Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 1 _V2.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127097351

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:59 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 1 _V2.docx

File Size

66.4 KB

34 Pages

13,013 Words

80,714 Characters

2% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **24** Not Cited or Quoted 1%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **11** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

1% Internet sources
0% Publications
2% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

0 Integrity Flags for Review

No suspicious text manipulations found.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **24** Not Cited or Quoted 1%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **11** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

1% Internet sources
0% Publications
2% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Internet	fastercapital.com	<1%
2	Internet	egyankosh.ac.in	<1%
3	Submitted works	Cardiff University on 2025-09-04	<1%
4	Submitted works	Murdoch University on 2025-01-07	<1%
5	Submitted works	Saint Leo University on 2009-12-10	<1%
6	Internet	catalog.lib.kyushu-u.ac.jp	<1%
7	Submitted works	AUT University on 2018-10-07	<1%
8	Submitted works	Jamia Milia Islamia University on 2015-01-27	<1%
9	Submitted works	University of Hull on 2024-05-20	<1%
10	Submitted works	Kingston University on 2023-05-31	<1%

11 Internet

beachcastle75.blogspot.com <1%

12 Internet

www.diva-portal.org <1%

13 Submitted works

University of Warwick on 2013-04-02 <1%

14 Submitted works

Heriot-Watt University on 2025-10-14 <1%

15 Submitted works

University of Ulster on 2022-11-20 <1%

16 Internet

www.patrickminford.net <1%

17 Submitted works

RDI Distance Learning on 2025-07-16 <1%

18 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-08-05 <1%

19 Submitted works

University of Wisconsin, Superior on 2007-05-14 <1%

20 Internet

www.sweetstudy.com <1%

21 Submitted works

Southern New Hampshire University - Continuing Education on 2025-09-14 <1%

22 Submitted works

University of Bedfordshire on 2025-08-27 <1%

Unit 1: Introduction to Global Business Dynamics

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will acquire skills to recognize key elements shaping international markets and elements affecting foreign investments.
2. Learners will learn how to identify market conditionality by assessing global business environments and aspects.
3. Students will study how organizations adjusted their strategic plans through improved global business performance in the context of international laws combined with culture and economic systems.

Content

1.0 Introductory Caselet
1.1 Overview of Global Business Dynamics
13 1.2 Historical Context of Global Business
1.3 Key Factors Influencing Global Business
1.4 Global Business Environment
1.5 Key Players in Global Business
1.6 Challenges and Opportunities in Global Business
1.7 Strategic Considerations for Global Business Success
1.8 Future of Global Business Dynamics
8 1.9 Summary
1.10 Key Terms
1.11 Descriptive Questions
1.12 References
1.13 Case Study

1.0 Introductory Caselet

Business today is situated in a world that continues to interconnect itself and increasingly into an environment being complexified in economically, politically and even culturally. The likes of Apple, Toyota and Nestlé are among those which have adapted their products and services to local conditions, for instance. But not every business can easily be successful under these conditions, the businesses must consider key factors that affect how business is being conducted around the world.

The Global Business Environment

Economic trends, political stability, technological changes and socio-cultural are a few of the factors of global business environment. For example, international operations are influenced by trade policies, tariffs and currency exchange rates; technological innovation introduces new competition and structure. Below-the-line: What the EMs and global supply chains asks for is a: Question to the prefference of MNCs in longing for "unfiltered" macro data, for strategy decisions.

Key Players in Global Business

The MNCs, international financial institutions and regulators no less impact on business transactions carried out in the world today. WTO and IMF cut the rules of international trade, the MNCs take advantage of their enormous strength to get access to new markets. Corporations such as Amazon and Tesla are continuing to transform global trade with a strategy of disruptive innovation, incremental innovation and market extension strategies.

Critical Thinking Question:

In today's global business world, when business is expanding into foreign countries, why should the companies balance making a profit with doing the right thing – ethically and sustainably?

1.1 Overview of World Business Dynamics

Learning to do business globally fills an important gap today within the interconnection world. The reality, though, is that today's businesses operate in a global sphere outside of national borders where the opportunities can be as daunting as they are abundant. Most businesses need to comply with the laws as well as the regulations which pertain to international business.

Internationalising a business affects several structure-related elements in a business but it also has certain advantages. You may not be able to succeed without comprehending these elements. All of these market dimensions which capture consumer behavior and operations within the economic environment and regulatory circumstances are important from a business strategy formation perspective.

World markets are diversified by their nature and place of the activity as well as by a wide range of difficulties which exist in the world's business environment. They are an essential part that business which do business internationally should know in order to improve their operations. Market governance structures contextualise the regional setting in the sense that they emerge from cultural, economic and political conditions embedded within the region. Outcomes of business transactions are based on knowledge of local culture and norms, as well as business customs which involve laws and legislation. Variations of fiscal policies and trade legislations in different countries result into significant differences in strategic marketing entry approaches, as well as the supply chain.

1.0.1 Role of Global Issues in the Strategic Plan

Global business strategy is a plan in which, a company adopts to bring their organization to international levels for developing an international competitive position. A global business strategy is designed to enable the increasing of a company's sales revenue, and its market share as well as achievement of competitive advantage through utilizing economies of scale. That of learning the niches to market to be different from other same type of product, they also need to analyze their potential international markets and its differences in culture and then "Competitive advantage has it built up into those markets?

And if they develop a strong global business strategy, that leads to higher revenue and profit because they are able to access new markets, with more customers and bigger sales. Expansion itself normally results in economies of scale which reduces costs and increases profitability through cheaper inputs and the outsourcing of functions to cost-effective centres or streamlining operations.

Global business strategy enables the organization to enlarge, consolidate its operations and get competitive edge in the international markets. Many factors are essential to the success of a strategy such as this, all of which must be executed well.

STEEPLE Analysis Market Research and Entry Strategy will be the next step of locating and developing a market, which is relevant because it allows businesses to understand their consumers' wants, their competitors, the regulatory environment and cultural differences in foreign markets. Organizations have to decide on foreign market entry mode such as export, franchise, joint venture, acquisition or wholly owned subsidiary with various risks and rewards.

Cultural and Regulatory Adaptation: To succeed in the global business environment, local values, laws and methods of doing busines must be understood. The local language, consumer behavior and adherence to regulation: Companies must tailor their product, marketing approach and corporate policy to support how the locals think. If appropriate legal and ethical parameters were not followed it can ruin a reputation and result in legal penalties.

Differentiating competitive advantage: A strong global strategy leverages the company's unique competitive advantages which might be technology driven, cost structure related or brand penetration strategical or even supply chain best practices. Firms that use the value-based strategies to create diverse products in global markets are able to distance themselves from others while offering better value propositions, which result in long-term survival and company profitability.

Supply Chain and Operational Efficiency: The need to provide effective management of supply chain by coordinating logistics, sourcing, and production among different countries. This is why corporations are expected to optimize their global operations in terms of production costs, transportation logistics, inventory level and supplier reliability. It is an important part of keeping the operation running to be able to counter disruption — geopolitical risk, a falloff in the economy or what have you.

Financial and Risk Management: Who work in global market are within big number of risk such as currency exchange rate, trade barriers, tax regulation and inflation. A successful financial plan includes risk reduction, diversified revenue and cost containment strategies to minimize risks and increase profits.

Technology and digital infrastructure integration Company will not need to overhaul its business-critical systems as the new application also provides a scalable technology framework with global capabilities, better efficiency and increased customer communities. When we embrace e-commerce, artificial intelligence and cloud-based with data analytics, and during the same time integrated e-commerce with data analytics may give business strategic leverage in these sophisticated international market.

Talent Management & Leaders Development: In order to be successful in the global development, Minds needs talented people that can lead and work across cultural and geographic boundaries. Organisations need to do everything for these in accordance as cross-cultural training, leadership development and talent acquisition strategies that fit their business goals and challenges in the market.

A sound global business strategy links these forces to help lead you along the path to sustainable growth, enhanced competitive positioning, and ease the challenges confronting you in your international pursuits. Successful Players in the World Market are Those That Know How to Balance Between standardisation and Localization.

1.0.2 Strategic Decisions and International Comprehension

Chekina (2012) also affirms that, organizations can implement fundamental strategic business strategies like global expansion by understanding the multinational operating environment. The holistic approach has integrated cultural sensitivity into political-economic comprehension and included legal regulations and exact market standards. Those observations are important to make evidence-based decisions in various domains:

Market Entry Decisions: Market entry strategies represent a decision making point for firms whether to trade through exporting, special licensing agreements and international franchising or looking to establish joint-ventures with a local partner, establishing subsidiaries in the market or direct investment into the host economy on considering factors of market based capabilities, competitive dynamics and rules governing exchange Process. This allows businesses to have a better understanding of the foreign market to be able then evaluate these strategies and strategic decisions. Market entry strategies are no longer concentrated with target market segments, but also bundled with on-time execution and delegation frameworks for today's contemporary internationalization. Such factors are important for successful international market entry and sustained growth (Schmid, 2018).

Product Development and Adaptation -A business must understand how customers around the world are similar or different in three ways: the relationships they prefer; facility needs; and their cultural meanings. When attempting to penetrate markets other than those of their usual clientele, products are to be tailored according to the country's request and customers' demand as an applicability or capability business when subjecting it so certain applicable. This approach of alteration when it comes to the universal marketing while customization according to a culture or people is known as “glocalization” which can be more like “globalize” and “localize”.

Marketing and Communication: Organisations need to know variability in the cultural value system of their target population as this knowledge will form the basis of successful marketing efforts.

strategies and communication campaigns. The joining of targeted marketing copy along with message graphics in your company guides people’s perception as well as response.

Supply Chain Management: A comprehension of cultural dynamics is important for a firm’s ability to navigate the planet’s supply chains. If these logistical elements get reputed along transportation cost, trade regulation or merely geo political and they can do both at once when an organisation combines them.

Human Resources: Knowing the labor and culture sensitiveness of target regions investigation prior to employing cross-border talent providers. To enhance working effectiveness, Organisations should have multi cultured skills diversity along with team collaboration communication tools for enhancing the team performance of global business operations.

Risk management: Multinational projects benefit from international experience in finding problems and solving them and so ensuring an accurate world-wide risk profile. In addition to the legal hindrance these agencies face three key problems: Currency movements and volatility create an economic and political risk which is unfavorable for business stability. Organizations that sense potential threats derive strategic plans for these threats. There

were studies by Snizhko (2019) that provided evidence the variety of uncertainty dimensions have an impact on big multinational investment decision practices.

Current strategic policy making within a complex world environment requires nothing less than an (international) understanding. Strategic determination to solve global issues causes organizations to continue growing cautiously with awareness for the known risks and utilization of market opportunities. The study also goes beyond, and the following literature focuses on such decision maker's attributes such as international experience) on the process of strategic decision making internationally by firms. Musso&Francioni (2012).

1.0 Introduction Strategy for Business Adaptation in Turbulent Environment

Corporate companies, particularly those in the international arena, are having operate in a more dynamic environment as consumer preferences, market trends and technology change at whirlwind speeds. What worked in the past, may not work in today's constantly evolving markets. For companies to survive, and in some cases even to be born, organizations need flexible operational models and an agile strategic guidance that enable them adjust as markets change.

In this landscape of uncertainty, firms will need to be versatile and apply the findings of market pattern analysis and strategic innovation in order to make informed adaptive decisions based on the insights provided by market pattern analysis. Those organizations that are prepared do not only position themselves better to deal with pressing realities and challenges, but can also create genuine advantage from accelerated change, obtain a lasting competitive edge.

Contextualizing Netflix's Global and Polish Content Strategies

Netflix started in the USA as a DVD rental company and became an international media powerhouse leaving businesses transforming their operating models.

Challenge: In late 2009, when Netflix changed its business model from DVD rental by mail to streaming video on the web, digital video was bigger than renting DVDs. Their center-of-the-road pivot to streaming services set up strategic roadblocks, though they faced the usual competition from other big streaming competitors and worked finding international benchmarks.

The Adaptation Strategy:

Computer analytics algorithms were employed using advanced platform technology to provide customised recommendations with automatic adjustment of system outputs to accommodate user preferences and correlated behaviour. The firm managed to enjoy an impregnable market leadership, cloistered wholly within its own established technological base.

7.1 Localized Content Production Scanning through the evolution of Netflix, we observe a drift from global content exportation to local audience programing thanks to lifecycle adaptation. Post Delhi Crime and Sacred Games on Netflix, Indian entertainment received the highest international viewing Pakistani audience due to which they watch both English series. Squid Games, for instance, was an almost unknown quantity for Netflix's audience until its global release but it didn't have to be polished to cut through.

● Versatile Pricing: Netflix was able to price on the basis of "Boom-and-Scrape" during steady economic times which in turn led to ability to respond various regional markets. This services based go to market approach allowed the Minneapolis Based Company to make a significant impact in multiple countries at one time. Cable networks in India were powered by screen-viewing devices for their mobile video service price packages.

Global Partnerships: Netflix can make a stronger push into new markets with great telecom deals which enables providing both internet and mobile data services in the same package without investing in extensive infrastructure.

Outcome: Elements of strategic matching contributed to the outcome as Netflix was able to achieve market leadership through technology modifications that aligned with the market consumer trends and competitive conditions. 250 million subscribers outside the US and $150 billion in revenue were impossible for Netflix before expanding into the United States.

Key Takeaway:

Netflix is dominant for a reason that has to do with strategy. "Flexible Leadership" was identified as one of the key constructs for the supportive leadership strategies that facilitate organizations' ability to maximize benefit from leadership strategies. Netflix does a move like this to demonstrate that it can pivot so quickly in response to the market. This move, underpinned in quick-response capacity and business model innovation, characterizes how companies approach international business development with these 2 main traits: It makes a company capable to quickly answer market changes and maintain the rugby advantage through the structured processes that keeps it safe from sudden transformations.

It is this ease in responding and a culture of creative thinking that will see organizations well placed to succeed in volatile markets. The rapid responsiveness by Netflix in fulfilling a widespread worldwide consumer want, particularly with the transition from DVDs to streaming (almost on a dime), demonstrates that they are still "ahead of the curve" when it comes to revolutionary leadership for the marketplace. The companies with a history of success in international business are also the winners who must have been favored by pure advantages relative to predication and adaptation in managing changes. These businesses have ingeniously innovated proactive strategies, that drive growth as well as defense from the change.

Organizations that succeed globally tend to have disciplined adaptive problem solving and ethical decision making. In a time of uncertainty, these companies can protect market position and take advantage of market intelligence benefits by harnessing connected Market Reactions and predictive analytics. They try to ensure they are not behind others in the race of being at the top and also ahead from their competitors when such unanticipated challenges arrive.

1.2 History of International Business

Pre-civilization (Antiquity-pre-18th century): Trade included gold, precious stones, ivory and silk already in the time of Pharaohs of Ancient Egypt. The amalgamation of Phoenicians, Greeks and Romans under the control of one trading company created a trade network that allied to monopoly over the Mediterranean region based on naval power. No "global" system and no regulatory financial activities initially. One of the early traded commodities was goods and services, subsequently two fundamental objectives were identified in response to European countries occupying new regions during the late 15th century; and this included satisfying resource requirements whilst meeting market demands when empires expanded colonial territories (a key driver for economic growth).

Industrial Revolution (18th-19th Century):Advanced a century prior, then changing the world forever, the Industrial Revolution has come to represent the new age of power and potential making global trade possible with research in transportation and communications opening doors into new worlds doing business globally. Steam engine technology attracted companies to extend their reach and to build public transit systems taking the forms of boats and trains — and a revolution in global exchange and trade followed. It was during this period that new capitalist economies began to emerge, multinational corporations skyrocketed in number, and modern forms of financing ascended.

Post-War (Mid 20th Century): Rebuilding Plans by the global markets in the immediate aftermath of war, and imaginative business techniques led to a rise in global economies. International trading systems were created by the United Nations, International Monetary Fund and World Bank

uniting nations and steering them through the economic reconstruction after the war. The world's financial systems created by the Bretton Woods Agreements of modern commercial banking with currency rate systems that supported worldwide monetary exchanges kvinnors uggs. Advanced aviation technology and enhanced telecommunications made history in the increasing level of global connectivity, resulting in higher performance throughout cross-border organization business.....18 3.2 More cross-border organization linked by telecommunication technology mediated performance advantaged17 3.3 The high performance advantages enjoyed to date by partially connected companies.....18 4.0 References.....19 History: How LEOO

grows? Multinationals combined with its trade disciplines to help create a robust international system of commercial law.

Digital and Globalization Epoch (Late 20th Century-Present): This period made it easier for businesses to participate in a variety of regulatory regime with trade agreements like NAFTA or the European Union. During this gap period, China and India have emerged as economic superpowers, restructured the world order of economy and hastened the globalization as a whole.

Business models were developed in the increasingly uncertain world of business, political and environmental landscape of the 21st Click here. They were aware that sustainability and corporate social responsibility (CSR) and ethical trading was not jut the the 'right' thing to do for their business, it was actually essential if they were going to be sustainable in the long run, multinational brands took note. They're not only policies that made their kind of capitalism much more brand name worthy, such principles also cemented ties in the international economics.

The contemporary global economy functions as a nexus that increasingly manifests itself in technical innovation and political collaboration. It is part of a global integration, transforming the international rules-based economy in a more effective, sustainable and resilient way of doing business.

1.0.1 Domestic vs Foreign Business

When an organization expands its operations into a new country or countries, it has to export the structure and processes of organisation and operation from home market to host market. Yet the adaptation is required in a manner, that is as such necessary, due to primarily these two sets of markets being vastly disparate in their depth and the structural nature of their underlying worlds both home and international. Every country has its own specific market expectations and foreign companies need to adopt the business ways that meet those expectations.

Managers, in international operations, managers have to deal not only with normal management problems but also more complex operational problems. So it is not just the political, economic and legal systems together with cultural differences and foreign market peculiarity that create significant managerial obstacles of the firm. Then there also comes the challenge of volatile exchange rates. However,

the international markets imposed limitations on attaining corporate objectives-the strategy planning as a result became more complex and sluggish.

Cultural Sensitivity and Adaptation

On the one hand, if representatives of organizations fail to consider cultural issues while everyday tasks are loading the company's schedule with an extensive strife period and heavy cost of implementation and operation become created which then influences organization

21

performance as well as general cost effectivity. Between these two types of businesses, you can compare and contrast by: 1. Differences in characteristics of domestic business vs international business; 2. Similarities & differences Foreign DM (demographic measures) In this assignment the author will:) In one page (or more), briefly describe what were your thoughts about the module before you started it!

Business processes may be standardized globally if corporations appreciate the impact of different or local cultural values and behaviors. There is great importance to diversity and multiculturalism in an internationalized modern organization that the organization can success, as well as the local culture! International business managers may work towards encouraging a diversity of cultural values by highlighting intercultural norms and engaging in local cultural practices rather than attempting to undermine or obliterate such values.

One good example of cultural sensitivity is the arrival of McDonald's in India. It did have some cultural barriers to cross initially, though — over in India, many are vegetarians, and amongst a sizeable chunk of the population, beef is also a touchy topic. In order to introduce more vegetarian products and eliminate beef-based offerings, McDonald's tweaked its menu. It listened to the cultural nuance in order to maximize for positive brand reputation and loyalty gains in India. It is a case in point of the fact that to be a good international business handler you have to take into account local habits and tastes. Ignoring these dimensions could damage the brand and turn off potential customers.

Fiscal and Government Policies:

DEVID: The coexistence of multinational corporations in different countries is thwarted by the presence of several regulatory systems for starting, running and shutting down businesses aimed at maximizing returns on investment.

Multinational banks' global operations are restricted because free trade advocates find governments demand other things in return for open markets--like fixed and managed floating exchange rates.

Legal Framework: International organizations will need to accommodate their rules of procedure to the specialized national legal regimes that are so important. If a company cannot comply with local laws or regulation then there can be financial penalties, disruption to business operations and impacts on the reputation of a business. Similarly, protocols for sharing assets with regulators are difficult because of time-consuming bureaucratic processes and frequently ongoing dialogue regarding compliance. But the largest drivers that have created issues for multi–national corporations, is that of stability, often times spawned in the form of legal challenges.

Consumer Tastes and Preferences: Consumers are influenced by numerous backgrounds, that results in businesses to have products/services fitting multiple needs as well as apply tactics fetching them. For example Coca-cola does this with its "thums up" product, a spicy-

flavour in India even though the they maintain their mainstream drink. Global brand may "internationalize the core product and do local adaptation through technical "(Peng, 2009). Furthermore, packaging, communication or product attributes are decoded onsite and hence create preferences of robot due to what is important to know about culture in formulation of marketing strategy.

Factors of Production Availability: There are huge variations in how national markets are prepared to supply production elements, while levels of production quality remain the same. Operational and production processes need to be worked out by companies in accordance with the availability of material within their operational areas. Firms cope with the lack of necessary supply inputs by the combination of both foreign import and establishment of new regional supply chains.

McDonald's confronted supply difficulties when it opened in the Soviet Union in 1990 because it could not find produce that met its quality standards. McDonald's overcame this impasse with agricultural technology transfer around the world that educated local farmers in new practice and led to their adoption of better ways. Growers harvested an extra 50m tonnes of potatoes over seven years thanks to the programme led by McDonald's. McDonald's dairying, combined with its cattle on ranches having processing plants and distribution systems, provided consistent quality and sufficient quantity of food.

1.0.2 Importance of Global Business

In few years the international business has become importance for the host countries as well as for the global economy, due to some development in several fields such as:

Technology Spill-in All the mundane world-wide technology spreading depends on this international business as a leading force. At the same time, target markets suffer from imports of contemporary management systems and methods of production, fundamentalist marketing works and logistics centres. 1 The globalising knowledge transfer is driven by local business organisations who are opting to adopt these systems, local and international competitive institutions. Rapidly expanding information and communication technologies link global markets to enable the global dissemination of technological innovation benefits.

Incitement to Competition: Business expansion is also motivated through a new international market entry facilitated by international companies stimulating greater competition among businesses,2. International business operations in the host country are successful as a result of networks between local operational capabilities and technologic competence. Companies that import high-quality foreign products to their sectors of activity do business in competitive situations, and local companies have to get used to being more entrepreneurial until change for entering the market comes.

Higher Standard of Living: Global companies bring standard goods right to the doorsteps of developing countries in business centers to help contribute towards lifting up general living

standards. The second step in a business, through the product, widens the horizons of where the business must be, to increase their buy market groups -in order that is-, surpassing regular demographic indices of wealth divisions to sell goods which may favorably change elements from his lifestyle. They are the world's leading creator of market change at global product delivery, for these economies have no alternatively.

Standardization Drivers: Today's worldwide markets are seeing more and more facilities becoming homogeneous as nonlocal firms build foreign plants. Standardization creates globalized products by adopting standardized marketing-classification measures to such a degree that firms are able to market their product offerings universally. The development of consumer taste convergence, trained by modern transportation and technological networks and, notable in this context, with strategic marketing seating (standardization) procedure. It minimises the cost of operations to standard business processes that also consistently offer premium products across the world to satisfied customers.

Adjusting to the International Environment: The environment in which organizations exist is made up of internal factors and external forces. For the reasons of corporate mission and structural architecture or

supplier selection, process change is still controlled by the organisation but external influence on managerial behaviour is limited. External forces (national, international and global lines) force organizations to adapt their way of operating. And with that nonaligned approach, there may be negative business outcomes, regardless of whether a person is fighting against outside changes like health and safety laws and trade policies or regulations from within the industry.

For example, Nike announced its decision to terminate a relationship with its Asian licensee accused of child labour showing how external forces can interrupt business practices. The emergence of global enterprise forces the organizations to emulate best practices from world leaders in managing structural and market-based environmental constraints.

For companies seeking to move into the global arena, they usually mimic multinational business models. In this way, the operationsindigenous firm value are attuned to international but only as an exanticipations market growth (Anderson & Gatignon, 1986). A number of U.S. and European corporations have introduce Japanese management ideologies TQM, JIT in an attempt to secure their domestic markets as well penetrate overseas marketplaces.

Stimulation of International Business and Economic Reform: FDI provides capital inflows to countries in the form of government-supported incentives for international business by host-country leaders. As policies of trade and investment liberalization and domestic industry deregulation and state-owned enterprise privatization have been implemented in recent years, many international business opportunities were opened up. The reforms had the overall effect of more international business through government opening up initiatives,

standardisation and universal human rights / child labor policies. It is in these reforms that countries entrench democratic institutions.

Economic Co-operation and Integration:Internationalisation made the national economies in the sovereign states of World War II reversible. Today, the national governments organize partnership between organizations as an instrument for the promotion of new types of border-crossing cooperation. Free trade areas and regional trade agreements result in economic integration of the regions, which provide the neighbouring region with opportunities to expand globally for those businesses from free-trade area. The creation of our new economic system is not possible on Earth with global cooperation being needed.

1.3 The Key Drivers of Global Business

Adaptive to the global market: Organisational business models are characterized by rudimentary traits. To perform in global markets, organizations need deep insight into what motivates their employees. They construct regulatory technical systems for controlling cultural diversity on the basis of technological success and political diffusion of international corporations. A lot of dimensions are intertwined with the evolution of complex processes, entry modes, product strategies and global institution development.

As more and more people and companies in every corner of the world create content, businesses must figure out how all these factors intersect to impact their ability to compete and succeed in a global market. Considering these factors, as the economic and political grounds on the one hand, on the other technology fields and culture ones that lead to strategic choices of multinational companies (MNCs) or newly industrializing firms. Those organisations that wish to grow in a sustainable and competitive way in the global business environment need to comprehend these key activators.

Fig 1.3 Global Business Success Critical Factors There are several important factors which shape the success of business globally (Anderson, Avakian & Klarsfeld, 2005).

Economic Factors: Degrees of business success depend to a large extent on the economic condition, i.e. the stability and size of the market in which a firm operates, inflation rate and GDP growth rate. Foreign investment will flow into countries with strong economic growth, and will expand business; however weak economic performance can lead to reduced consumer spending and stagnant.

For example:China has captivated the world as a manufacturing powerhouse through its rapid economic growth. For instance, Apple enjoys economies of scale in iPhone production by producing them in China where production will be less expensive and a skilled labor force is available. Yet, unlike the 2008 recession which had a profound impact on global economic activity crushing businesses dependent on its consumer credit and demand.

Political and Legal: Government regulations, political stability, and legal aspects impact global business. Ease of business in a country is also influenced by trade, taxation and labor regulation.

Example: When Tesla came to the Indian market, it had to face regulatory hurdles in the face of heavy import duties levied on electric cars. Instead, the government subsidies and construction of a all-owned Gigafactory in Shanghai opened up opportunity for it in China, demonstrating how political and legal institutions influence entry strategies.

Technology: Business innovation makes technology move for efficiency enhancement and transforming 'new' market opportunities. ENTS employing existing technological evolution like AI, cloud computing and blockchain are the ones that gain a competitive edge. Example: AI powered recommendation systems, and supply chain automation have transformed global e-commerce at Amazon. Blockchains and digital payment offerings alike have been leveraged by fintech firms such as PayPal and Square to drive financial transactions across the globe.

Culture and Social: Customers choices, social factors, cultural differences these all would be reason beyond to form businesses strategy. Product and marketing and experience have to be adjusted per local cultural norms.

1

Example:McDonald's tailors its menu to suit local tastes in different nations. It has vegetarian options such as the McAloo Tikki burger in India and Teriyaki burgers in Japan. That is what makes this culture and the culture relevant as well as acceptable in different areas of world markets.

Environmental and Sustainability Business: It is becoming clearer that the world of business is increasingly reluctant to engage in unsustainable practices. These days over the time nearly all companies are trying to adopt environment protective actions such as minimizing carbon footprints and other environmental constraints to fulfill consumer and regulatory expectations.

Example:Under the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan, business growth will not be at the expense of the environment. Like that, Tesla's commitment to electric cars and a sustainable renewable solution for energy shows how sustainability has become more important in global corporate success.

Trade Treaties: An organization's growth is influenced by trade pacts such as the EU, NAFTA/USMCA and RCEP that reduce tariffs, remove bureaucratic red tape and encourage cross-border cooperation. The presence of such treaties enables businesses to break into a fresh market with few trade barriers in place.

16

Example:Trades can be further facilitated among member countries like China, Japan, South Korea and the ASEAN members in Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP), very useful for MNCs with operation there.

Brobbey and Zormelo, (2002) Ansoff (1965) Exchange rates and currency fluctuations It can lead to changes in the prices of products sold into overseas markets as well profitability and financial risk. To counter such currency risks, business organizations engaged in importing and exporting goods must use hedging strategies and better still to ensure there is diverse sources of income.

Example: Japanese carmaker Toyota has used currency hedging by setting up the production of cars in Nafta countries.

It also aims to work against the impact of exchange rate volatility, in particular vs USD and EUR.

Geopolitical Issues: Global business activities are often affected by policies such as trade wars, diplomatic relations and geopolitical friction. As Companies are moving towards other international markets, they have to evaluate the exposure to risks related with political instability, sanctions, and global wars.

4

Example:As the United States and China spar in a trade war, companies like Huawei were forced to rewire supply chains and seek out new markets as tariffs on goods mounted. Similarly, nation and geopolitical tensions in Russia have given rise to the articulation of economic sanctions that can influence global trade relations and energy markets.

Demography: Opportunities for Business are influenced by population growth, size and age distribution; income and labour markets. Markets that have an expanding middle class and youth population present huge business opportunities.

Example:Exports to expanding populations, such as India's, are attractive because it has a sizable and young population that is an appealing market for consumer and digital services. As digital consumers have surged in India, companies like Netflix and Amazon Prime have been extremely aggressive in expanding hastily into the country while crafting their content to suit local tastes.

Infrastructure and Logistics: This is essentially necessary for business success as well-run networks of transportation, digital connection and supply chain infrastructure are required. Nations with well developed infrastructure attract investment and importantly they allow trade to flow easily.

Example:Logistics network of Germany is very much matured, developed corridors and connectivity making it top in the list as a business hub of Europe. It also helps that Amazon has a lot of fulfilment centres in Germany, which means faster delivery and more control of their supply chain.

The elements of global business success are a combination of the economic political, technological, culture and logistics. Businesses must constantly evolve with the global environment, continue to monitor risk and latch on to potential opportunities With a good understanding and careful management of these, but if they can do this then businesses will

be in position to create sustainable growth amidst a burgeoning global economy that's growing ever more competitive.

1.4 Global Business Environment

1.4.1 How does globalization Impact Business Relationships?

Global business relations speeded up due to the progress of globalization. Contemporary companies are becoming more adept at international collaboration to expand their operational scope and potential. The 2023 Visa-SWIFT agreement to create better cross-border payment technologies is evidence of the effect globalization has on society. In 2023, a collaboration was established between Allegheny Health Network and Israel Innovation Network to provide more access for Israeli medical start-ups to go global.

International business partnerships are illustrative examples which show how modern international transactions merge constitutional and social elements with legal and economic considerations in the management of a global enterprise. Interdependency of theglobal environment is a network that we adapt to modern economic structures in which worlwide business- ing forms the basic element.

1.4.2 The birth of the world economy

Market penetration enables national market forces to operate at various global World Bank network levels. The balance of trade in goods and services requires the abilities of national economies with which business are using to supplement their capital assets based on economic and geographical decisions. Modern economies working with technology systems that perform well and a balanced environment enable large and growing corporations all over the world for decades.

In the age of new business communications technologies and agricultural transformation in the 1970s, local entrepreneurs promoted service-based trade activation initiatives. Nobody in the 1980s was looking for China to get wealthy at home and continue to export growth elsewhere. Reforms to free trade also face new hurdles from pandemic restrictions and Ukraine's own problems — barriers in itself for all global business. From the time of its birth global economic order faced an array of challenges and abundantly created good

1.5 Key Aspects in the Global Business Environment

Organisations must decide upon a collaboration type with external firms prior achieving global operating efficiency. Sustainable material cycle management is a cultural act which organisations will have to familiarize not only economic dynamics but also social changes, environmental effects legal ones and technological. We thus construct the framework using research on years of studying strategic decision-making features in tandem with the knowledge base from social science and educational practices.

**Political Motivations: Multinational companies will need the peace-of-mind to run their business, through diplomatic means (outside of domestic markets) and depend on governments for stable operational structures. Through proper global fund controls national authorities are able to take full control of the markets, via tax and employment law. Both America and China have felt the force of these countervailing trade tensions, and by dispersing their supply chains around multiple market locations, multinational firms have erected trade walls. Apple's production costs in China were higher than the cost of importing, and so it shifted assembly to other Asian countries. To assess risks about doing business national frameworks must be highly secure and the politics stable. Yet companies that are staying alive in politically unstable markets do find themselves up against these kinds of operational woes due to unforeseen changes on the back end.

Political: Multinational companies thrive when the government of a country they are operating in is stable and the backward stepping of operation platforms is held through trading ways that involve diplomacy. Despite the country's economic regulation and labor legislation, government control in market activity is highly ihigiE because national government authority enforces this through laws which regulate economy of the country and economics system of financial resourceses' labour law monitoring protocols' taxes. Increasing political antipathy between the USA and China gave rise to mutual protectionism wherein multinationals had to erect tariff barriers, which would lead to them having multiple production nodes in different geo regions. It so happened that one of the factoryâ€™s menace was more expensive than paying the Chinese import taxes, and Apple moved his production on some new Asian countries next to China A countryâ€™s political stability had a strong impact in determining which national framework organisations choose performing risk assessment relating to business operationsÂ 2. Operational quandaries that follow sources of technological change, operating just beyond the horizon, create quagmires for business organizations not detected at ground level.

Economic Situation: Multinationals compare job security with exchange rates and inflation to decide on local investment abroad. Multinational enterprises can "look" into the economic markets of target regions and hence such planners have better planning outcomes. The worldwide recession was caused through numerous economic down-turns after the 2008 financial crisis. You see, after the post global financial crisis era, international trade organisations combed over each of their overseas expansion projects. One of the key reasons regarding losses made by European automaker product strategy was why was there a loss experienced for European automaker product strategy internationally. A stable market situation allowed companies to work with customers who wanted feature-based contracts.

Most international orders of economic regulation are thus still rooted in the developing world. Market entry planning for China and India was done by both McDonald's and Starbucks, based upon third class revenue driven customer research. Businesses, at the

time of global financial business were attempting to redesign their delivery approaches combined with advertising methods so as to operate efficiently in consumer markets.

Sociocultural: The molecular economics expert business decisions are strongly conditioned by the knowledge transfer from the regional customs. To become a market success, companies must achieve both a strong value proposition for a specific group of clients and an effective marketing strategy. Elemental Performance audits are the becauseof “green” appeal in modern sustainability projects across the globe. Noticing the shift of consumers towards responsible companies operating in a more responsible way has obligated Nike and Unilever to build up their social responsibility programs.

Technology Progress: Nowadays internet is available and it also an evolution of technological era.because technology rise day by day so today's organization mean MNC's uses computer base system for marketing in their organization. The providers maintain control of their production chain and international network infrastructure logistics and shipping routes using these platforms. Enterprises analysing world markets in modern, electronic systems with help of internet create a full service structure for enhanced customer satisfaction.

The basic component of the modern business process reengineering systems is e-commerce technological solutions. That’s when Reach made the strategic decision to fundamentally transform their business, eliminating traditional retail and letting people shop day or night around the world — and changed the game completely. Whether you mix cloud with other AI smarts or integrate big data connectivity, small companies are reimagining those shopping solutions. Organizations may leverage advanced technology to construct efficient teamwork for remote working.

workers across multiple geographies. Boosting virtual solutions from Microsoft to partners with Zoom on creating virtual solutions using the Slack framework technology to free employees who are working remotely around the world, including enterprise platforms that can implement easy connections between custom video services.

Ecological Factors: Today’s management only gets to participate in the decision on climate protection once a year. Now a day's organizations have realize that these times are of pollution free and as growing concern for environment as well as declining resources has forced the organization to develop such systems. Customers’ environmental concerns create corporate leadership in electric vehicle manufacturing with Tesla as the leading company in the sector. The business maintains its brand sustainability by continuing to protect the environment and morally sourcing materials. All the international environmental regulations of national and regional governments in which multinational companies are active they are to be observed with. European companies have to establish systems for data protection on a par with international standards, the demand of GDPR.

Regulatory and Legal Frameworks: While doing international business all firms have to follow some legal norms with respect to doing their respective global commercial activities as

stipulated in the commercial international laws. And globally, they need to comply with labor and financial laws as well as IP rights shifts and treaty-making rules. Awareness by a firm of its basic legal obligations is a key to the effectiveness of negotiation, permitting an entity to comply with regulations and avoid legal problems. Indian MNCs should adhere to traditional EWC's in so far as employee benefit regulations are concerned, while retaining their own wage policies and pay scales. When Walmart and Amazon invested in the Indian legal business models, that’s what they essentially went about doing as well. At this point, the multinational corporations need to internalise current legal requirements and engage in intellectual property protection in the full sense. In order to safeguard the natural rights of copyright for licensed software protected by patents, Microsoft must do so on all market platforms in the world since piracy of aforesaid software is spreading rapidly.

In today`s economic situation all this strategic elements like political systems, functional business structures, technological development and environment preservation, culture and social effects and legal bodies have to cooperate closely towards each other. Firms looking to be successful throughout the world require an understanding of substantial organisational basics. Together with Amazon’s e-commerce grid and McDonald's Food Operations case, presents performance drivers of global enterprises. A number of strategic organisational decisions will affect the longevity to which a firm will survive success on international markets.

1.6 188 SOPHOMORE CORE Students must take one course from each category.

Businesses enterprise their way to success amidst several business challenges and exciting strategic opportunities available in the market today.

Enterprises with global operations face a multitude of operational problems. Businesses winning at strategic planning come across opportunities to tackle challenges from abroad- thus being able to open many new doors of commerce.

Fig 1.4 Problem Areas in International Business Expansion

1.6.1 Challenges of Doing Business in the Global Marketplace

Language Barriers and Cultural Difference: In international business and foreign corporate institutions, complete understanding of differences in culture is attempted for better business results. Such fundamental business elements as administrative systems and standard customer interface techniques/trading mechanisms are executed differently in different geographical locations. Company staff are required to give their all regardless of personal lives in South Korea and Japan Even outside of work in formal business dealings. More efficient operational performance of American companies comes from the free-flowing principles based communication being consistently broadcasted throughout an organization from floor to ceiling. Strategic leaders: Culturally challenged at stakeholder companies The operational cultural shortcomings faced by these stakeholders precludes

them from achieving a balanced working relationship and leveraging it to create rewarding team configurations.

As part of their international expansion plan, Walmart undertook a cultural examination of German businesses and consumers to determine the most effective way to penetrate the market. Walmart gave away their German store management Mormons, as they didn't get the Germans and way of shopping there – machines just don't adapt retail concepts to the fact that price cheap in personal service, even in the Walmart case dominating on earth stores based on patterns Germans buy – have not opened stores there for sales now ending where they made them finally ended nine years earlier.

Political and Regulatory Risks: In order to ensure government-regulated rate adjustments are implemented in a controlled manner, which mitigates the resulting operations spending decreases driven by similarly controlled cost-of-asset changes caused by proactive pricing programs and investments. As a result of the diversified administrative system, large market entry barriers are the compositions for firms interested in foreign markets. "High import duties and predictable regulatory structure... are the biggest operational spoiler for official regulators," it said. It is business as usual in supply chain management of the enterprises, trading between America and China run by ongoing trade war.

Companies have to contend with higher business operational risks whenever they are 'exporting' new expansion schemes into politically infirm markets. They also have operational problems created by government interference with financial wellbeing of business and unpredictable policy swings. Agile operations, along with constant tracking of the political environment, can be a way for companies to mitigate operating risk.

Demand risk and Currency risk : Two major financial risks (always linked to each other) that multinational enterprises face here abroad are that of currency fluctuations, and demand fluctuation; firm must come prepared for this, since FX volatility begets market instability.

Fluctuating exchange rates prevent businesses from reasonably foreseeing international profits. The exchange rates of were affected by the unanticipated financial uncertainties arising from Brexit referendum and .

International companies are not bound by national borders and cross more than one. Domestic as well as multi-national businesses also had to suffer the strength in currency in their respective bases after Brexit against the British Pound. Nations that make it to economic balance by means of inflation face formidable obstacles for efitable enterprise. Young et al. (2020) reveal that multinational companies closed most of their Venezuelan operations as inflation led to a drop in manufacturing profits and an increase of prices.

1.6.2 Opportunities in Global Business

Global expansion opens new markets further afield and uncovers fresh marketing possibilities for global enterprises. (*) Increased approachable market penetration with

further lower customer pool penetration is a main B-T-B. Encounter the enterprise abroad, enhance and develop the mainland customers of the unique positions of different groups about how to build overseas brands. Microsoft's corporate attitude is making it redesign elements of its enterprise software with dual SIM capabilities so their flagship products can be sold in a way that people do business in China.

Global expansion strategy companies will have the desired capabilities through the most found out skills of local employees in each market area. Large corporations set up R&D centres around the world because they need to have access to low cost employees and skilled workers in various fields. Microsoft's development centers in India feeds large a number of techies with lower costs, and knowledgeable technical support than making employment related facility of Microsoft.

Global Supply Chain Optimization Business globalization allows for material and product procurement from various markets around the world to help optimize the supply chain. When firms adopt international operations they are able to increase productivity through a combination of enhanced technology transfer and increased intensity of competition. Firms that optimally control around the globe supply chain establish a variety of suppliers' networks over various markets in order to mitigate their own operational risk. Toyota's global supply network sources parts from many different regions around the world to keep costs down and its manufacturing nimble.

Innovation and Knowledge Sharing: International corporations develop new markets and cultures, expanding to find new market segments and cultural environments from which they can learn innovative practices. Global Market Operations Research through International Alliances enables companies witness the creation of better operational systems and service delivery system as well as more sophisticated product quality norms. The company tailors its range of products according to regional markets to suit local tastes.

Consumers at various markets enjoyed unique combinations of beverages, provided through personalized packaging. Firms gather valuable market knowledge that can be used to expand the performance of their domestic production sites when they go international. The company entered the U.S. home furnishings market by opening its first American store featuring an array of unique furniture designs as well as affordable modern items.

Boost your Brand Equity: International entrepreneurial programs are the top ones to help boost brand equity among all kinds of business network. Market power obtained through operating in foreign markets is associated with firms' long term survival propensities. Fighting to Maintain a Global Image Throughout its global expansion, Starbucks employed strategic business tactics to ensure that the brand image was highly protected. When the company combined luxury goods with those fantastic service quirks, it became a global brand.

No matter the cause that generates new market situation, e.g., uncertainties in economic, politics, climate and technique field to promote the opportunity model of diversified resources available in an open world's business strategy. Multinational companies, if they hope to succeed, must be as excellent at managing cultural factors as they are at managing political risk and monitoring your regulatory expectation. Stability management of the economy is''the key point for business'survival. Institutions with one or other or neither of the latter two will also be unable to open their markets and have no ability in terms of marketing and technology. Through strategic planning with market analysis, coupled with a real commitment toward innovative action, organisations turn market challenges into business growth.

1.7 Strategic Implications in Asia Pacific to Simplify Global Business Operations

It has to be prepared to analyze diverse situation of foreign market: from legal systems and social forces, regional economic situations etc. HOWEVER, if businesses look anywhere for any kind of 'balanced approach' to meeting home Vs host market demand requirements, it's towards what I euphemistically call business benefit : organisational performance and profitability ACTORS. To be successful in global markets, complete understanding of three critical elements is needed: Key organisational performance factors, cross-national business processes and market drivers.

Basic business skills underpinning both business expansion and operational leadership also health to a strategic framework. SCM can allow a company to gain an advantage in the current competitive markets with centralised technology and data that is accurate, reducing risk by enhancing visibility to supply chain changes while minimising inaccuracy. In this study, suitable frameworks for international application are identified.

Do Your Homework: To succeed in these international markets, it is essential to carry out a complete assessment of economic drivers and laws as well as societal drivers across all other markets." By achieving a balance between what needs to be done for the domestic and international markets of an organisation, organizational performance is enhanced and the financial outcomes that result. "Learning Objectives: A better understanding of three fundamental fields is critical for inter-national business success in international markets: The identification of market dynamics, the transnational management practices, and organiza-tional aspects that are responsible for successful international operations. As a result, we rely almost exclusively on strategic frameworks and critical operational tactics for business expansion and operational leadership. Regulatory-compliant data integration by way of centralised technology supply chain management enables businesses to gain a market footing and compete across sectors, in many instances for cost-effective prices and superior operating economies. This chapter focuses on accepted frameworks of international application.

Be NON Ethnocentric No matter what goes on in other parts of the world use Sustainable Vision All of these images serve as fundamental reminders that building successful business relationships, bridges between cultures and environments come down to understanding local culture norms and behavior. When a business looks to expand its business overseas, it has cultural values, customs and preferences that need to match the marketing and operation by the new country. That means not only does it accelerate your time to market but also creates long term goodwill with the consumer.

Consider that of Starbucks in Japan, where it learned it had to adapt to local tastes. In the meantime, they also added some beverages like Matcha Latte and this season's Sakura.

flavored drinks that played well to Japan's cultural association with tea and the sense of season. As entering Middle East, as well; McDonald's customized after adopting mideast favorites like the McArabia sandwich of pita bread and grilled chicken — to dietary tastes and religious practices – halal food.

By incorporating culturally-native marketing practices, organizations can honor the way they do business in international markets and connect in a manner that is both capable and effortless to reach various customer demographics thereby preserving their position in the marketplace. Such approaches, in addition to respecting cultural diversity, also enhance the company's capacity to create strong and long term relationships with local consumers.

Leverage Local Expertise: Companies leverage local expertise and data to better understand market dynamics at a regional level, in order to effectively navigate difficult business landscapes. Any insight into the hiring of local consultants in electronic payroll systems and accounting, as well as how to navigate tax laws and labor regulation laws would be a great plus for time efficiency. For example, corporate success required local officials who allowed Shanghai Gigafactory succeed and to follow Chinese government requirements. The local experts' intelligence and market acumen help companies avoid significant misfires and ensure they are well-positioned for overall industry access and competitive success.

Invest in Global Employment Solutions: New technology substantially enhances productiveness by simplifying the transmission of information between multiple-site businesses. Advanced solution border payment management, including but not limited to dual language invoices and automatic international employment systems also address cross-currency problems entertaining complex tax issues. Consider Shopify's home grown payment methods, for example, which could be modified in creating global payments solutions that appeal to customers from cross border countries while taking regional economies differences into account as well.

In order for companies to be successful in the international arena, an upstream balancing strategy is needed and it must go with their home market demand at one place, but does not flow with that company's similar needs of enter into service position that involves other

countries. Insight into three key aspects - cross-border business processes, company performance and market factors- are what will yield successful results.

There is a strategic fabric, and there are fundamental operational practices upon which business expansion happens, and effective leadership. Firms may gain strong market position and can go to many markets through the world by using supply chain management. Companies the ability to significantly decrease costs and increase operability/ efficiency, by having centralized technology platforms possessing regulatory compliant data.

remain agile and competitive. This set of measurements enable to compare various frameworks for global business operations and their realisation.

1.0.1 Dealing with Challenges of International Business

● Communicate Well: In an open system of International Business, it is necessary to communicate well which may help to save a business from disasters. If businesses want to build the best communications connections possible, considering the time zones, cultures and languages in which employees, vendors, partners and clients work,businesses should be doing so. Slack and Microsoft Teams, for instance, facilitate instantaneous digital communication and collaboration among geographically dispersed team members. Clear culturally sensitive communication builds strong relationships and reduces the potential for misunderstandings.

● Deliver Leading technology: Cutting-edge technology will increase efficiency of operations and positively affect the results of individuals adding in a global context. While the investment hurts hoped-for bottom line profit in the immediate term, and raises financial risk for both Company A and Company B, it establishes a company position on solid ground for what (despite recent de-schism after more than a decade of nasty spats) continues to be tough and challenging times. For example, Amazon has been able to grow its international operations so effectively thanks to advanced robotics and AI-led logistics systems. State-of-the-art worksites for staff ensure that they are able to operate at their best in response to the networks of disorder of international markets.

● Showcase Company Culture: Work culture is something that employees value a lot nowadays, this comes from the workforce becoming more and more global. Organizations should focus on their culture and build an environment that is attractive to employees around the world. For example, Google’s commitment to innovation and flexible work has made it an employer of choice around the world. Create what we call a purposeful, engaging and balanced-pulling culture: And organizations can have the best of the best.

● Persistent Education: Lifelong learning is an essential element if a firm intends to keep pace in the global market. Both the employees and the management should be sent for training, skill enhancing courses, and career growth programs with respect to industry update and market condition. "But they live the brand in their eating clubs, social

experiences and daily choices.""For example, Deloitte does this through its leadership development programs and skill resources with a focus on Deloitte University." A company that promotes a culture of learning is making certain their staff can be creative, resilient and future ready.

These are some of the strategies that will ensure work by international companies across diverse and challenging landscape can be done in ways that will continue to create long-term success and growth in a global community.

1.8 Future of Global Business Dynamics.

In present, enterprises are not merely competing at national and regional level; rather in a tangled interconnected world of business. For you to know and be a master of these dynamics it is no longer a plus but has become existential to exist and succeed in the global market. The world as a whole is a competitive and complex place. “As a creative entrepreneur, you need to have a very good grasp of market dynamics, from cultural nuances shaping consumer trends to economic policies and regulatory frameworks that determine how the market behaves. An integrated perspective on organization strategies provides for the assessment of all company elements.

In the decades to come multinational corporations will face fluctuating world of business due to technological advancements and changing political systems in addition to consumer tastes. Organisations must embrace new opportunities and challenges in a connected world context to be successful. The next several decades will be shaped along the following central premises and components:

Technological Advancements Driving Transformation

12 Global firms are changing as technology such as blockchain - alongside artificial intelligence (AI) and Internet of Things (IoT) and 5G connectivity comes into its own. Fueled by “analytical AI,” enabling data to become a fundamental operating asset, with blockchain providing document authentication and transparency across the entire chain of events leads to a secure and transparent process.

international transactions. Robots with automatic systems are a complete game changer for manufacturing and logistics, enhancing business efficiency and the bottom line.

Example:APEDA’s Blockchain for Agricultural Exports

In the case of agricultural exports such as basmati rice, organic produce etc., the board is enabling traceability of what is being exported by using blockchain. The trust that blockchain has made easy between international buyers and assured of food safety and quality compliance– their vendors in SPWN.

Changes in Global Trade and Supply Chains

More and more businesses are diversifying the chain, so that they can rely less on a specific region, and therefore global trade is becoming more decentralized. It's a trend that has been accelerated by geopolitical tensions such as the trade war between the United States and China, and disruptions like coronavirus. But companies are growing more diverse by manufacturing products elsewhere such as in Vietnam, India and Mexico to hedge against risks.

Illustration:Larsen & Toubro's (L&T) Foray into Aerospace Machining

L&T, the Indian industrial giant, has also been pursuing strategic growth in aerospace. Hindustan Aeronautics Limited (HAL) also is creating history by partnering with them in the production of the first private built Polar Satellite Launch vehicle at their facility in Coimbatore. The association is aiming to boost the role of the private sector in space and wean Japan off costly satellite imports. India aims to increase its commercial space business to $44 billion from the current $13 billion and L&T sees an opportunity to scale up its pace business in India leveraging on its high tech manufacturing experience.

Sustainability and Green Business Practices

Sustainability is no longer a margin description, rather it has become the point in corporations worldwide. Once the 'sustainability' of a brand is believed by investors and people it won't be long before environmental, social, and governance (ESG) is something they seriously consider. Corporations are doing the reps: recycling and reducing carbon-footprints, putting practice into operations.

Taking your example: Oil and Natural Gas Corporation(ONGC) :

PTC Energy, which Avantha Power's ONGC unit bought in 2025 for about $106 mln, brought

288 megawatts of wind power capacity in three Indian states. It aligns with India's aspiration to produce 500

GW of non-fossil fuel electricity generation by 2030 and ONGC's goal to build a 10 GW renewable energy portfolioONENT.

by that time.

The Rise of Emerging Markets

Asia, Africa and Latin America are emerging markets and they are only going to have a larger role in the global economy. These countries are undergoing an extremely fast urbanization and with it, the growth of their middle class in numerical and purchasing terms. These areas are also seeing more of a move to digital. Both of which offer opportunities for profitable business.

Example: Advancements in Digital Payments

The phenomenal uptake of digital payment has already yielded an incredible change to India's financial services industry. And the revolution that allowed financial services to spread to the ends of the country — beyond it even? It's called Unified Payment Interface (UPI), and it facilitates bank-to-bank transfers. India's digital leap in this domain has also catapulted it to the top of financial technology among emerging markets.

Geopolitical Uncertainty and Regionalization

What we are witnessing this month in terms of a transition to regionalisation and reversal of globalisation is geopolitical in nature: trade wars, tensions at the regional level, shifts in global alliances. Regional economic blocs are becoming more central: the Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP) in Asia, and USMCA in North America.

But this nuance also means that businesses need to be attuned to when policy changes are on the way and navigate ever-shifting areas of concern in order to effectively align with regional priorities.

Example ' Indian Steel Industry in the Face of U.S. Tariffs

Domestic industries have called for the 25% tariff on steel and aluminum imports, which will take effect in March 2025. Steel trade terms of global trade got disturbed with this policy shift, leading Chinese, South Korean and Japanese surplus to move elsewhere i.e. India. So, Indian steel prices are likely to fall by about Rs 3,000 a tonne which is going to put further pressure on local steelmakers who are already reeling under low-cost imports. The instance of such tariff imposition illustrates that geopolitical decisions affecting trade can impact the geographic pattern of markets within a region and will require industries to recalculate their strategic determinants for competition.

Evolving Consumer Behavior

As increasing numbers of consumers prioritize personalized, sustainable and digital-first experiences, diversity is among one of the many factors in which they seek from brands. The companies that understand local culture and local preference get a leg up.

4
4

Example: Netflix's content creation in countries like India, South Korea and Brazil allowed it to gain a greater share of the streaming market worldwide. Brands like Patagonia do the same, spotlighting the ethical sourcing and sustainable content up for grabs.

The Role of Digital Globalization

In contrast to traditional movements of goods and services, [digital globalization] is flows of information, web searches, streamed entertainment, social media, and wirelessly managed factories. The emerging global realities of the Internet and cross-border data flows are eliminating barriers to entry for SMEs and levelling the playing field so that they can compete in an international economy.

Example: Mintoak'sAcquistion of Digiledge. Digiledge On Digital Payments

Mintoak, the India-based fintech startup supported by PayPal and others, has secured $3.5 million in a deal that is connected to the acquisition of a payment provider that already works with Mintoak on the ground in India. Through this acquisitions, Mintoak along with its partner banks HDFC Bank, Axis Bank and SBI will be in a position to provide more digitized simplified CBDC related payment solutions to their customer base and contribute towards driving digital payment infrastructure in India.

Workforce Transformation and Talent Mobility

And while we automate, work in remote and need new skills more than ever somewhere the world is getting ready to disrupt global workforce. In order to be competitive, companies will have to invest in upskilling their employees and access remote talent.

Example: Air India's Talent Revitalization

After Air India was acquired by Tata Group in 2022, a bold transformation plan was in the works led by CEO Campbell Wilson. Renewing its fleet, increasing its global route network and adding 9,000 new employees are all part of the airline's plan to upgrade. This major recruitment exercise has reduced the average age of the existing team to introduce fresh new blood which is a must for rejuvenation and remain competitive in the world's aviation business.

Innovation in Healthcare and Biotechnology

One of the things the COVID-19 pandemic has revealed is that global health care collaboration has value. Advancements in biotech, personalized medicine and digital health solutions will all drive the sector.

Example: AI Integration in Healthcare:

3

Integration by AI and data science They are redefining the country's healthcare scenario like never before. AI is empowering doctors to be more skilled and offer better standard of patient care which are filling voids for insufficient healthcare infrastructure and shortage of manpower. This technology adoption is the lynch-pin for changing how health care is delivered and its effects.

Ethics in a Globalized World

And, as firms expand around the world, they face more scrutiny over labour practices, data privacy and environmental impact. Building trust and a sustainable future will call for saying "no" to many things, including the broader corporate social responsibility (CSR) agenda, which isn't half as frank.

For instance: Clothing company H&M, whose supply chain is not able to square up with fair labor practices has incurred the pressure, whereby they have changed and become more strict on oversight and transparency. Companies that actively try to identify these concerns will do better in an increasingly complicated global market.

The world of international business is one that is ever changing and interconnected. Certainly those that incentivise innovation, pivot to geopolitics and take a sustainability perspective should thrive in this retreating global world. In this way, businesses that are flexible and proactive can profit from the additional opportunities as well as handle the obstacles of doing business in what is an ever-changing world.

1.0.1 Global Business Strategy in Cyclical Perspective

A cycle view on the global business strategy As all perspicacious global managers know or experience, the reality is that world economy, politics, technology and society are prone to the cyclical patterns and pendulum swings of forces affecting global businesses. For companies looking to be successful in the long run they need to recognize and react according these cycles. And omitting these patterns in strategic decisions puts your business into the reactive mode of change adaptation, rather than taking advantage of opportunity or risk.

Business Cycles: Expansions, Recessions, and Recoveries

Business practices on a global scale are shaped by ebbs and flows of economic cycles --- growth, slowdowns, recovery. Unlike an economic boom, which is based on expansion to maintain the growth of the inflation rate and or real business growth, a business boom is not dependant on constant market growth.

acquisitions to hit aggressive growth targets. But in times of recessions, companies prioritize cost efficiency and risk reduction.

Fig 1.5 Navigating Economic Cycles

Other similar companies such as Walmart positively applied this during COVID 19 pandemic by providing value through products and pricing while keeping them essential in nature. More than any other retailer, Walmart deployed its supply chain and e-commerce infrastructure to help meet the spike in demand for household essentials as rivals pivoted too slowly. Porsche also saw a rebound in demand from consumers coming back into spend post-pandemic, like many of the consumer patterns,cyclical consumer behaviour,luxury car maker Porsche while America's wealthy began to return to discretionary spending.

Technological Cycles: Innovation and Obsolescence

But rather, “There are cycles of disruption and maturation that companies should build technology on top of and should be able to predict; they should not innovate only once. Yet those that do not keep up face the danger of withering away as early adapters gain fresh relevance.

Example: Tesla benefited from large markets doubling down on clean energy and electric vehicles (EVs). But as software program-enabled Teslas disrupted the car industry with battery tech and autonomous driving tech, it took a major front-and-centre position in the

electric vehicle marketplace. Traditionally Ford and General Motors started late, caught up with the late-mover EV developers – but this time they have entered aggressively, understanding that customer demand and regulations are cyclical.

For global business strategies, the geopolitical and trade cycles matter a lot too. A business is simply going to have to accommodate trade agreements, tariffs and geopolitical tension by moving its supply chain or market entrance.

1 Example: The U.S.-China trade war drags on and companies like Apple are building manufacturing bases around the world. Moving beyond Taiwan and China, for years Apple has gone back and forth between regional operations that also include India, Vietnam and other countries to diversify its production. Semiconductor giant the TSMC (Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company) has been investing in U.S. and Japan facilities to deal with the U.S.-China tech decoupling as well as wean itself off China and pound its footprints overseas.

Another such example is the European Union's Green Deal agenda which seeks to promote a kind of "business" that will accept stricter environmental norms. Bigger companies react by pledging to carbon-neutral production processes and sustainable sourcing, all whilst being in line with regulatory cycles and the increasing demand of consumers for green products.

Consumer Behavior and Cultural Cycles

Consumer tastes might also go in cycles as economic conditions, generational belief systems and cultural currents shift. These firms can gain competitive advantage by being able to observe and adapt to change.

What's more, the growing importance of sustainability has led brands such as IKEA to embrace principles of the circular economy. Example: IKEA is now doing things like its buyback and resale programme, appealing both to an environmentally aware consumer who wants to make a sanity-conscious purchase and the middle-class house, touchingly miserable but somehow durable. In the same way that those generational cycles have aligned each time, Gen Z has made it hip for brands like Nike and Adidas to launch ad campaigns whose messages favor social justice and inclusion and are vertically aligned to cultural cycles.

The shift to digital convenience is just another expression of the cyclical nature of consumer behaviour. DoorDash and Uber Eats grew like gangbusters during the pandemic, but when Covid restrictions eased up these companies reoriented around grocery delivery in a bid to stay relevant in a post-pandemic future.

Adapt, Thrive in a Rollercoaster World

As we cycle through the world, being adaptable and resilient will be critical for long-term success. Agile tactics and predictive technologies allow companies who invest in them, to succeed well amid uncertainties.

Example: The pharmaceutical industry during the COVID-19 pandemic is a pertinent case. Pfizer's fast-track process and delivery of the COVID-19 vaccine showed the power of agility and ingenuity for a rescue mode in global calamities. Pfizer leveraged years of research capability and created

governments, staying ahead in health and exceeding all-time demand while we were at it.

Amazon's handling of supply chain disruptions during the pandemic had been characterized by a similar dedication to operational resiliency. Amazon's capacity to do that comes from its secondary logistics network and investment in sophisticated inventory management.

The above forces and responses are embodied in the cyclical dynamics of global business strategy. "Successful companies realize this is not a cycle as in boom and bust but an 'entry point' for growth, new operating models etc. Businesses learn from past cycles and design their strategies according to the fast-moving trends as well as emerging opportunities.

1.9 Summary

❖ The dynamics of global business refer to the complicated systems of trade, investment and commercial transactions that span national boundaries as a consequence of technological change, economic transfer, and globalization.

❖ Global business has deep history — from ancient trade networks like the Silk Road to colonial-era commerce, the Industrial Revolution and, more recently, globalism, which rewired supply chains and stitched together national economies.

❖ Many issues influence global business such as economic, technological, political establishment, big changes in culture and environment problems.

3

22

❖ PESTLE (Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Legal and Environment) factors of global business environment that affect the market conditions also play a vital role as they are to be considered in an international business strategy.

❖ Multinational corporations (MNCs), global organisations like the WTO, IMF and World Bank as well as small- to medium enterprises (SMEs) are critical actors in facilitating international trade and investment.

❖ Differences in culture, compliance with regulations, trade restrictions and currency volatility are amongst the challenges that companies contend with when operating within a globalized framework.

❖ Cultural knowledge, market intelligence, nimble supply chain organisation, a team of people and 'not-needing' in terms of regulation and geopolitical insecurity are the requisites for a good global business strategy.

❖ Artificial Intelligence, Blockchain (renewable energy and consumer behaviour) passing towards a trendshift to 'sustainability & ethics' will define the future of global business.

❖ Global business requires an ability to grasphow markets are linked around the world, be proactive in innovation and adapt to dynamic environments and trends.

1.10 Key Terms

International Business: All business transacted beyond national borders. Most significant types of international business are: Export-Import (EXIM), appointing foreign agents aboard, management contracts and turnkey operations, licensing, franchising joint ventures or cooperations and wholly owned subsidiaries.

Globalization is the expansion of economic activity across politically defined national or regional lines. It paves the way for greater trans-border movement of things and services – trade and investment, typically, also people through migration. It is a creature of the behaviour of individual economic agents: be they firms, banks or people and it is typically motivated by profit and frequently by the exigencies of rivalry.

Multinational Corporations (MNCs): These are the powerhouses of international business that have gone a long way towards globalising the world market. MNEs are often described as companies that are operating across the national political frontiers and are active in several countries by investing abroad.

Marketing: Marketing is an activity that promotes taking a business's perspective from the outside in. It implies that the company ought to produce its merchandise according to the want and choice of customers. The term market has to be construed as the total customers that is, present and future (non users plus current users of the competitors' products).

FDI: Foreign Direct Investment (also called DFI in some contexts) means an investment made to acquire a lasting interest in enterprises operating in countries other than that of the investor, the investors' purpose being to have an effective voice and lasting interest.

EU (European Union): An economic group of 15 European countries consisting of: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany and Great Britain, Greece - the Netherlands,, Ireland Italy,, Luxemburg, Portugal, Spain as potential members.

Spain, and Sweden. Originally a customs union, it is in the process of becoming an economic union (known as the European Community prior to 1993).

Multinational Corporation (MNC) - A corporation that serves as a vehicle for multinational operations, i.e., MNCs produce and market their products in various foreign countries.

Foreign Trade: Countries relate to each other through exchange of goods and services that enables them to specialize in a certain sector than then can produce with comparative advantage.

Emerging Markets: The period of quick industrialization and that of economic development of developing countries produce market opportunities with accompanying policy shifts and market development complexities that have implications across international business.

Barriers To Trade: Governmental Restrictions on the international exchange of goods and services, such as tariffs, quotas and embargoes.

-Global Supply Chain : - a network of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors and retailers in two or more countries through which raw materials are acquired, transformed into goods and services, and made available to customers.

World trade organization (WTO): An international body that develops and imposes trade regulation among participating countries as a channel for free market system.

1.11 Discussion Prompts

Explain why the dynamics of global business in a rapidly changing world has to be understood. How can companies use this information to stay ahead in the market?

Charts the development of global business practices from the period of the industrial revolution all the way to today's rapidly expanding corridors of digital globalization. What can the organizations of today learn from this history?

Describe and recognize the economic, political, cultural and technological influences on decisions concerning international business. Provide examples of how each reason has impacted world trade in the recent past.

How do macroeconomic trends such as inflation, exchange rates and global trade policies impact on the international business environment? By recent examples example them.

What are the main problems that firms face when they enter into emerging markets? And how can those turn into opportunities?

What are some key strategic factors companies must consider when entering overseas markets? Look at how successful firms adjust to culture, research the market, and the way they do a competitive analysis.

Describe risk management in the context of the global supply chain for multinational companies. Give examples of how companies have pivoted as a result of supply chain disruptions in the past few years.

How does CSR and Business Ethic Influence Global Strategies of Business? Critically analyse CSR as the equilibrium between profit and both social and environmental impact.

1.12 References

1. "The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas L. Friedman
2. Global Business Today" by Charles W. L. Hill and G. Tomas M. Hult
3. "Globalization and Its Discontents" by Joseph E. Stiglitz
4. "Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal
5. Ajami, R. A., & Goddard, G. J. (2021). Global business: Competitiveness and sustainability. Routledge.
6. Kapoor, M. (2025). Global business environment: Industry 5.0 and beyond. CRC Press.
7. Kaynak, E. (2022). The global business: Four key marketing strategies. Routledge.
8. Morrison, J. (2017). The global business environment: Challenges and responsibilities (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 2 _V2.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127097353

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:58 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 2 _V2.docx

File Size

75.7 KB

50 Pages

16,461 Words

100,797 Characters

4% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **35** Not Cited or Quoted 2%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **24** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

3% Internet sources
1% Publications
2% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

0 Integrity Flags for Review

No suspicious text manipulations found.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **35** Not Cited or Quoted 2%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **24** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

3% Internet sources
1% Publications
2% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Internet	www.coursehero.com	<1%
2	Submitted works	West Texas A&M University on 2025-07-05	<1%
3	Internet	www.akeuropa.eu	<1%
4	Submitted works	Saint Leo University on 2009-12-10	<1%
5	Internet	lakshyacommerce.com	<1%
6	Submitted works	INTO Manchester on 2019-07-07	<1%
7	Submitted works	University of North Florida on 2021-04-22	<1%
8	Internet	ebin.pub	<1%
9	Internet	wisdompress.co.in	<1%
10	Submitted works	Osmania University, Hyderabad on 2025-07-21	<1%

11 Internet

catalog.lib.kyushu-u.ac.jp <1%

12 Internet

www.econstor.eu <1%

13 Submitted works

AUT University on 2018-10-07 <1%

14 Submitted works

Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology on 2013-09-10 <1%

15 Submitted works

Saginaw Valley State University on 2025-03-31 <1%

16 Internet

techovedas.com <1%

17 Internet

competitiveness.in <1%

18 Internet

siwi.org <1%

19 Internet

www.eib.org <1%

20 Internet

www.hebdenbridgearts.co.uk <1%

21 Submitted works

Global Banking Training on 2025-02-28 <1%

22 Submitted works

Universidad Carlos III de Madrid - EUR on 2026-01-28 <1%

23 Internet

lifestyle.folsomlocalnews.com <1%

24 Internet

www.jamaicaobserver.com <1%

25 Submitted works

Utkal University on 2024-08-09 <1%

26 Internet

global-politics.co.uk <1%

27 Submitted works

Heriot-Watt University on 2025-10-14 <1%

28 Publication

LexisNexis <1%

29 Submitted works

University of Ulster on 2022-11-20 <1%

30 Internet

legalonus.com <1%

31 Internet

search.oecd.org <1%

32 Internet

www.dpworld.com <1%

33 Internet

www.tau.ac.il <1%

34 Internet

afsa.org <1%

35 Internet

benilde.libguides.com <1%

36 Internet

doaj.org <1%

37 Internet

www.eurasiantimes.com <1%

38 Publication

"D228 week 15 who governs the global economy WEB148054", Open University <1%

39 Internet

3fdef50c-add3-4615-a675-a91741bcb5c0.usrfiles.com <1%

40 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-08-05 <1%

41 Publication

Medani P. Bhandari. "Environmental Transformation and its Acceleration in Nepa... <1%

42 Submitted works

University of Auckland on 2009-05-28 <1%

43 Internet

assets.glginsights.com <1%

44 Internet

crossmarketreview.com <1%

45 Internet

www.easkme.com <1%

46 Internet

www.everycrsreport.com <1%

47 Internet

www.tradingview.com <1%

48 Publication

Bierman, Leonard; Ferrell, O. C.; Ferrell, Linda. "Management: Principles and Appl... <1%

49 Publication

Chen, Xiaoling. "Infrastructural Power for Despotism: Compulsory Vaccination, Di... <1%

50 Submitted works

Chulalongkorn University on 2012-05-29 <1%

51 Publication

Wesley S. McCann, Francis D. Boateng. "National Security and Policy in America - I... <1%

Challenges and Politics in Globalisation

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will grasp all major challenges globalization produces from economic and social aspects as well as political and environmental perspectives.
2. Learners will evaluate how globalization develops based on current trends and innovations and regional interests and ecological sustainability factors.
3. Learners will create knowledgeable viewpoints about how to remake globalization into an inclusive sustainable concept.

Content

2.0 Introductory Caselet

2.1 Challenges of Globalization

2.2 Politics of Globalization

2.3 Criticisms of Globalization

2.4 The Future of Globalization

25 2.5 Key Terms

2.6 Descriptive Questions

2.7 References

2.8 Case Study

2.0 Introductory Caselet

Economic, social and political systems in every nation on earth have been changed by globalisation. It has promoted to some extent economic expansion and technological advances, but it also generated political controversies on sovereignty, labour rights and economy. The presence of tensions between economic integration and domestic

concerns also implies that countries must necessarily balance the two, often within states over trade policy, and across them over regulation and political ideology.

You certainly don't have to look further than China and America's trade war, which began in 2018. The United States needed to apply tariffs to Chinese imports because of unfair trade practices, theft of intellectual property and fears about dependence on foreign economies. China struck back with tariffs of its own on American products. It had consequences for global markets and upended supply chains, forcing a debate over economic nationalism versus free trade. Some sectors received protectionist measures but some were severely burdened by high cost and market irrelevance. Governments and national policies meet the new globalisation of the economy marked by economic interconnectedness.

Globalisation does not only reshape the political map in trade wars, it also affects politics elsewhere – namely in international institutions like the World Trade Organisation (WTO) as well as agreements such as TPP. But such bodies are supposed to create common economic rules and have often been accused of giving priority to larger economies over developing nations. And second, governance and policy making in the world moulds under pressure of globalisation that is mirrored in migration policies, climate agreements and digital trade rules.

Critical Thinking Question:

What is the government's trade off betweenthe gains of globalisationand protecting public health?

national industries and labour markets?

2.1 Challenges of Globalization

Today is a world in which the planet has been transformed into an enormous marketplace thanks to globalization; and one where various economies are increasingly mutually dependent, where we all exchange culture as much as goods, and technology. It also, however, has opened doors for governments, businesses and people at the same time it presents hurdles. That includes economic disparities, cultural fragmentation and homogenization, ecological problems and the governance of international trade and its regulation. In addition, political tensions, labor market disruptions and cyber-security threats have made global integration terribly messy. Safely sailing through globalization, however, needs to be aware of these challenges for the policymakers and businesses and societies are central in pursuing a sustainable and inclusive globalization. The key barriers of globalization that impact today's world are analysed in this chapter.

2.1.1 Economic Challenges

Globalisation has increased economic linkages between economies, resulting in an increasing amount of trade, investment,and technology Development. Hence there is also an economic quotient to it for example in income inequality, labor market and financial instability. Some of the important economic problems from globalization are listed as follows along with corresponding real life examples:

Economic Injustice and the Wealth Divide

Thus, the globalisation has generated room for enlarging the income disparities within as well as between any two countries. These new markets and technologies — though a boon to multinational firms and skilled labor — have left behind working-class people with stagnant wages and greater job instability.

Example: Automation and offshoring have eliminated middle class jobs in the U.S. and been a bonanza for high-skilled workers, investors; income inequality worsens. The World Inequality Report says the U.S. top 1% of earners have a “disproportionately larger share” of national wealth than the bottom 50%.

Similarly, India has reported that as it gets richer, income inequality also increases with the development of higher-end IT and finance sectors powering up globalization and then this money flows into the city where urban elite reside in contrast to their rural counterparts with lower incomes.

Impact on Developing Economies

While globalization is globally you two-fold opportunity after advancing countries to the global economy, but also by foreign capital, multinational companies and the world market dependent. That generally provokes economic chaos and environmental catastrophe.

Example: For years, globalization has been a boon to Bangladesh’s garment sector and its exports have provided a substantial lift to GDP. Indeed: the conditions for working people are lousy (especially with an economy that relies on western retailers and is exposed to external shocks).

A lot of African economies that export raw materials such as oil, minerals etc. could fall prey to the phenomenon known as the ‘resource curse’ wherein their economies are excessively reliant on commodity exports and exposed to fluctuations in global prices, curtailing their ability solve problem of diversification.

Job Displacement and Labor Exploitation

Jobs outsourced, jobs automated and competition from low cost economies have resulted in job losses in some of the sectors due to globalization. These are the very industries that have gone global — and cutting-edge companies are indeed generating

many new jobs for workers — yet these workers often face great difficulty in adapting, leading to economic misery.

Example:

Some nations, including China, India and Vietnam, have taken manufacturing jobs away from the U.S. and western Europe, leading to deindustrialization in regions such as the Rust Belt in the U.S. and northern England.

Though the workers in low cost countries are working for really really low wages and pathetic working condition (Nike and Apple suppliers factories in China) where factory worker right violation news we have heard lots of time.

Trade Imbalances and Financial Crises

Trade imbalances are a product of globalisation that has seen some countries accumulate trade surplus and others, trade deficit. If the private sector is unable to spend enough we get an imbalance that can potentially create a financial instability and economic collapse.

Example: One of the key issues is U.S. China trade imbalance problem where China still maintains a very high surplus given they export products to USA and import only a little bit in return. It's because of this that trade wars and tariffs ended up being triggered over it. This is striking as a commentary on how financial markets have accelerated in the process of global warming. US mortgage backed securities blew up and that infected many correlated economies in Europe, they also all went into recession particularly Greece, Spain and Italy were the three european PIIGS.

The globalization it bring may have an economic benefit. At the same time, globalization is posing huge challenges to us like income inequality, disruptions in labor markets and financial instability. These are impacts that policymakers should prepare themselves to mitigate—through investment in workforce retraining, improved labor protections, and enforcement of fair trade practices.

2.1.2 Social and Cultural Challenges

Globalization has brought the two economies and cultures closer together in both ways, with some of the benefits and problems that come along with that.

Cultural Homogenization vs. Cultural Diversity

Challenge: Homogenization of cultures: While there is an incentivizing force in globalization to have communities get together, exchange and blend their cultures, it also leads to erasing diversities of native traditions, languages, customs by strong dominant ones (mainly western). This could lead to disappearance of indigenous cultures, languages and traditional ways of life.

Cultural homogenization is making all of the culture a little more similar, mainly due globalization, media and money. This is a mixed issue there are good points and there are bad.

Positives:

• Sharing Culture & Inform: The shift in freedom of movement for smooth culture already experienced in, yoga, k- pop, world cuisine comes with a greater appreciation and understanding of our fellow societies.

• A Shared Foundation: Aspects of separate societies' cultures can be found in common with one another to create a shared foundation that makes it possible for them to see where they are coming from, and how to work together.

• Economic: The other way round, the success of cultural products around the world (i.e. Hollywood, anime and fashion skews) also acts as an inspiration for industries and provide jobs.

Negatives:

• Emergence of Globalization and Stronger Encroachment by Global Cultures According to this type of literature, the most powerful cultures emerge as global winners and they might destroy indigenous or traditional practices out right.

• Context of appropriation: establishes that some of the culture are traded or misrepresented without honoring it.

• Monoculture hazards : The culture of the world may become too similar and cultural diversity is diminished.

Example: Western streaming services change the show-watching habits of audiences with cultural blending. "The world is shrinking and the new generation has its choices in the palm of its hand with Global streaming platforms like Netflix, Amazon Prime and Disney + coming to fore which are not only altering the entertainment consumption pattern of India but also making Indian audiences used to Hollywood content and international stuff,'' Mehra told us.

Examples: Money Heist (Spain), Squid Game (Korea) and Stranger Things (USA) have become hugely popular in India etc., hence exposing audiences to consume more of the Western-originated storytelling format on OTT platforms.

Impact Global audiences are on the rise, traditional television channels and its formats like Indian mythological serialized dramas or folk theatre, have falling viewerships.

Cultural Diversity: The Emergence of Regional OTT Platforms and Local Content

To counter western media dominance, India witnessed the rise of regional streaming platforms like Aha (Telugu), Hoichoi (Bengali), ManoramaMax (Malayalam) with local language content.

Notable examples : The 2021 Tamil film Jai Bhim, and the 2021 Malayalam movie Minnal Murali have had cinematic works that received widespread notice as their narratives were based on the local culture, traditions and social concerns.

Impact: These platforms are helping to narrate the stories of artists, regional languages and contexts

stay up to date and ensure India maintains a linguistic and cultural diversity in setting entertainment benchmarks.

Challenge: Globalization makes it easier for the best and brightest to flee from developing countries, where they could do the most good, to richer ones. The result is a 'brain drain' where developing countries loose their share of intellectuals. At the same time, millions are being displaced by war, economic collapses and climate events.

Lately India has been the victim of migration, displacement and brain drain.

Internal Displacement:

Recurring incidents of ethnic violence have led to large-scale internal displacement in north-east India, particularly in Manipur. As a result of such conflicts, more than 900,000 people have been displaced from their homes since the 1980s.

By February 2025, the Indian government was imposed direct rule over Manipur following the resignation of chief minister in frustration due to continuation of ethnic violence where more than 250 had died and thousands driven away from their home.

Natural Disasters Some of the internal displacement is due to natural disasters, such as floods in 2023 and Cyclone Biporjoy that drove more than half a million people from their homes in India.

Brain Drain:

The flight of skilled human resources to other nations is perhaps a puzzle that has repeatedly rested India. The 2022 Indian outbound numbers for higher education students surpassed a six year high of 770,000.

After aro1 million Indians have renounced their citizenship since 2011 in what is having a significant economic impact, including against tax revenues.

This is what the H-1B visa system, which has entirely displaced its original purpose to maintain U.S. wages in certain high-skill fields (as economists from Milton Friedman on down first sought it as a policy), does for Indian tech professionals who seek to emigrate to the United States — except that this brain drain's bill here is mostly paid by India.

These developments underscore the many challenges that India must address with regard to internal displacement as a consequence of ethnic conflicts and natural disasters, and in regards to its dilemma over "brain drain." Clipping this drain-a contributor to limiting human capital and economic growth-is central to the pursuit for excellence.

Human Rights and Labor Issues

Result: Laboring sent abroad to countries with cheaper labor and fewer working conditions. It has brought exploitation through working conditions, child labour and human rights abuses within supply chains into questions.

The horrors of the global fast fashion industry and its poor working conditions where laid bare as late as 2013 when a factory building collapse at Rana Plaza in Bangladesh resulted in the death of more than 1,100 garment workers. Some multinationals purchase from factories with lax safety and abusive labor practices.

Health Crises and Pandemics

The interconnectedness of all parts of the modern world means that diseases travel extremely fast across borders. Greater travel, trade and urbanization facilitate rapid spread of pandemics and health emergencies.

The rapid spread of the COVID-19 Pandemic (2019–2023) was facilitated by globalization, a process of moving people around the planet; cheaper trans-ocean travel destroyed economies as it unmasked medical failures around the globe. Vaccine distribution was an asymmetrical transfer of vaccines among countries where the more advanced economies received the vaccine faster than did the less developed ones.

Globalization enables cultural exchanges resulting in economic growth, yet have their own serious social and cultural problems. These problems must be confronted with international cooperation, responsible policy making and balance in a scenario where we take globalization, but the local cultures and rights need to be retained.

2.1.3 The economic and cultural integration of the world has brought countries closer but also several political challenges. Issues such as nationalism and protectionism, geopolitical conflict and trade wars, the involvement of global businesses in policy making, and ga p s in g l obal governance are the defining political topics. They are all detailed below, along with examples from both the real world and Bitcoin Cash blockchain.

Nationalism and Protectionism

Nationalism: Nationalism is an ideology that stresses the interest and culture of a particular nation, as opposed to cantonal or confederal models which we can find in loose federations. Nationalism can provoke opposition to all of these types of

international cooperation, the creation of trade pacts and migration in a globalised world. No doubt, there might be nationalist movements as the nation feels threatened by loss of national identity, economic competition with overseas markets or dissatisfaction with global institutions such as WTO or IMF.

Nationalism in Globalization: Some Fundamental Features

●Resistance to foreign domination and global governance structures – Includes policies related to protection of domestic industries and maintenance of local culture and traditional lifestyle.

● National identity and labor markets maintenance of the restriction of immigration.

Protectionism, the use of interventionist trade restrictions This is a type of economy policy, political position regarding domestic production (a whole society). It embodies macroeconomic contractions that restrict imported goods. Governments do it because there is something nationalist about wanting to protect local businesses and jobs from being crushed by the international hand of market forces.

Features of Protectionism in Globalization:

● Taxes and duties levied on imported goods would make it more expensive than the local equivalent or locally produced products.

● Import Quotas: If certain goods that are being imported have limited quantity in terms of that country.

● 'Subsidies' to 'domestic' industries by domestic governments in order to increases the competitiveness of these industries.

● Tough standards or requirements that make it difficult for foreign firms to do business

Impact on Globalization

Globalisation is counteracted by nationalism and protectionism that diminish international trade and foreign investment, however, decreasing international trade increase inefficiency in an economy. While these would provide some short term economic gain to domestic economies, such policies are likely to result in trade wars and consequently higher prices for consumers and less innovation as there is no global competition.

33

Example: Brexit (2016–2020) Brexit was the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union partly due to nationalist sentiment which strongly revolves around keeping sovereignty and preventing immigration. This led to massive interruptions of trade, investment and EU supply chains. During President Donald Trump's residency, 2017-2021, his America First Policy involved protectionist policies that included

imposing tariffs on Chinese goods and would renegotiate NAFTA to USMCA in order to benefit American manufacturing and jobs.

Geopolitical Tensions and Trade Wars

The economies have integrated, international trade has been simplified and countries have become dependent on each other. And that has also meant heightening geopolitical tensions and trade wars between countries as they add their web of intricate economic and political ties. This is due to the competition of national interests, economic influence and military strategies as well as different ideologies between two nations.

A. Geopolitical Tensions

Geopolitical tensions are disputes between nations, but not simply because of territorial muscle and economic, military or political influence. But such tensions have been turned up by globalization, as nations fight to ensure goods for their country, to keep their industry safe and to preserve the advantage of their strategic position.

Key Factors Driving Geopolitical Tensions

A. Economic Competition

The world is increasingly competitive with the onset of globalization and various governments want to compete in areas, such as trade manufacturing and technology. Trade and diplomatic tension between China and India on the one hand, traditional global powers such as the US and the EU on the other have been caused by China and India becoming economic challengers to these nations.

Example: U.S.-China Economic Rival With tensions between China and the U.S., it all started with China's incredible economic explosion, their industrial policies, their dominance in production. The U.S. has accused China of unfair trade practices, intellectual property theft and a directed economic strategy that gives Chinese competitors advantages over foreign ones. In response, US tariff and other retaliation were imposed targeting Chinese goods and tech companies causing China to reciprocate.

B. Military and Strategic Conflicts

The world is more militarised with an increased number of military alliances, defence pacts and geopolitical power struggles as a consequence of globalisation. They are using economic pressure, military might to assert dominance over these countries.

Example:

- South China Sea Disputes – The South China Sea and China's military expansion into that area have led to tensions with neighboring countries as well as the U.S. Mostly war

51 of words are exchanged, although the U.S. and U.S.-allied countries perform naval exercises in that region to counter China's territorial claims.

● Russia-Ukraine War (2022-Present): Russia attacked and occupied Ukraine in 2022 starting a major world geopolitical crisis also leading Western powers to impose sanctions on Russia. The war had disrupted energy and food supply chains globally, feeding inflation and economic instability throughout the world. NATO expansion and Western military aid to Ukraine have added to the friction between Russia and Western countries.

C. Political and Ideological Conflicts

New pattern of international relations were forming under the influence of globalization, and ideological struggle between democracy and authoritarianism regimes arose.

Example:

● U.S. and Western Sanctions Against Authoritarian Regimes: Nations such as North Korea, Iran and Venezuela are subject to economic sanctions because of their form of government,growing nuclear capability, or abysmal human rights records. The sanctions have negative impacts on the economy of the affected countries and global
34 trade and supply chain.

● China's Belt and Road Initiative (BRI): China is financing infrastructure projects across Asia, Africa, and Europe to expand its economic influence. Western nations see it as a strategic economic power play and a political rivalry, therefore to be tensive.

B. Trade Wars

Trade Wars are the economic battles between nations who set tariffs, quotas, and other trade barriers in order to protect home industries or because of hostilities felt over unfair trade practices. In the era of globalism, trade wars disrupt global supply chains, are costly for businesses and consumers and generally lead to economic uncertainty. These usually arise from complaints that trade imbalances, intellectual property theft or subsidies exist.

Key Causes of Trade Wars

A. Protectionism and Nationalism

They don't, because like I said above they're opposed in principle to tariffs and restrictions on trade; but at least the system of import quotas we do have is there to protect domestic industries from being put out of business by competition from foreign companies that TITFs who are "just there to dance" DISINFECT TITFs all believe should be able to BUTTCLAMPS FUCKA CLAM. ((!))^/GG One more option: how about we stand up for the embattled economic living conditions that so many people endure instead of caving in slavishly (LOL) just because some bien pensants think it looks cute?

India-China Trade Restrictions: (2020-Present)

India joined the China trade war in 2020 following a flare-out of geopolitical tensions. Despite India having made decisive but painful choices to weaken its economy from China in June 2020, protecting itself through national security and massaging local economies India still cannot afford the luxury of twiddling thumbs.

These are the top events advertised on the Fortune Business Insights website in the time period examined for India-China's trade war.

Ban on Chinese Apps: In June, India blocked 59 apps developed by Chinese firms, which included TikTok, WeChat and UC Browser over concerns related to data security and national sovereignty. India then expanded the ban to cover over 300 Chinese apps across categories such as social media, gaming and financial services. It was viewed at the time as an effort to reduce China's digital sway over India.

Limits to Chinese Investments: India has tightened rules regulating FDI or foreign direct investment aimed at stopping automatic investments by the Chinese companies in Indian firms by securing government approval prior to putting money even from neighboring countries. Big Chinese investors such as Alibaba, Tencent faced regulatory hurdles to grow their footprint in India.

Domestic Manufacturing Drive Supported by Import Restrictions: The Indian government has imposed a ban on Chinese products for import in all major sectors like:

- Electronics (smartphones, telecom equipment)
- Pharmaceutical ingredients (API)
- Automobile components

It was a bid to chart a course toward less dependence on China and more economic development of

37 domestic production, as part of India's "AtmaNirbhar Bharat" (Self-Reliant India) campaign.

India also started to get tough on Chinese imports: by imposing stricter customs checks and increasing Indian tariffs on Chinese products.

5G and Infrastructure Exclusion: First, India restricted Chinese telecom giants Huawei and ZTE from its 5G network implementation due to concerns over security. Chinese companies were banned from infrastructure projects, including the construction of highways and upgrading of railways.

Impact on the India-China Trade War – The smuggling channel市场 Comments on the India and China Trade WarRYPTO_REG_FINANCIALNEWS MarketreseachAnalysis.ae的PODCAST Govbiz.ae MarketresearchAndAnalytics.Br取得偵察照(マップ) TOP商品 産業 Chaoji110.globaltimes.cn TrendingBreakingNews.AutoGlobalTrade.Com Opedia.org.sg ipt-70.uptodate.com KeepingAIBrief.TheMarySue.Com InvestWith SafetyI.Learn.2TRADELN Media.Is.Ch LearnWithUs.GreatestStory.info Healthayr.Co.Uk Inthepub.Sessionite -Onefromsouthind1.Reportsbreak.Web.Reedor.Net BestHigh...

1) Decrease in Bi-Lateral Trade: Indian imports from China fall initially while they continue to be India's largest trading partner. Nevertheless, India was beginning to source vital products (i.e. electronic appliances and raw materials) from other markets (the US, Japan or South Korea).

2) Promotion of Domestic Industries: The war accelerated India's journey towards self sufficiency in electronics, pharma and the telecom sectors. The Chinese apps ban became a boon for the Indian tech startups that devised local alternatives to these (like Chingari, an alternative to TikTok).

3) Chinese Retaliation: Operating in India was already tough for Chinese companies and they invested less money into Indian startups. But China continued to export key products such as medical equipment and electronics to India.

What's Happening Now: Economic links between India and China persist but India's protectionist policies have totally transformed the trading relationship, forcing the country to reduce its reliance on Chinese imports and step up investment in local production.

B. Intellectual Property and Technology Disputes

A lot of the brawling between trading partners has focused on theft of intellectual property and attainment of technological primacy.

● American Barriers on Chinese Tech Companies: In the last year, the U.S. has placed restrictions on Chinese companies like Huawei and TikTok out of national security measures and privacy of its data. This led to a broader decoupling of technology, and so on and so forth, into the global semiconductor and telecommunications sectors.

● Chip Wars: The U.S. does not trade advanced semiconductor technology with China and its allies

e.g. Japan and the Netherlands. That has fuelled a few more tensions as China has been throwing vast amounts of money into domestic semiconductor manufacturing.

C. Disputes over Subsidies and Tariffs

Traditionally various governments had trade arguments with regard to national subventions which unfairly allowed domestic industries an advantage in the international markets.

42

● U.S.-EU Trade Disputes: The U.S. and the EU have decades old subsidy disputes regarding Boeing (US) and Airbus (EU) which, due to no one's surprise, has resulted in tit-for-tat tariffs between those governments on airplanes, wine and other products. The response was for the EU to slap back tariffs on steel and aluminum imposed by the U.S. under the Trump administration.

D. Energy and Resource Trade Conflicts

Energy, as in trade wars, is not just left alone and countries work to ensure control over the delivery of much-needed resources.

Russia's Energy Conflicts with Europe:

● Russian oil and gas According to Bloomberg, Russia's imports of Russian oil and gas were sanctioned.

● Russia cut gas to Europe in retaliation for the sanctions causing an energy crisis and near record prices.

OPEC and Oil Production Policies:

● The price of energy around the world rises and falls depending on OPEC's ability to control crude oil production, so And

sparking disputes between the oil-exporters and importers.

Globalisation has created vast economic possibilities but untamed geopolitical competition and the threat of trade wars now raise instability in the world at large. As a result, the economic interdependence needs to be weighed on country security and polity interests. To mitigate these tensions, and to have a sustainable world economy, diplomacy, trade deals and intercultural collaboration are necessary.

Role of Multi-National Corporations (MNCs) in State Policy

MNCs have a tremendous politics over their host countries, including with out of that country. In fact, a great deal of MNCs have financial strengths equivalent to those nations themselves. The vast wealth and business dominance of MNCs provides them with the power to shape national political choices especially in emerging economies where multinationals are dominant actors on the economic front. In their legislative function MNCs strive for policies favorable to them as the special benefactors through tax breaks, subsidies and relaxed regulations.

MNCs spend vast amount of money in lobbying campaigns to orient government decisions toward their corporate interests. They make their business objectives through

campaign donations to politicians and media outreach which promotes policy they are in favor of. The way MNCs operate is being affected by the introduction and also the implementation of trade agreements together with environmental regulations and labor laws, among some other operational policies.

Due to the sheer size of their activities and worldwide operations, MNCs are directly involved in international market processes. By virtue of their status, these corporations have become bullies in negotiating trade deals as well as bilateral relationships between countries that favor the conditions for their supply chain networks and modes of production and distribution.

International Practice becomes standardised via MNC involvement: including technology, pharmaceuticals and finance where companies also dominate international standard setting. Their global business, providing them the facility to perform uniform regulation across nations that reduces market entry barrier and also create a level playing field for operations across countries. MNCs are in a position to compel nations to lower their regulatory standards so that they could compete for MNC investments.

Most LDCs depend on multinationals as the source of employment and utilize the transfer of technology and infrastructure from these multinationals arts. Governments are likely to promote investment-enhancing MNC-related policies, and thereby encourage FDI positive development results. Policy consideration usually goes to the benefit of MNCs rather than domestic sectors and public care because it is MNCs who have a power control to job creation and resource exploitation.

Multi-national corporations wield the ability to influence policy indirectly via their control over media trends and popular culture and through their subsequent "marketing" of those values. The power of MNCs to shape consumer tastes, as well as their use of branding which serve the interests of corporations can prompt governments to make moves through taking action on consumer-protection legislation and advertising bans and health initiatives.

MNCs operate beyond performing economic activities as they also possess significant political clout in order to shape national and global agendas even if this is at the expense of local or national initiatives. As a result, there is often skepticism about the efficacy of organizations with financial power and whether or not they direct their strength in defense of national democratic systems.

43 Example: The big tech companies, e.g. Google, Apple, Facebook and Amazon (in one word GAFA) are said to shape regulations and policies in various countries because they may fear more strict data privacy laws, taxation as well as antitrust measures.

Pharmaceutical industry & COVID 19 vaccine distribution Role of big pharmaceutical companies was significant in achieving vaccine development and acquiring it, but with the epidemic came issues concerning intellectual property rights and vaccine nationalism which has led to a very lopsided timeline for vaccine distribution in that most developed countries already had doses while not one in developing ones.

The Global Governance Challenges

The international relations, economies and conflicts of the global society are complex, creating challenges for global governance. Stabilization and development operations, as well as the solution of global problems by the United Nations (UN), International Monetary Fund (IMF), World Trade Organization (WTO) encounter a series of problems. Here are some challenges:

International Monetary Fund (IMF)

The IMF has a huge problem with conundrum of global economic balances - between the developed world and the developing world. But the IMF's policies are widely accused of being too biased for the benefit of rich nations. Structural adjustment programmes of the IMF are lending that is based on economic reforms such as cuts in public expenditure that disrupt public life and sovereignty concerns. These services tend to have poor social welfare systems at the expense of fiscal stability, a system some countries criticize. It's governance is called into question in favour of rich nations due to the weighted-majority voting system where votes are determined according to financial contributions. Booming emerging markets and developing economies are keen to have a bigger say, but progress toward reform on that front has been sluggish.

World Trade Organization (WTO)

The WTO tries to improve upon free trade deals but falls short of being able to meaningfully address the maternal issue of trade conflicts, including among the big leagues like America, China and Europe. Protectionism, levies and trade wars that are escalating all the time have sapped WTO mediation strength.

● Trade Rules for Inequity: The WTO agreements are generally biased towards developed countries and in many cases against the interest of developing countries. Agricultural subsidies, intellectual property rights and market access are highly controversial because they thwart fair competition of poorer countries.

● Decision-making and Process: The process of consensus makes WTO incapable of responding to the requirements for functioning in the contemporary world (such as regulations regarding e-commerce or environmental facilitation). Also on the table is pressure for a reform of the dispute settlement system as the Appellate Body risk starvation to death.

United Nations (UN)

■ Veto power in the UN Security Council14: The lack of blood on all key international issues and conflict such as Syria, Ukraine and Yemen by permanent members (P5) appears to be frequently exercising veto power towards "blocking" action. The demand for the reform of Security Council to represent current geopolitical reality, on its part, is quite an old one.

● Humanitarian Interventions & Sovereignty: The UN struggles to reconcile interventions in the name of humanity with traditional conceptions of state sovereignty. There is a difficulty to intervien these conflicts like Sudan and Libya without violating the sovereignty, even though it is not entering into the war above all.

A slow response to the crisis is also due to the bloated bureaucratic structure of the UN. It is accused of being inefficient in running peace-keeping operations, disaster relief and development programmes.

Other Global Governance Challenges

Advert It is as difficult for the international institutions with regard to human rights, social justice and global equality. It is also a hindrance to effective global governance, with selective enforcement of human rights conventions and impunity for violations in places like Myanmar or North Korea. New challenges arise for global governance from such technological developments, including Cybersecurity; protection of Data Privacy; the regulation of AI and biotechnology. There are no international model systems to address the problems in a reasonable way.

38 The international organizations in the field of global governance such as the IMF, WTO and UN play a very crucial role in global governance today however these they have numerous issues associated with their reform to parallel to dynamic globally political and economic activities. These are the things that will continue to make public institutions relevant and effective in addressing world challenges, if there is indeed a call for reform, for greater fair representation and processes of decision making.

Contextual Review:

The EU vs. U.S. – Boeing and Airbus Subsidy Dispute The EU–U.S.KArlD1kcyo4fQ5Cz4vHuBeywpp2Tj6d-and Aircraft (superjumbo) manufacturer industry is a several sided trade dispute between the two largest economic blocks in

26 the world, the European Union (EU) and the United States (U.S.), over unfair state aid that state-aided their respective aircraft manufacturers, Boeing in t.he U.S., when it benefitted from illegal subsidies during its development of aeroplanes, while Airbus got assistance from firms like EADS in Europe. Each side accused the other of providing unfair financial support and unfairly warping global competition.

Key Issues:

Government Subsidies:

● The U.S. has alleged that Airbus had received illegal subsidies from European governments.

● Boeing had been able to profit from US government assistance, the EU shot back.

WTO Ruling:

● WTO ruled against Airbus for illegal subsidies in 2011.

● In 2012, WTO give verdict in favor of EU against US's subsidyacquiescence to Boeing.

Also, Retaliatory Tariffs: The WTO has ruled against the U.S. for imposing higher retaliatory tarrifs on Europe than on Canada and, subsequently, the EU imposed retaliatory tarrifs on US products; as well as finding in favor of them for that same reason.

WTO's Role and Challenges:

● Long Dispute: The case has dragged on for nearly two decades, illustrating how complex and protracted the W.T.O.'s dispute settlement process can be.

Limited Rewards: The W.T.O. does not have its own enforcement mechanism so the subsidies persist and triggering retaliatory tariffs.

WTO Only Works at the Might of Big Economies America & Or EU, & The Big Economies can even maneuver around and Stall decisions which render it Ineffective.

Outcome:

Despite the WTO's decisions, subsidies continued and retaliatory tariffs rose. It reveals that while these deep and enduring disagreements can't be resolved in the WTO and are perpetuated by expensive squabbles between major powers, at least some pretend version of compliance can be imposed.

The global politics of uncertainty have effects on issues like trade, diplomacy and world stability. ■ Globalization creates economic growth and cultural exchange, which are resolved through international cooperation, reform of the governance structure and reconciliation between national interests and global responsibilities.

2.1.4 Environmental Challenges

Political, social and economic ties between countries were more intense than never before with globalization but also brought environmental problems that must be actuated now. The following is a roundup of some key environmental challenges:

Climate Change and Sustainability Issues

Globalization has also been driven by the global economy, so connected that trade and industry are both affecting carbon emissions. Higher GHG emissions are produced,

leading to global warming in the course of increased industrial production, transportation and consumption.

● Politics: "There's a failing of countries to figure out how to consistently interact" in the name of balancing economic growth and environmental protection. For instance, international negotiations, the kind you'd find at a COP summit, are notorious nightmare scenarios in which poor countries blackmail rich ones into reducing emissions.

20

COP: The COP Summit (Conference of the Parties) is an annual United Nations conference on climate change, and the annual gathering of world leaders, policy makers, scientists and activists to discuss and address global climate change issues. It was developed under the Convention of Climate Change (UNFCCC) and has taken place since 1995.

● Sustainability: Energy production, consumption and agriculture have been super urgent, and we've kind of piled sustainability on top. But, achieving sustainability is uphill against the economic needs and political will.

Resource Exploitation and Environmental Degradation

● Globalization effects: Consumption globally and the need for such resources as fossil fuels, minerals, timber have been on the rise. This kind of resource recycling always leads to the stripping away of trees, soil degradation, depletion in genetic diversity and water scarcity.

• Political Challenge at Present: Due to these abundant natural resources many countries have been struggling with serious political turmoil and corruption, therefore making it impossible for sustainable management. It could get worse since governments would rather concentrate on short term booming economies than anything else in the long run.

For example, countries in the Global South may be under pressure from global institutions, environmental advocates and other countries to pursue more sustainable practices but local economic interests could be at odds.

The effect of international supply chains on ecosystems

● Soot from Shipping:As the World Supply Chain Ships More Ship Shipment Pollution Increases to Environment. The fact is that cheap manufacturing in the third world usually means things are made unsustainably, with little or no consideration of environmental cost.

● Political Risk: Multi-national companies are able to 'work around' environmental regulations in states with weak enforcement, whilst a lack of political will or resources to enforce regulation has been characteristic of developing world governments.

Fair Trade certified projects, sustainability programs and supply chain transparency efforts-all are global attempts to at last lower the environmental dents of global trade. Yet for such a movement to be real, it will have to result from political bargaining and agreements involving not only developed but also developing countries.

Globalization is differentially connected to climate change, exploitation of resources and environmental deterioration. They get caught up in political complexity and conflicting economic imperatives. In such environmental challenges, sustainable global governance mechanisms, local characters political willingness and the action of both public and private sector are critical.

2.2 Politics of Globalization

The economy has been liberalized, global cooperation expanded, sovereignty challenged. While the global processes of trade, services, capital and information are encounters without borders, they have also inflamed political frictions over issues of governance, community-making ideas of equality including environmental sustainability. The politics of globalization are shaped by states, international institutions and multinational corporations competing for trade policy, labour rights and environmental regulation, as well as global governance. As the realities of globalization play out, nations need to develop strategies that combine their goals as self-defined states with their responsibilities to the larger world, finding ways they can both engage and collide in a more globalized political order.

2.2.1 Globalized World of Power and Influence

The international globalised world has led to the creation of politics of domination between the institution, multinational companies and the power equates, vested interest of advanced countries, over lucrative policies thereby paving way for peaceable policies. It has impact on trade, financial sector, economic development and governance and determine the future direction of developed as well as underdeveloped nations.

Developing vs. Developed Nations Role

50

a. Economic and Political Power: Developed countries including the U.S., the EU nations and Japan are powerful economically, technologically developed as well as financially equipped to extend assistance to other parts of the world definitely wield a greater influence in terms of global decision making. Most likely, many developing countries (such as the vast majority in Africa, South Asia and Latin America) are left with an uneasy status quo of economy dependence, weaker negotiators, and victims of shifts in global economic trend.

b. Trade, Market acces: The Free Trade Agreements developed countries are dominance of trade followed by Tariffs and IPR it mostly affects developing countries negatively.

Export of raw materials is very closely related to the Third World, but the industrial sector with high value such as technology and finance controlled by developed countries.

c) Debt and Dependence: Majority of developing countries are dependents on loans from word institutions (IMF, world bank etc.) with stringent economic policies thus sometimes denying their own independence.

d. Climate Change and Policy Power: The traditional historical agents of climate change are the developed states who implement policies governing the environment affecting developing states in some cases, e.g.,RIHonduras, Guatemala(cosmopolitan based norm for recognizing "carbon emissions as a global commodity") 34 (1997).

taxes or deforestation regulations. Developing countries call for climate justice, seeking financial help to transition to green types of energy.

Global Institutions and their Impact

48

a. World Trade Organization (WTO): The WTO is the international body or the organization that administers trade rules, acts by using administration of agreements to assist in reducing tariffs and other barriers to free trade. WTO is dog in the manger's treatment It means World Trade Organization and contrary to what the die (sic) hard protagonists say, its rules are stringent."Indigenous rules against poor nations! GERMANE"The argument of critics of these rules arguing that they favour rich countries do not allow room for developing countries to produce their own local industries with subventions.

b.International Monetary Fund (IMF) : IMFprovides loans to needy countries, but along with strict economic conditions (austerity measures). Some say that the IMF's policies are more about debts of the lending countries than social welfare of the borrowing ones Others say that in general it is about few guys enjoying themselves in exchange for pleasures of many.

c. World Bank: It funds development projects that tackle infrastructure, education and health in poor countries. Some of the projects have been criticized because of a reliance on what critics calls displacement, environmental harm, and that they benefit only large companies and not local communities.

Power Imbalance: Votes are linked to financial contributions, which puts more decision-making power into the hands of the United States and other European nations. They shall not be equal participants in the making of world economic policy.

Corporate Influence on International Policy

a. Multinational Corporations (MNCs) and Global Governance: The economic power of the corporate world is so strong that even French President Emmanuel Macron

characterizes big corporates (e.g., Amazon, Google, Shell, Pfizer) as more powerful economically than “some states” and able to influence regulation internationally. Through lobbing governments and movements to pursuit less taxing, weaker labor laws and deregulation of the environment, they impact their policies positively.

b. Tax Havens and Economic Control: many firms used tax heavens to avoid paying taxes in their home countries which means less resources into public sector for social services. Reduction in corporate taxes is one of the indirect methods for developing countries to attract investment, and hence there is a 'race to the bottom' on labour and environment standards.

c Input on Climate Policy: Historically, the most influential opponents of strict environmental regulation have been oil and gas and agribusiness titans. They are produced, with green washing campaigns providing the illusory sense of sustainability while producing from the harm.

d. Big Tech and Digital Influence: Like-minded global data, media and all-knowing artificial intelligence are being shaped – controlled by tech that already controls the political systems -Elections included. They use weak powers to manage their power, including the debates over data privacy, misinformation and monopolization.

The world is being globalized and sapping the strength from developed nation states, international organizations, and multinational enterprise. It informs trade, finance, governance, and sometimes environmental policies that damn developing countries. Obviously these inequalities must be addressed through better global governance, more equitable economic policies and in fact increased representation of the developing countries in decisions.

2.2.2 Trade and Economic Policies

On a global level, it has shaped the content of trade and economic policy because it is subject to such profound influences. Rather, it did one thing but provoked political arguments and clashes about the trade-off between free trade and protectionism, role of regional trading blocks and resurgence of economic nationalism and autarky movements.

Free Trade vs. Protectionism

The question of free trade versus protection in politics globalization is very important and points out distinctiveness between politics and economics. Reconciling free trade with protectionism is one of the most important challenges facing global politics today as countries try to balance their economic fate, domestic pressures and a world that can no longer be divided up into separate entities.

Arguments for Free Trade:

● Spurring competition leads to both efficiency and innovation.

31 It is opening new markets for businesses and fueling economic growth.

● Benefits consumers through lower prices and greater choice.

Political Challenges:

● They argue that it will mean jobs being lost in home industries which cannot compete with cheaper imports.

● Some countries worry they are overly reliant on foreign suppliers.

● Government policy of limiting trade between countries in order to protect domestic industries, otherwise known as protectionism.

Common Protectionist Policies:

5 ● Tariffs Tax levies on imports that raise the price of foreign goods.

● Caps on the amount of foreign goods a country can import: Quotas.

● Subsidies: Financial assistance from government to home industry.

Political Motivations:

● Tardying the competition from foreign countries and domestic work and industries.

● Protects national security (e.g., export controls on advanced technology).

● Reduces dependency on foreign economies.

The US's enlisting of China in the trade war is an example of this tension, as it was only through a tit-for-tat worth of tariffs that disrupted supply chains and denied general equilibrium on the global market.

The Role of RTAs (Regional Trade Agreements)

RTAs are one of the two sides of the GT Politics sum. They are tools of integration in effect, which produce economic whereas members are exposed to their geopolitical
19 consequences. Well-known RTAs such as European Union (EU), North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)/ United States Mexico Canada Agreement (USMCA) and Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP) help promote trade liberalization, Tariff elimination, establish common rules among the members. Facilitating economic cooperation and promoting regional stability, they also help to "fragmentalize" the division of economic trade, but cause political friction with third-party countries by not including them as participants. RTA also determines to a great extent the global power politics since deal makers of powerful economies in RTAs taking control over market access, labour-rights and environmental norms followed by even causing at times intense political tiffs amid these economies. The sheer number of RTAs

has also complicated multilateral trade negotiations at the WTO, as regional blocs pursue their own agenda for economic development that not infrequently conflicts with global trade cooperation.

Key Regional Trade Agreements:

● Brexit (UK leaving the EU) was a political consequence, raised the principle of national sovereignty within regional integration and other relevant concerns.

● Component of NFAT (1994) and USMCA (2020), see North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)/USMCA.

● World's largest trade agreement covering 30% of the world GDP- 'Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP)- 15 Asia-pacific nation (China, Japanto ASEAN countries etc.)

Challenges of RTAs:

But the Regional Trade Agreements (RTAs) aimed at enhancing economic integration between member countries have their woes and this is because:

● RTAs may also generate 'trade diversion' in which trade moves from a lower tariff partner to a 42 greater one.

higher inducing party.

• Most countries belong to overlapping agreements, bound by more than one RTA; as a result trade rules become complicated and inconsistent.

Larger, more developed members of an RTA may gain more than smaller, less-developed members.

● Harmonizing Regulatory Terminologies is hard to achieve, as standards and policies vary among member countries that become trade barriers despite the agreement.

Loss of Policy Autonomy, Member states may lose domestic policies (—> tariffs, subsidies, etc.), reduced economic flexibility and the menu of possible economic policies.

• RTAs often lack effective enforcement and that makes it difficult for the members to settle their disputes.

Economic and military tensions Economic systems, political status and form of government differ from country to country creating internal inhibition to integration.

● Trade Discrimination to Non Member Countries – In such a scenario the non member countries can be discriminated from this trade which may lead to decline in market access and perhaps even geopolitical tensions.

● Problems of Implementation – Committed to RTA obligations need strong institutions and policing, which some members may not have.

● Spread of RTAs – This led to prolonged fragmentation of the Multilateral Trade System and on a global scale eroded the world trade negotiations in WTO.

Economic Nationalism and Self-Sufficiency Movements

As a response to the economic interdependence of globalisation, there are emerging political movements of economic nationalism and autarkic tendencies. It becomes an engine that promotes the 'flosconomy', or the domestic industry, jobs and economic security over foreign trade, and vindicates a variety of protectionist policies such as tariffs, subsidies and limitations towards foreign investments. Through this method, these nations seek to reduce their reliance on the world market as an impact of economic crises, geopolitical conflicts or concerns for national sovereignty.

At the same time, self-sufficiency movements promote local level production using locally sustainable resources, minimizing dependence on international supply chains (mainly alimentary) in response to the environmental, national security or cultural reasons64). Movements like these cut against the grain of globalisation's free trade, but also represent frustration with material unfairness and exposure reflected to us through global financial shocks, pandemics and geopolitics. But while nationalistic feelings have been rising, cooperation on such measures is needed globally in order to avoid trade wars, a lack of innovation and wasteful spending.

Examples of Economic Nationalism:

● 'America First' policies that then president Donald Trump adopted, slapping the tariffs back on and raving about returning manufacturing to US.

Atmanirbhar Bharat (self-dependent/self-reliant India) of our country, to promote the manufacturing in India.

● China is engaged in its policy decisions called "Dual Circulation" whereby they opt for a domestic economy while maintaining international trade.

Reasons for Self-Sufficiency Movements:

The dangers of relying on foreign suppliers for vital goods have been exposed by the pandemic.

● Geopolitical conflict: Countries often try and reduce their dependence on other competing countries (with the US, for example, restricting the supply of semiconductors to China). A number of countries are implementing domestic renewable energy technologies (Reuters 2013) in order to increase their energy security by reducing dependence on foreign oil.

Political and Economic Risks:

● Economically, reduced global trade will be detrimental to economic growth.

● It may result in increased costs to consumers, after all.

● It can also cause trade restrictive measures applied by a nation responding with protectionist retaliation, and general tension between countries.

The business and economic policy sides of trade also remain hugely difficult from a globalization politics perspective. Countries have to decide where they balance economic and political integration. And free trade brings growth – but what also happens in crisis is that the flames of protectionism and populism burn, and the world economy becomes relatively insecure. Because of the world we live in — an interconnected one — the question for policymakers isn't whether they should do more or less, but how to strike a balance where we can protect our national security and also continue to prosper economically.

2.2.3 Globalization and National Sovereignty

So with globalisation and growing lack of clarity over how far states are still masters of their own policies, their own economies and their security, national sovereignty has been severely eroded. Globalisation has enhanced economic interdependence and cultural exchange, but it is also an agenda that undercuts national autonomy in various ways.

Loss of Policy Autonomy

Impact of Globalization:

● International institutions like WTO, IMF and World Bank exhort countries to align their political policies with global economic and trade norms.

National policies are therefore determined by multinational corporations (MNCs) and foreign investors through lobbying and economic pressure.

47 ● Free trade agreements (FTAs) and regional blocs (such as the EU or NAFTA) restrict a country's ability to determine its.

sovereign trade, tax and regulatory counterparts.

Political Challenges:

39 ● When challenged by public opinion, governments usually strike a balance between national interests and international obligations.

● The ambition of poorer nations to defend local industries and resources is muffled as it sticks within global trade regulations.

● There are global institutions that can control economic policy (think of the International Monetary Fund imposing austerity on poor countries), and so forth.

Example:The Greek crisis (2010s): to alleviate the debts of the country, the Greece government was required to execute stringent economic reform under EU and IMF Counts.

Resistance to Globalization (Brexit, Anti-Globalization Movements)

Brexit: (UK leaving the EU)

An action of EU sovereignty anxiety, given so many Britons believed that rules from Brussels too often had denied Britain the right to govern its laws and trade — and yes, also immigration. The 2016 referendum was a battle of the populist movements, one in favor of economic and political integration and one against. The UK had taken back control of its trade policy after Brexit, but has found itself battling economic headwinds as companies were buffeted by post Brexit supply chain woes and labour shortages are challenging many employers.

Anti-Globalization Movements:

● Outsourcing and loss of industrial jobs has been a result of globalisation, workers/trade unions are opposing this.

● Counter-currents to the Trump “America First” and France Yellow Vest movement movements

express anxieties about economic inequality and national identity loss.

● The right wing nationalist parties in U.S., Europe and India have been advocates of protectionist policies to counter globalisation.

Digital Sovereignty and Cyber Politics

• Control of national data, digital security and regulation has been transformed from the hands of nations to global-tech companies (Google, Amazon, Meta etc). The discussion is true to some level. Foreign nations and companies are just as much a threat over the information of the populations in the countries. That has raised worries over data privacy, “fake news” and cyber surveillance as western platforms have a lock on them.

Political Responses:

China is defending its “Great Firewall” to hold onto the government’s control over information by keeping out foreign internet platforms. There are strict data privacy regulations under the EU’s General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) on place to counter U.S. tech hegemony.

30 Russia and India's data localization laws require companies to store data on servers within the country's borders, because in particular, the state wants an eye over what is happening in the digital sphere.

Example:

15 The U.S. has restricted two Chinese tech companies—Huawei and TikTok—citing national security interests in the American confrontation with China.

The sovereignty of nation-states is under attack on many fronts in the age of globalisation and countries must among other things meet economic interdependency, political allegiance and cyber insecurity challenges to survive. On one hand, some countries integrate themselves further; at the other hand some push back against integration with protectionist measures, digital regulations and nationalist movements. How those between the two will balance themselves out will be a crucial factor in determining the future of globalization.

2.3 Criticisms of Globalization

Economic expansion, technological development, and intercultural communication are traits that globalization prides itself with, but has also been repeatedly challenged. Globalization is attacked: because it widens the disparity in income, drains labor resources of developing countries, and undermines national sovereignty and accelerates Environmental degradation. Moreover, international financial organisations enact policies not always in the terms of nation`s interest and multi national corporations also undue out of local business. In addition, social and cultural assimilation, the elimination of diverse local customs and becoming a single world culture is feared against globalization. Populist and nationalist movements are gaining ground, disputes over digital sovereignty, fair trade and other measures aimed at stemming perceived negative impacts of globalization abound.

2.3.1 Economic Criticisms

Innovation, economic growth and market expansion have all been phenomenal as a result of globalization; we would not be growing the way that we are now without it.

Wealth Disparities Widen and Income Inequality Expands

• Impact of Globalization: Globalization has led to rocket-like GDP growth in many countries, but it has mainly benefited the rich and political power elite (be it at nation, corporate or individual level). Simultaneously, the high skilled workers in the most advanced economies are benefiting with their access to world markets are getting richer, while low-skilled workers' wages have not increased or have been eliminated. Economic

development in the South is task to development of elites and transnational corporate capital." (Esteva 1992, p.68) The result of this process mountainous.

● The Political and Social consequences : There is political instability, we witness the rise of populism and social unrest (protests against economic policies in Latin America, the US or Europe) as income inequality grows. Many IMF and World Bank programmes require countries to undergo extreme social infrastructure adjustment in which they gut social spending. We have 0 "wealth distribution", middle (and lower) class will make it paycheck to paycheck as life continues to keep getting more expensive while the top 1% continue to reincarnate wealth.

Example:

Impact of Globalization on China's Economy: The rapid expansion of the Chinese economy due to the US – China trade boom : US trade with China also caused the displacement of thousands and thousands of jobs for American manufacturing workers in outsourcing and thus, in turn gave rise to a backlash in the market place against by government as seen in Trumps' "America First" policies etc.

Over-Reliance on Multinational Corporations (MNCs)

● Effect of Globalization: >Yet the process is monopolized by MNCs, it\'s trade and finance flow of supply chain affecting all economies including those of any country culminating to SMEs. In most of the less developed countries, when foreign companies give them jobs, brings technology and infrastructure etc with them then they are left dependent on them i.e., it leaves them prone to an economic crisis. Of course, in this mechanism it is generally the case that MNCs simply relocate to low cost areas undermining home industries with unanticipated economic blows.

● Political and Economic: MNCs are capable of influencing government to draft laws that suits their interest like favorable tax, labor and trade legislations that privileges only the MNCs. Tax exemptions, subsidies and loosening of the regulatory environment by developing countries are luring MNCs (and at times at the expense of their local economic sovereignty). It times,as MNCs exit or withdraw it leaves the economy in stagflation, unemployment and financial crisis.

Example:

Apple Can take advantage of cheap labour forces / plants in production from China done through foxconn, here if china ever gets political problems or raise wages away it Apple goes with Thousands loosing their job.

abuses of workers and shit working conditions

● Globalization and its consequences: Offshoring to exploit insufficient labor laws in other countries, as well as an outcome of global supply chains, are sweatshops, low

wages and unsafe working conditions. Companies shift production to countries with lower labor costs, like Bangladesh or Vietnam — but also without a cost attached to dealing when labor rights are violated. Factory workers, miners are paid a pittance; their work is dangerous and with long hours.

8

● Ethical and Human Rights Issues: Widespread abuses such as child labor and forced labor persist in, inter alia, textiles, electronics, and mining. "Many brands in the west are also make(ing) a lot of money on cheap labor, but fail to ensure the availability of an ethical supply chain. Fear of losing capital from abroad is what stops the governments of underdeveloped countries from enforcing conditions for labour.

Example:

In Pakistan, in Ali Enterprises Factory Fire (2012), over 250 workers died when a textile factory in Karachi burned to the ground. The factory majority client was known to be producing clothes for international-based European brands and inside, it had no fire exits and its windows were barred while the doors were locked – virtually trapping workers in. The tragedy highlighted the dangers of lax labor laws that went unenforced in global supply chains.

Globalisation has led to economic expansion, but also exacerbated inequality, unreasonably close ties and dependencies of countries economy on multinational companies and enabled unfair labour practices. And the only solutions are stronger labor laws, more corporate accountability and a far more equitable sharing of the gains from globalization.

2.3.2 Social and Cultural Criticisms

The impact of globalization has joined and formed a combined global village, but caused very severe debates on the social, cultural values. Globalization has also been criticized as a force that destroys traditional ways of living, increases inequality and promotes cultural homogenization. These are the main social and cultural critiques to which globalization has been subjected:

Loss of Local Identity and Homogenization of Culture

● Globalization: There’s a general perception that the Western culture, particularly when it comes to media, entertainment and consumer brands (e.g. Hollywood, McDonalds, Starbucks), is dominating local traditions and indigenous cultures. But the advantageand this is where it gets business and diplomacy and language-likeis that it's starting to serve us isSelected as the chosen.

to threaten linguistic diversity. Many cultures are being colored by much of What people the west likes or how it behaves.

Criticism:

Globalization, in the sense they argue it has been developed to date, involves a 'McDonaldization' of cultures and movements away from diversity of tradition towards homogenized profit-serving mass culture. They won't let small cultural groups and previously indigenous communities keep their heritage.

Example: In many countries, the expansion of American pop culture through movies, music and social media has been observed influencing the decline of local music, cinema and artistic ways of life.

Rising Social Inequality

● Globalization impact: While the Globalization has taken millions out of poverty but it has also widened the chasm between rich and poor, which is both nation as well international. Capital and labor Move FreelyCars and Computers not.Current offshoring is bad for both Labor AND Capital because Multinationals enjoy Low-cost labour from developing Countries(#2)Free flow of workers Work Exactly as Practiced by CarsMultinational Companies can now benefits from wages in starving countries while paying miniscule Taxes in like British Virgin Island (Dick Durbin);(09:00 on the Interview=$71K+Worker must be paid=>$8.60/Hour). It brings unemployment in industrialized countries as they export jobs, it creates sweatshops where conditions are harsh and workers are exploited.

Criticism:

Though others argue that globalization benefits the wealthy and multinationals to the detriment of labor and small business. Globally integrated supply chains are also linked to the gig economy and insecure work (such as sweatshops, child labour).

Instances:Other examples include Zara, H&M fast fashion brands whose workers in Bangladesh earn less money and are compelled to work under fatal conditions (Rana Plaza accident, 2013)

Clashing Cultures and the Erosion of Social Solidarity

● Globalization: Migration and cultural cross pollination increases yet also creates more divisions, more social conflicts, xenophobia and nationalism. Traditional societies have trouble keeping up with the globe and its fast paced transition on gender roles, LGBTQ+ rights or individualism. In order to fight to protect national identity, a campaign has been led by governments and communities, which had resulted in cultural protectionism.

Criticism:

The concern is that globalization amounts to 'cultural imperialism' in which powerful culturally traditions flood other countries with the norms and values. So, if you could

try to rely on the traditional way of life, by simply confronting your local tradition against this invasion of the global.

Illustration: Nationalist movements have risen in Europe and the US because of opposition to immigration and multiculturalism that some see as undermining national identity.

Spread of Consumerism and Materialism

● Globalization Effects: Global marketing and advertising reflects to the people of global corporations that they must model themselves around consumerist culture; they must measure up to certain material wealth, not with tradition, or you're nothing. This has resulted in over-consumption and waste, and the result is that environmental issues such as this are being encouraged in their quest for international brands and luxury items."

Criticism:

They maintain that through globalization we are made superficially happy with consumer goods and accordingly complacent about life's social and environmental woes.

As a result, we now have global body image concerns and cosmetic surgery trends that were never present in many developing and Middle Eastern countries before the proliferation of Western beauty ideals.

2.3.3 Political and Governance Criticisms

While there has been an escalation of both economic interdependence and cultural exchange brought on by globalization, it is actually blamed for bad politics and bad governance. Globalization is denounced as a project that drains the power of national governments, piling into global elites and corporations, but cannot fix inequalities.

Weakening of Nation-States

Globalization:Their hands are tied by global trade pacts, transnational corporations and international organisations like the WTO, IMF and WB. Either they have to

adhere to international trade and investment rules, which require them to subsume their national interest at times. Today, we have globalization encouraging the supremacy of supra-national entities (ex:EUR; European Union), and placing at stake of national sovereignty.

● Political Barriers: The multinational corporations working seamlessly with a politically driven national government is a problem for the country. When corporations can take refuge to do business where there are lax regulations, it is hard for governments to implement and enforce tax laws, labor rights or environmental policy at home. The

border control has long been the cornerstone of political discussions surrounding immigration, security and identity – but globalisation have brought weakened power's control over travel and economy.

Example:

The EU and the power of decision-making The European Union issues economic and trade policies for its members restricting them from controlling their own economies. The U.K. wanted sovereignty back, a key part of the drive for Brexit.

Influence of Global Elites and Corporations One could say that our economy is in the hands of "global elites" and corporations up until the point when things start to go wrong.

■ Globalization's effect: Hence, democratic accountability is retreated to accumulation of wealth and power – for the multinational corporations (MNCs) and global elites. Policy is shaped for business interests rather than the good of the public, including corporate lobbying and political donations. Perhaps more so than in many governments, billionaires' interests, tech giants' ambitions and financial institutions' desires matter for global affairs.

• Political pocket-money The more wealth is concentrated, the more corporations and 1% elites are hijacking the decision making process and they know it as well, when they impose their will on barefooted masses. This often forces countries into a "race to the bottom" in which they reduce corporate taxes, deregulate business and undermine workers' rights and social protections. Global digital infrastructure — information, surveillance, it all comes back to elections — is owned by Big Tech monopolies (Google, Amazon, Facebook and so on).

Example:

The global financial crisis of 2008 provided a good example just how much deregulation of banks and the entire financial sector contributed to the downfall if the world's economy, and on the flip-side how people were portrayed as defending corporate interests at their expense.

Global Institutions Failure to Tackle Inequality

Impact of Globalization The World Bank, IMF and WTO are organizations established to support global development however critics claim they benefit wealthier countries and multinational corporations. The economic gap in developing countries has widened due to the practised trade liberalization and Structural Adjustment Programmes (SAPs) adopted by both IMF and World Bank. Globalization has made the rich even wealthier, and the poor all the more poorer which led to political unrest and social unrest.

● Political Issues: The developing nations suffer due to inefficient execution of equitable decisions by Global institutions. Destitute countries that have to bear poverty inducing conditionalities, which include the slashing of crucial spending on items like health or education, are heaping unpayable debt service burdens on the backs of their most impoverished citizens. There is no enforcement mechanism to ensure that wealthy nations and corporations will contribute their fair share toward global economic stability.

Example:

● IMF reductions in Greece's budget (in the 2010s) led to more extreme poverty and unemployment.

● While rich nations hoarded vaccines and vaccine shortages plagued developing countries, all of this playing out against the backdrop of the collapse of global governance.

Globalization, for all its successes, is criticized on the political and governance fronts — e.g., weakening of national sovereignty; aggregation of power to global elites and outcomes that fail the test for equality. Globalisation has lifted economic conditions, but its institutions of governance are not accessible to the weakest and poorest. Addressing these problems calls for more effective national rules and fairer global policies—which in turn also require increased accountability on the international actor, first and foremost those global institutions and transnational corporates.

2.3.4 Environmental Criticisms

The beneficial effects of globalization can be observed. These are economic growth, the transfer of technology; but it also causes serious environmental damage. Yet also, it is said, economic growth, global trade and lax environmental regulations bring on ecological crises.

Unsustainable Growth and Resource Depletion

● Globalization: There is increased demand for natural resources (oil, wood, water, minerals and agricultural land) around the world due to population growth as well as industrialization and consumption. Developing economies frequently consume their natural resources faster than they can be replenished and.gradleAnd don't think that only developing countries destroy natural resources at rates which are not sustainable.

provide natural resources to the Global North, with which deforestation; overfishing and the degradation of biodiversity take place. Contemporary industries like fast fashion and agribusiness, which are driven by globalization, promotes overconsumption leading to the creation of waste and pollution.

Criticism:

● Economic Development often trades off short run gains versus long run losses for the environment.

But the device of resource exploitation in developing countries is, in reality, carried out at enormous pain to local populations; environmental damage is left behind as the resources are extracted by multi-national corporations.

Example:

10 ● Deforestation in the Amazon Rainforest: The global demand for beef, soy and palm oil is leading to large scale deforestation and destruction of the rainforest causing harm to its biodiversity and accelerating climate change.

Carbon Emissions from International Trade

● Effects of globalisation: The burgeoning of global supply chains has led to rise in transportation that is dependent on fossil fuels. The production of the goods taking place in one location and their assembly and sale occurring in another contribute to shipping, aviation and logistics emissions. Air emissions are greater for many of the multinational companies that can export produce without paying duties to nations with weak environmental law.

● Criticism: Developed countries are relocating their polluting industries to the developing nations in order to emit less, even though they truely aren't. Shipping and aviation are two of the major unregulated carbon emitting industries. The emissions arising from international trade are also not covered by stringent emissions limits in the framework of current climate treaties such as the Paris Agreement.

Example: China's "Made in China" phenomenon: The gradual relocation of Western countries manufacturing sectors to China,

pointing heavily at China while trying to keep their own records unsmirched.

Absence of Liability for Environmental Adverse Effects

Effects of Globalization: Domestically, multinationals operate in places where the rigour or enforceability of their environmental regulations is not convincing. They've been incentivized by profit to do terrible things for the environment, things like oil spills, illegal dumping, and numerous other forms of chemical pollution. WTO and IMF types of International Organisation take economic liberalisation more seriously than environment protection, leaving loop holes in regulations.

● Critique: Many polluting industries escape responsibility through legal loopholes and deflect blame from governments. Countries and companies pledge to go green, but then fail to back up their words with action. There is no sworld-wide legal system that would hold companys responsible for destroying the environment in other countries.

Example:

One recent disastrous example was the BP oil spill of 2010, and the breakupcue to local business.

environment is still ongoing.

Corporations and wealthy countries have successfully evaded accountability by shifting blame for climate change resource exhaustion and pollution to globalization. Only with stronger global regulations, sustainable trade practices and corporate responsibility — argued critics — can such environmental failures be remedied.

2.4 The Future of Globalization

The future of globalization stands at a critical point that reflects prevailing economic patterns, technology and science innovations, as well as geopolitical and ecological trends. Globalization has historically increased economic growth, innovation and culture; however, it is now challenged by protectionism, climate policy issues, digital sovereignty fights and evolving global supply chains. A new global economy may be upon us, ushered in by automation, artificial intelligence and regional trade alliances as countries, and companies, accelerate to accommodate one another's pace for doing business around the world. The future of globalization will surely involve a shift toward more sustainable, digital, and politically fraught forms of global linkage.

2.4.1 Technological Advancements and Globalization

There's a reformation of globalization taking place through technology, in terms not just of today's economies being more connected, but also that economic insecurity is on the rise, job displacement anxiety caused by technology-related job displacements exists, troubles about internet privacy and cyber security exist, digital divide concerns persist. AI, automation, digital platforms, and blockchain innovations are transforming how business is done, how individuals find work and the way that the global world does business.

AI and Automation in international trade

Globalization: As it happens, AI and automation are transforming the manufacturing, logistics and supply chain landscape into a more efficient and global trade — though also one that is job-destroying. Businesses are using predictive analytics and A.I. to optimize shipping routes, predict demand and manage inventory in real time. Automated and smart factories Warehousing and delivery are automated also realizing a reduction in labor costs, as well as an increase in productivity while influencing the production strategy trend.

Examples:

● Amazon's Robot Staff: With robotics, not to mention AI based sorting algorithms that the company uses to automate handling and storing of large quantities of products, need for human labor is gradually disappearing.

Tesla Gigafactories are largely automated production lines that do not employ many humans – and resourcing of manufacturing is really a story about reshoring.

Future Implications:

This will prove to be a challenge for countries that rely on cheap labour for exports (e.g, Bangladesh, Vietnam) when the same automation makes it possible to do without the human workers in Mull textile or electronics and may I add lino assembly line jobs. Use of AI in supply Chains would de-globalize thesupply chains, making them much more localised, thereby reducing dependence on manufacturing in eg : China and a regional trade system for example US investing in Mexico or India as alternate production centres.

Digital Globalization and Remote Work

Reductionist Globalization: With cloud-based computing, video conferencing and other forms of remote working tools now easily to hand, a business can effectively operate with all its employees on completely different borders — sans physical presence. As digital platforms begin to make remote work cross border feasible, they also bring the opportunity for a larger pool of talent and the beginning of decentralization in labor markets. Rise of digital services (online education, fintech, digital healthcare) replacing traditional trade and commerce.

Examples:

● Work from home, virtual meetings, decreased business travel and global employment changed around the world.

● Freelance marketplaces like Upwork and Fiverr, where companies outsource remote work to international talent that impact the conventional job jobs.

● Small businesses can sell directly to customers in other countries without a storefront using Shopify

and Amazon's Global Selling.

Future Implications:

The trend of remote work provides a significant boost for developing countries (supposing they happen to have a good digital infrastructure, such as India and Philippines) to provide globalized workforce in the sectors like tech and customer service. We've already been seeing softening on visa regulations for digital nomadism, as with Digital Nomad Visas currently accessible in places like Dubai, Portugal and

Thailand – all trying to muscle in on remote talent. Such a change in the arrangement of world labor markets could mean that companies move away from outsourcing towards distributed global teams.

Blockchain and Decentralized Global Systems

Globalization Effects: with Blockchain technology a transaction becomes safer, more transparent and decentralized, removing the banks playing field and other financial intermediates from them. The smart contracts make global trade agreements automated which results in less fraud and more efficiency. They introduce other systems in volatile econometric conditions, such as those present in inflationary, restrictive banking environments.

Examples:

- Ripplenet, Bitcoin and Ethereum in Cross-Border Payments: Applied to the developing world (Nigeria, Argentina), where bank services are too expensive or non-existent.

- Walmart and IBM's Blockchain for Supply Chains: Deploys a platform to track in real time food items for safety, efficiency and to ease logistics across the globe.

- Decentralized Finance (DeFi): Uniswap and Aave are both DeFi platforms that allows individuals to trade and lend assets outside of banks, disrupting the dominance of centralized global financial system.

45

Future Implications:

Central bank digital currencies (CBDCs), such as the digital yuan being floated by China, may be proposed by governments to maintain their hold on digital finance. For example, deploying blockchain could potentially help to eliminate some of the abuses and friction from the world of global trade and logistics, intellectual property rights as well as halt digital piracy. The issues in the system adopted for blockchain are regulatory challenges, cyber security threats and energy consumption of blockchain based systems.

Globalization is changing again, this time because technology follows money to make trade in machines, work done on computers and finance. And even as they usher in these changes, shifts bring with them challenges: displaced jobs, regulatory uncertainty and cybersecurity threats. These rapidly evolving technologies make it a matter of national policy and corporate strategy to shape the future of globalization.

Why China, India, Vietnam and Mexico are Becoming the New Shoring Nations.

For decades, as a manufacturing hub, China has been the big world's low cost and expansive labor force and infrastructure. In recent decades, however, they have

rethought their supply chain, and reshoring and decentralization have followed. Key alternatives are countries including India, Vietnam and Mexico.

Why Firms Are Leaving China

Companies are diversifying the manufacturing base for several reasons.

• Yet to be cost competitive with low cost countries – Chinese wages continue to rise and there is now a question over whether this country remains really well placed for this pitch.

• Trade – As with trade tensions, geopolitics and trade disputes have led to several instances of tariff and policy uncertainty.

•Covid-19 Pandemic — One of the risks exposed in putting too much production into one country was supply-chain disruption.

Elsewhere – Countries like India, Vietnam and Mexico are offering tax breaks and infrastructure support to attract investment.

India: The Tech & Mfg Agricultural Powerhouse GetEnumerator, No.

India is now proving to be a tough contender for China in electronics and pharmaceuticals sectors as well.

• Foreign investment -- Schemes like 'Make in India' and production linked incentives (PLIs) be.

introduced to attract foreign investment.

• Young Trained labor Pool – full labor pool arrives with industries like semiconductor, automotive and electronics industry.

• Apple & Other Companies On the Move – Apple has ramped up iPhone production in India with Foxconn and Pegatron building factories.

Vietnam: Southeast Asia’s Manufacturing Hub

Firms have been rushing to Vietnam in one of Asia’s favorite destinations for shifting supply chains.

• Cheap labor – cheaper than China option and therefore interesting for low margin industries.

• Lowering the cost of exports; there are free Trade Agreements between Vietnam and EU, U.S. countries and major markets out there.

• Big companies such as Samsung, Intel have been increasing investment in the country's production.

Mexico: The Nearshoring Advantage

Mexico is a luring nearshoring location to North America for businesses who sells to N.A.

• Shorter supply chains — lower transportation costs and faster delivery times — typically mean nearer the U.S.

• Tariff Advantage from USMCA Trade Agreement – Indiana manufacturers will benefit from the U.S.-Mexico-Canada Agreement (USMCA) and receive tariff advantage.

• Mexico is an Automotive & Aerospace Boom, Tesla and General Motors among companies expanding in Mexico.

The Future of Global Manufacturing

Because companies are looking for ways to minimize risks and make the supply chain more resilient, reshoring/ decentralizing will continue. China remains a major player but India, Vietnam and Mexico are gaining more fashion in global manufacturing, which is a serious sign from the international economy.

2.4.2 Sustainable and Inclusive Globalization

The next face of globalization is heading towards a club of sustainability, fair business and inclusive society. A lot depended on the notion that this was what it meant to be 'green globalization', or 'responsible globalization' — a vision whereby one could square economic growth with environmental protection, or make sustainable economic growth compatible with sustainable environmental protection.

Green Globalization and Environmental Policies

What it Means: The direction for the eco – friendly trade, production and investment to lessen the carbon footprints and burst up climate change is altered. Government and international bodies are establishing sustainability goals, such as net-zero emission and adopting renewable energy. Business are seeing economic activity to integrate the waste minimization model and recycling of material and use sustainable natural resources, (Circle Economy 2019).

Examples:

● E uropean Green Deal (EU): Aims to be carbon neutral by 2050 and a range of policies around clean energy, green finance and sustainable agriculture.

● China's Green Belt and Road Initiative (BRI): The enormous transnational infrastructure plan funded by the Chinese government will have a greener hue with less coal-financed investment and more renewables-financed projects.

● Tesla Working to Sell Ecological Solar Power and EVs which will lower the need for gas also prevented the burning of fossil fuels.

Challenges: But then again they are in the developing country, green policies are expensive. Others wash their hands green instead of cleaning up their act.

Ethical Trade and Corporate Responsibility

What it means: That businesses should be ethical, that they pay fair wages, that work is safe and that the sourcing is sustainable. But governments and consumers also demand to know what happens in global supply chains, and thus how it can be that there will be an end to warehouse explosions or the use of child labour, forced labour and environmental degradation. Fair trade certified and responsible sourcing, as activism movements are in favor of.

Examples:

● Fair Trade Cocoa Global Certification: Today, brands such as Ben & Jerry's, Starbucks, Tony's Chocolonely all use fair trade cocoa and coffee offering to guarantee living wage and environmental sustainability.

● H&M Conscious Collection : The fast fashion giant steps into the sustainable sector.

apparel collections from organic cotton and recycled materials to minimize their impact on the environment.

Challenges: There are companies that mislead consumers through green/ fair washing, pretending to be 'ethical' but with few real changes. Being a responsible supplier costs money, which would be passed on in higher sticker prices at retail.

Social Entrepreneurship and Local Economies

What it is: Social entrepreneurship involves finding a new solution to address global issues and creating business models that have a positive effect on society and the environment. Governments, investors and the rising crop of businesses, cooperatives and sustainable startups are pouring resources into helping local industries reduce stress on them.

exploitative global supply chains. Decentralizing production and equitable economies makes it easier to prevent resilience against global crises — be they pandemics or trade wars.

Examples:

● Grameen Bank (Bangladesh): A microfinance bank, begun by Nobel laureate Muhammad Yunus, that grants small loans to poor entrepreneurs – mostly women – so they can start a business enterprise that will support itself.

●Patagonia (USA) – The Outdoor Brand on which they have "1% for the Planet", where the company supports 1% of sales to benefit environmental causes and as well use recycled material in their product.

● Local Farmers' Cooperatives (Kenya/India/Brazill):Good idea to allow small scale farmers do business in fair trade markets to avoid being extorted by corrupt middlemen and also promote sustainable habitudes.

Challenges: Through a model still too poorly understood, most social enterprises have challenges with scaling up impact and staying financially sustainable at the same time. And access to funding remains an issue because investors are more interested in what's profitable than what is socially good.

This trend will have an effect on the shape of future. [Of] globalization also because whether business, government and consumers will adopt sustainability, [,] ethical trade and social responsibility. Genuine progress must be driven by more robust global policies, corporate accountability and consumer activism that will allow the earth's people — rich and poor and in between — to taste a life-enhancing economic growth without experiencing the actual death of their planet.

2.4.3 Potential Globalization Scenarios

Dynamically poised Globalization denotes uncertainty, and alternative paths can be drawn under the impact of economic, political, technological and environmental determinants. The future of globalization is one of the following:

The old world is reconnecting (Deepening Globalization) – In this scenario, globalization continues to expand and lead to greater economic interaction, technological flows and open markets. What is more, any additional trade barriers are being eliminated and supply chains made more efficient as well as multilateral cooperation (WTO, IMF, UN) is fostered in the case of global governance. Cross-border trade and investment are further spurred by breakthrough developments in AI, automation, as well as digital finance (cryptos, blockchain).

Driving Factors:

● Global deals are relatively smooth with tech-driven advances, including AI, fintech and 5G.

● A greater economic interdependence is the mechanism by which the international institutions preserve peace.

● Increased awareness of climate change and sustainability promotes worldwide cooperation over environmental concerns.

Example:

● Development of the EU Single Market: The EU is more and more developing its greatest asset,.ultimateimagemua

9 integration of its members, facilitating the free flow of goods, services, capital and people.

● A global connectivity infrastructure project for Asia, Africa and Europe along with.

these giant infrastructure investments in transport and energy by China's Belt and Road Initiative (BRI).

Risks: Increasing geopolitical tensions (US-China rivalry and Russia Ukraine conflict) could slow integration. Some of these dislocated groups may face pushback due to the regular income inequality and worker displacement that already reserves many societal woes. "Sud, South sudan these days, are not isolated economies, they are not just poor."Certain risksThe closer those economies are linked and interconnected it creates risks in terms of cyber-security.

Fragmented Globalization

The world is heading away from a global economy toward regional trade blocs -a.K.A. local and regional rivalries take primacy once again over global commerce. Security outweighs efficiency: Governments use the crisis to cut dependence on faraway supply chains. We're 'Friendshoring' and 'Nearshoring', not offshoring as usual instead. It means companies are moving production to countries that are politically aligned or geographically proximate.

Driving Factors:

Instead of global agreements, trade wars and protectionism result in more RTAs.

● Companies are dealing with supply chain interruptions (e.g. COVID-19, war in Ukraine) which necessitates a more localized form of networking.

● Escalating geopolitical tensions — U.S.-China decoupling, EU-Russia frictions — enhance the impetus for economic self sufficiency in all such regions.

Example:

1 ● The USMCA (United States Mexico Canada Agreement) is an agreement to replace NAFTA and emphasize regional economic connections over international ones.

The European Union's agenda for EU strategic autonomy aims to advance the EU's economic and technological independence from relying on foreign supply chains, such as those in semiconductors and energy.

Pressures: There could also be economic inequities and competition among the members of the regional groups. Some smaller countries could have a harder time

because they are in weak trading partnerships. In When Collaboration Stops If the trend toward collaboration abates, many companies run the risk that technology transfer and innovation may taper off.

Deglobalization and Self-Sufficient Economies

Post globalization era, which comes with self-reliant nation s a reduced reliance on international trade and increased indigenous production. Tariffs are high, economic protectionism is practiced and immigration by countries is tightly regulated to keep local industries and jobs for the locals. Dean Pinto, executive vice president of North American Products for Jindal Steel and Power, talks more specifically about sour grapes on the subject of steel ties being cut with foreign markets over national security concerns, climate risks and political instability.

Driving Factors:

● Policies aimed at registing world integration are backed by populist movements and nationalism.

● Worldwide financial crises and inflation fears spur governments to focus on making their economies more resilient.

● The pandemic has spawned made in China risks focusing by climate change and global supply chain risks eliciting local production.

Example:

Britain voted to leave the E.U. (Brexit) and didn't want deep integration into Europe, both economically and politically.

There, Donald Trump opted to not enter the United States into some big trade deals (TPP) and instead placed tariffs on China; here they always put the U.S. first.

● The Russian Post-Ukraine War Economy: Western sanctions on Russia are driving the Russians to self-sufficiency and trade dependence on a small number of its trading partners.

Challenges:

● Increased costs for consumers and businesses because of less efficient supply chains.

● Reduced pace of technological advancement as a result of lack of international cooperation.

Trade through the ages has resulted in global economic growth, and threats of global stagnation have kicked right back.

These futures of globalization would probably operate side by side. There could be a deepening of globalization in some sectors of the economy, regionalism or selective deglobalization in others. Globalization will be shaped, in large part, by what transpires around the world to make it collapse, or not — a process that will have everything to do with geopolitical disputes being resolved (or not); financial crises resolving (or not); and technology continuing to advance (or not).

2.4.4 Shaping the Future

As globalization plays out, there is still considerable discussion on how it should be developed to become more inclusive, sustainable and equitable. The future of globalization will depend on government roles, particularly those of the corporations and thus individuals, with policy measures aiming to establish a fairer system as well as more inclusive global governance.

Duties of Government, Pilot Cities and Everyone

Governments The government will play an instrumental role in globalizing the future with regulation and policymaking. they need regulations that will prevent such a thing s sustainable and fair,non harmful to local populations and environment global economic growth. They will also need to balance the issue of national sovereignty with benefits of transnational cortex integration. Increased inequality and job loss could drive the countries to seek economic protectionism or trade wars.

Example:

The Paris Agreement (2015): All world governments are now responsible for limiting global warming to below 2°C, and the targeting of reaching below or equal to 1.5°C is becoming common. And if countries can work together, it offers a model for how governments may be able to negotiate with each other and govern in the face of some of those environmental problems we have long written off as just an inevitable side effect of globalization.

Corporations

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) : They need to do more than just making money for those corporations by involvement in sustainable business practices. This includes reducing carbon footprints, fair labor practices and participating in fair trade. Corporations with global supply chains need to make it a condition of doing business that all elements within the chain are transparent and ethical; holding their suppliers responsible to environmental and labor standards. Corporations that invest in green technologies and digital products, meanwhile, have the opportunity to shape the future of globalization and jobs while promoting a more sustainable and socially connected world.

People: In a globalized world with consumers having access to goods and services from everywhere, their purchasing power can result in corporate behavior being modified. Rising awareness to the ethical, environmental and social impacts of purchasing a product is only also forcing customers to make a sustainable choice; companies must now adapt in their favour.

● Activism or Advocacy: Additionally, they can also advocate for fair trade, sustainable business practices and the environment. Social media sites allow people to educate and influence public opinion about these issues with the help of advocacy messages.

● Global Citizenship: Everyone is more and more connected now, so there are people who see themselves as global citizens, people who want economic policies that work for everyone, people who want nations working together not isolating or being nationalistic.

Example: In mobilizing millions of young people around the world to demand action on the climate, Greta Thunberg has used advocacy to pressure governments and corporations on sustainable policies.

Policy Instruments for a Fairer Globalization

More appropriate policies have to be pursued at the local, national and international level to see that globalization serves everyone.

Trade and Economic Policies

● The Future of Globalization: Fair trade agreements should be more participatory and should result in better environmental and labour rights protection, poverty alleviation (especially in developing nations). Richer nations and individuals can share the wealth through progressive taxation to support international aid for those who need it most, education, healthcare, infrastructure.

Climate-focused economic policies: These resemble the Green New Deal that has been on the US political agenda or is now promoted in Europe, which would generate work, reduce inequalities and concentrate efforts towards a sustainable economy.

Example: The policy formulation by EU is around the European Green Deal for becoming world's first climate-neutral continent by 2050 and clean energy, sustainable industry and cutting emissions.

Labor and Social Policies

Global Policies including implementing global Labour Standards for decent wages/safe work conditions and rights on the part of their workforce can be reduced in its negative impacts of Globalisation upon workers, particularly in low wage economies. A social safety net designed to reflect a globalized world in which automation and offshoring

prevents jobs from bouncing back. Such a policy would ensure that we do not blow people in the wind of changing economy.

Example: Quand un essai de revenu universel a démontré, en Finlande, qu'un certain nombre d'individus ont perçu un revenu mensuel minimum ayant fait diminuer la pauvreté et augmenter l'équilibre mental.

The imperative of inclusive global governance

● Multilateralism: Climate Change, pandemics and digital rights are global problems which require global solutions. It is political multilateralism that needs to be reinforced; that is, multilaterally organized institutions (the UN, the WTO, WHO etc.) as a way to cope with a number of critical issues without equity-based sharing of the benefit and costs of globalization between countries and her peoples.

● Global Environmental Governance: Global governance Not only do worldwide governance institutions must be directed towards sustainable development but also global environmental international treaties and policies should hold countries accountable (e.g., Paris Agreement). Protection of the planet for future lighting rounds will require global cooperation on climate change, biodiversity and resource use.

● Integrate All Voices: The next stage of globalization should make way for the lesser developed countries and group to be involved in global decision making. World governance should be democratic as well in the sense that it offers up th allies of those beyond the club of economic elites (developing world and indigenous peoples).

22 Example: Production from the activities can be developed considering the UNSGD: The United Nations 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, called as Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) is aimed at attaining following global goals regardi ng - Poverty, Inequality, Cl imate and environment change to ensure that no one is left behind in globalization.

For the future of globalization to be secured this time, inclusive and equitable systems of fair trade, worker rights, global cooperation: everything seized upon by popular leadership that shows humanity where the real enemy lies. The role of both the state (or governments), corporations and the individual towards a more equitable, sustainable global system are all key factors. The irresponsible use can create devastating localised plumps and potentially have effects in the region of release, continent where they are used (i.e. South America) and globally Large Regional Intense Explosions: "Taking full advantage of globalization without assuming its risks is about strong policy and effective global governance" (Zwolski, 2016).

2.5 Summary

❖ Economic prosperity is brought by globalisation and yet not all countries had benefited equally, leading to inequality and political discontents in the developing world. Many countries opt for national over global interests rather than promote international cooperation, leading to the trade wars, economic protectionism and obstruction of global governance.

❖ (International organisations, trade agreements and transnational corporations) Tap into the educational mindset of governments to:.gson.

cede control of the decisions that drive their economy and policies.

❖ Geopolitical friction can quickly escalate in a world that is becoming progressively enmeshed, economically at least as with the ongoing US-China disagreements where trade and technology are turned into political instruments of power.

❖ Global vs. National Interests: Conflicts between global and national interests are function of diversity in labor laws, environmental standards, and corporate tax policies.

❖ globalisation, which allows MNC's to produce where Labour isn't recognised at all or very poor working conditions and low wages.

❖ They are the agenda setters for government and corporate policy, since corporations profit at that cost of public and national interest they tend to consider profits over people.

❖ Countries are increasingly resistant to globalisation over time, leading the focus back towards regional trade

treaties to ensure economic peace.

❖ The internet, remote work and e-commerce are reshaping globalization, creating a digital dimension as important as physical trade.

❖ Trade pacts, tech competition and diplomacy have left America, China and the EU still shaping globalisation.

❖ Whilst globalisation has introduced some positive economic trends in trade enhancement, it is a risk to national security and its unrestrained acceleration risks compromising the economic resilience of a country.

2.6 Key Terms

6

Trade Protectionism: Government policies or actions that restrict or impede international trade, often done with the purpose of protecting local businesses from foreign competition.

Geopolitical Tensions: Conflicts between, and combat for power among Nations due to everything from economic or political interest (or indeed a military one) in a globalized world exampled by the Arab Spring.

Sovereignty Erosion – Produce the erosion of a national government's policy/Economy control because of institutions, multinational corporations or trade agreements.

Income disparity: The growing divide between the rich and poor, more often a consequence of globalization favoring capitalists over low-skilled laborers.

Cultural Homogenization: The phenomenon of local cultures vanishing, while they are consumed by a more dominant one, like Western consumerist culture across societies.

Destruction of the Environment: The adverse effects of globalization on the environment e.g., pollution, climate change, deforestation et al that have emanated from excessive industrial expansion and globalized production networks.

2.7 Descriptive Questions

What are the current implications of globalization to constitutional sovereign and administrative powers of government? Do we even comprehend the extent of how far our ability to maintain sovereign nations has been impacted by globalization?

24 What role do intergovernmental organizations as the (WTO) World Trade Organization, (IMF) International Monetary Fund and(UN) United Nations have on the political character of globalization?

In what ways does economic power shape political globalisation, especially in the relations between developed and undeveloped nations?

What role does globalization to the production of economic inequality at national and country level? Consider the impact of globalization on the environment and what measures can be taken to control this.

How has globalisation led to the transmission of financial crises from country to another and region to another?

2.8 References

4 1. "The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas L. Friedman

21 2. Global Business Today" by Charles W. L. Hill and G. Tomas M. Hult

3. "Globalization and Its Discontents" by Joseph E. Stiglitz

4. "Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal

5. Ajami, R. A., & Goddard, G. J. (2021). Global business: Competitiveness and sustainability. Routledge.

6. Kapoor, M. (2025). Global business environment: Industry 5.0 and beyond. CRC Press.

7. Kaynak, E. (2022). The global business: Four key marketing strategies. Routledge.

8. Morrison, J. (2017). The global business environment: Challenges and responsibilities (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

9. https://online.hbs.edu/blog/post/challenges-of-international-business

10. https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/economy/foreign-trade/india-us-china-trade-deficit-surplus- us-tariffs-the-lesser-known-tale-of-indias-trade-with-two-giants-us-and- china/articleshow/115762381.cms

11. https://www.lse.ac.uk/granthaminstitute/explainers/how-does-trade-contribute-to-climate-change-and- how-can-it-advance-climate-action/

12. SIWI - Leading Expert in Water Governance. https://siwi.org/latest/how-the-water-governance-facility- paved-the-way-for-inclusive-global-water-solutions/

2.9 Case Study

The U.S.-China Trade War (2018–2023)

The former U.S. President Donald Trump America First policy The America First econoimc nationalism term refers it is on the sentiment of less reliance on foreign economies, notably China and more reliance on American workers than their foreign 2 counterparts prevailed. The U.S. trade war with China is a country's trade war of the United States to impose tariffs on Chinese outputs as a result of its investigation findings related to intellectual property and China's large deficit in the bilateral trade balance, along with other grounds the US has described unfair trading conditions by China. China in turn slapped tariffs on American products — and the fight was on.

A Nationalist Edge to the Trade War

Tariffs were framed in the U.S. government presentations as action intended to protect American jobs and industries, particularly in manufacturing and technology.

● Bringing Supply Chains Home: Nationalist language encouraged Americans to insist on bringing supply chains home from the U.S. and the Chinese fall dipped.

● National Tech Rivalry: The U.S. blocked other Chinese firms, including Huawei, from gaining access to American technology, citing concerns for national security.

Protectionist Aspects of the Trade War

● Tariffs: The U.S. has slapped tariffs on more than $360 billion of Chinese goods, including electronics, steel and consumer products. In response to those tariffs, China retaliated by imposing duties on

U.S. farm goods, auto parts and chemicals.

● Regulatory Hurdles: Lists Blacklists for Chinese tech companies by the U.S. government, preventing them from operating in the American market.

Subsidizing industries: The U.S. subsidized American farmers to make up for losses they experienced as a result of retaliations by China, which in turn funded its own industries to cover the damage caused by the trade showdown.

Impact on Globalization

● Companies began changing global trading patterns by seeking alternative suppliers outside China.

● Product costs rose, in both countries, thanks to tariffs — a cost that businesses and consumers bore.

● Global slowdown Indicator and a great parameter of foreign Investment was also hindered due to uncertainty revolved around trade wars leading to recession declared in numerous regions.

● The conflict sped up U.S. and China attempts to build up their own separate technological ecosystems, reducing global ties in the tech industry.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 3_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127097356

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:56 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 3_V3.docx

File Size

1.7 MB

40 Pages

10,169 Words

59,573 Characters

9% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **66** Not Cited or Quoted 6%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **36** Missing Citation 3%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
3% Publications
8% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

1 Integrity Flag for Review

Hidden Text
142 suspect characters on 4 pages
Text is altered to blend into the white background of the document.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **66** Not Cited or Quoted 6%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **36** Missing Citation 3%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
3% Publications
8% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Submitted works	Kuala Lumpur Metropolitan University College on 2023-08-21	<1%
2	Internet	fastercapital.com	<1%
3	Submitted works	Islington College,Nepal on 2026-01-21	<1%
4	Internet	www.coursehero.com	<1%
5	Submitted works	Leeds Beckett University on 2025-12-16	<1%
6	Submitted works	University Of Tasmania on 2025-06-15	<1%
7	Publication	Hanghang, Dong. "Services Trade Performance in China: An Empirical Analysis.", ...	<1%
8	Submitted works	School of Oriental & African Studies on 2023-04-27	<1%
9	Internet	www.1investing.in	<1%
10	Publication	James Foreman-Peck, Peng Zhou. "Chapter 1 Globalisation", Springer Science and...	<1%

11 Submitted works

IMM Graduate School of Marketing on 2025-08-18 <1%

12 Submitted works

Stillman College on 2026-01-24 <1%

13 Submitted works

Saint Leo University on 2009-12-10 <1%

14 Submitted works

Turku University of Applied Sciences on 2025-09-24 <1%

15 Submitted works

Turku University of Applied Sciences on 2025-09-24 <1%

16 Submitted works

University of Edinburgh on 2025-10-29 <1%

17 Submitted works

Westcliff University on 2023-08-11 <1%

18 Submitted works

La Trobe University on 2025-08-25 <1%

19 Submitted works

University of Exeter on 2024-11-18 <1%

20 Publication

Ping, Chew Shiau. "Trade Analysis Among Asean, Japan, Korea and China.", Unive... <1%

21 Submitted works

University of Melbourne on 2009-04-02 <1%

22 Submitted works

University College London on 2011-05-03 <1%

23 Submitted works

University of Derby on 2025-07-30 <1%

24 Submitted works

University of Warwick on 2024-04-23 <1%

25 Internet

www.distanceeducationju.in <1%

26 Submitted works

New York University in London on 2013-12-02 <1%

27 Submitted works

Callaghan Campus on 2005-10-28 <1%

28 Submitted works

Institute Of Business Management & Research, IPS on 2025-03-03 <1%

29 Internet

beachcastle75.blogspot.com <1%

30 Internet

www.researchgate.net <1%

31 Submitted works

Alliance University on 2026-01-19 <1%

32 Submitted works

Australian National University on 2006-06-01 <1%

33 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-08-05 <1%

34 Submitted works

University of Ghana on 2023-11-17 <1%

35 Submitted works

University of South Australia on 2025-11-13 <1%

36 Publication

Faheem Ur Rehman, Abul Ala Noman. "Does infrastructure promote exports and ... <1%

37 Submitted works

Institute Of Business Management & Research, IPS on 2025-02-28 <1%

38 Submitted works

Islington College,Nepal on 2026-01-20 <1%

39 Submitted works

Southern New Hampshire University - Continuing Education on 2019-01-19 <1%

40 Submitted works

Assumption University on 2021-10-25 <1%

41 Submitted works

CSU, Los Angeles on 2023-09-11 <1%

42 Submitted works

Cesine University on 2025-10-31 <1%

43 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-10-21 <1%

44 Submitted works

Liverpool John Moores University on 2024-05-01 <1%

45 Submitted works

Tufts University on 2013-07-15 <1%

46 Submitted works

University of South Africa (UNISA) on 2023-06-14 <1%

47 Submitted works

University of Warwick on 2018-05-15 <1%

48 Submitted works

Alliance University on 2026-01-23 <1%

49 Publication

Babeș-Bolyai University <1%

50 Submitted works

Colorado Technical University Online on 2017-08-19 <1%

51 Publication

Demirhan, Aslihan Atabek. "Export Behavior of the Turkish Manufacturing Firms, ... <1%

52 Submitted works

Islington College,Nepal on 2026-01-21 <1%

53 Submitted works

Johns Hopkins Unversity on 2024-02-06 <1%

54 Submitted works

Lilongwe University of Agriculture and Natural Resources on 2024-01-09 <1%

55 Submitted works

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University on 2024-01-08 <1%

56 Submitted works

Organisation et Développement on 2025-05-01 <1%

57 Submitted works

POLIMI Graduate School of Management on 2025-01-19 <1%

58 Publication

Sanchez, Manuel Andres. "The Developmental State, High-Value Added Activities ... <1%

59 Publication

Sucharita Ghosh. "THE CASUAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTERNATIONAL TRADE ... <1%

60 Submitted works

Turku University of Applied Sciences on 2025-09-28 <1%

61 Submitted works

Turku University of Applied Sciences on 2025-10-05 <1%

62 Submitted works

Universidad Anahuac México Sur on 2024-08-22 <1%

63 Submitted works

University of Bristol on 2021-01-18 <1%

64 Submitted works

University of Nicosia on 2024-01-26 <1%

65 Submitted works

University of Sheffield on 2012-11-15 <1%

66 Submitted works

University of South Florida on 2020-09-11 <1%

67 Internet

benilde.libguides.com <1%

68 Internet

tutorsonspot.com <1%

69 Publication

Qilin Cao, Muxing Li, Wenke Wang, Xiaoke Wu. "Can board ESG oversight promot... <1%

70 Submitted works

University of Sheffield on 2012-11-15 <1%

71 Publication

Zong Liang. "The Innovation of Economic Theory in China", Springer Science and ... <1%

72 Publication

Benedict Okey Oramah, Oyeyemi Kale. "Trade and Investment in Africa - A Resear... <1%

73 Submitted works

Brisbane Catholic Education on 2025-09-11 <1%

74 Submitted works

University of Sheffield on 2012-11-12 <1%

75 Submitted works

University of Warwick on 2018-05-14 <1%

Theories of International Business and Trade

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will learn the Classical and Modern Trade Theories – focusing on the main concepts of Absolute Advantage by Adam Smith, Ricardo's Comparative Advantage, and the Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) model concerning international trade.

2. Learners will examine the distinctions among various trade theories. Examine how Smith's, Ricardo's, and the H-O models describe patterns of trade and specialization in terms of their assumptions, forecasts, and actualities.

3. Learners will apply trade models to assess how countries gain from specialization, factor endowments, and comparative advantage in formulating international trade policy.

4. Learners will methodically evaluate the premises and constraints of each trade theory, considering contemporary economic intricacies such as technology, worker mobility, and trade obstacles.

Content

3.1 Introduction to International Trade Theories

3.2 Adam Smith’s Absolute Advantage Model

3.3 Ricardian Model of Comparative Advantage

3.4 Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) Theory

3.5 Comparative Analysis of the Three Theories

3.6 Future trends in international trade theories

25 3.7 Summary

3.8 Keywords

3.9 Self Assessment Questions

3.10 References

3.11 Case Study

73 3.1 Introduction to International Trade Theories

44 International trade is a cornerstone of the global economic growth and development. Such specialisation allows the countries to focus on goods and services they are skilled at producing, leading to efficiency, innovation and connectedness among nations' economies. Over the years economists have offered a number of explanations about how and why trade between countries does, in fact, happen.

27 The two main principles of early trade theories; Absolute Advantage theory by Adam Smith and Comparative Advantage theory by David Ricardo are specialization and the cost

54 efficiency. Later, the Heckscher- Ohlin (H-O) Theory developed role of factor endowment such as labour and capital influencing the trade patterns. Each theory of the different trade dynamics directly affects current economic politics and tradesmanship.

Familiarity with these theories is essential for policy makers, corporations and economists to adapt in the new global trade enviroment and participate effectively in trade agreements while developing strategies to access competitive advantage. This chapter focuses on these basic tenets of international trade theories and their relevance in the present globalized economy.

3.1.1 Definition and Significance of International Trade

The world we are living in, the planet in which we live is being changed, it's called a globalized world and the nations of our planet are entering into exchange with commodities and services through processes. As a result there has been international trade and international trade agreements. Trade between countries has been increasing worldwide The economies of a country have been relying on the export of products With that, very good international relations were developed and parts of supply chains also rely on raw materials from other countries even before the final product is ready to be exported. Some of the world's largest and most successful companies have succeeded in establishing a strong customer following after grasping the dynamics of varied supply and demand trends around the world. But international trade has received multiple knocks in recent years in the shape of the pandemic, political friction between China and the USA, Brexit, war in Ukraine and the climate crisis's impact on raw materials. International trade is necessary because all countries are dependent on each other for goods that can't be obtained at home.

A country which is an exporter of goods may find that some species of raw materials are known in more abundance than is needed by its own markets. Or it may have some sort of expertise, say in technology or manufacturing, that drives demand overseas. The world market that the world economy needs to prosper is built on international trade.

41

3.1.2 Benefits of International Trade

International trade is the licensed exchange of goods between nations. It results in trade policy and trade agreements. This builds cooperative among nations which are dependent upon each other for a better quality of life throughout its peoples. In times of disagreement, the normal response is to apply sanctions and trade restrictions in order to hinder the flow of assets.

Europe is an example of how a region can use FTAs to improve its position in the world economy and GDP so that it adds to the global economy. Free trade occurs when member countries sacrifice their borders of trade to each other, so that no tariffs are imposed on imports or exports. The UK has been seeking to make trade deals with so the world now that it is no longer part of the European Union. The European Union concept began following the Second World War, also with an increase in international trade.

1

Tariffs on industrial products fell precipitously, and for the 25 years following the war world economic growth averaged about 5% per year. This relatively high level is partly due to the fact that trade barriers are low. Over the same period, world trade expanded at an even faster average pace of about 8%. However, when trade is liberal and goods and services move relatively freely competition tends to be intense and innovation generates successful businesses. Arguably the most powerful insight, from an economist's point of view, is comparative advantage. The doctrine of comparative advantage says that even if a country is worse than another country at producing all kinds of goods, trade will benefit both sides. As the World Trade Organization (the WTO) reminds us, in an important but too-little-mention factoid: no country has a comparative disadvantage in everything.

3.1.3 Historical Evolution of Trade Theories

The economics of international trade is a field that has been studied for over 200 years with adherents to different economic principles:

Mercantilism (16th-18th Century) – It proposes that a nation's wealth should be quantified by the amount of gold or silver it has, and for a country to have more gold and silver money than other countries, investors should export as much as possible and import very little in order for their country to retain the gold, so it remains wealthy. Protectionist measures and state intervention in trade were the result.

Adam Smith's Absolute Advantage (1776) made a case against Mercantilism where countries should specialise in the goods that they have relative efficiency over the rest and thus there are gains of trade from free-trade policy.

Comparative Advantage by the Ricardian College Back in 1817 David Ricardo took this kind of thinking to a higher level with his notion of opportunity from costs, that where one region does at least contain the absolute best method of doing something compared to virtually any other land.

Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) Theory (20 th Century) This theory argues that a country exports the 'commodities' which use its abundant factors (labour or capital) and imports those who require poorly equipped factors.

New Trade Theories (Late 20th Century to the Present) – New theories represent Paul Krugman's economies of scale and Michael Porter's competitive advantage that focuses on technology, market structures, and strategic trade policies rather than factor endowments.

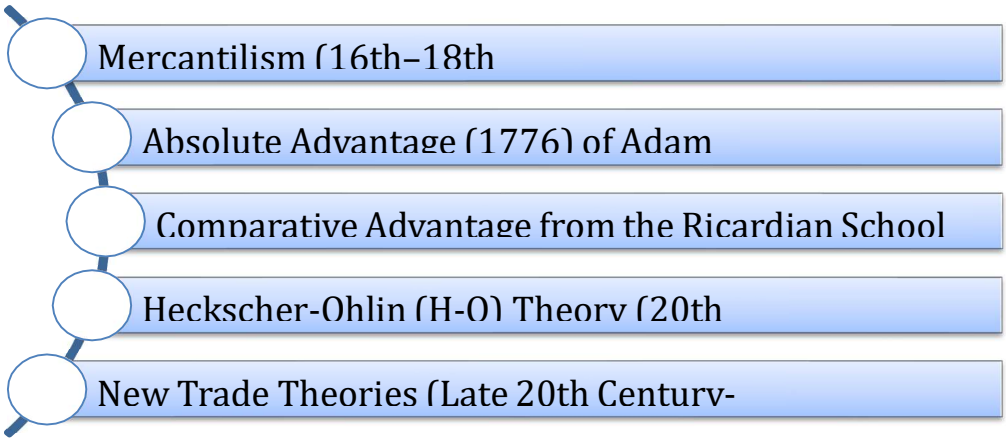


Fig 3.1 Unveiling the Spectrum of Trade Theories

3.1.4 Role of Trade Theories in Modern Global Business

Trade theories are the dominant force shaping international economic policies, business decisions and trade arrangements today. They help policy-makers to come up with trade policy that not only promotes economic growth but also, simultaneously cares about national interests. These theories are used by businesses to form strategies such as when entering a market, outsourcing and for supply chain management. Furthermore, international associations such as the World Trade Organization (WTO) and trade blocs (e.g., EU, ASEAN) use these principles to assure that trading between nations is conducted in a fair and efficient manner.

The understanding of the theories of trade assists companies and governments to navigate through the complex world markets, identify the best allocation of resources in order to move towards sustainable economic development.

3.2 Adam Smith's Absolute Advantage Model

3.2.1 Overview of Adam Smith's economic philosophy

Adam Smith was an 18th-century philosopher who wrote about economics. Perhaps Smith's most famous book was The Wealth of Nations, which later inspired the field of macroeconomics. Many of today's economic theories can be traced to those Mr. Smith laid out; indeed, he is often called the father of economics. In one of his most famous ideas, the invisible hand theory, Smith claims that self-interested people, rather than the government, determine what goods people should make. He called the process an "invisible hand" that would direct the marketplace better than the "physical hand" of a government agent functioning as a central planner. This eventually evolved into the theory of capitalism.

3.2.2 Theory of Absolute Advantage in Production

Absolute Advantage:What Is?

Absolute advantage in economics refers to the ability of any economic actor (individual or collective) to produce more of a product than another actor. Adam Smith, the Scottish economist who published his most seminal work "An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations" in 1776, was first to define absolute advantage as a country's inherent ability to make more guns or butter than all other countries in the world. (It) means that one country has an absolute advantage in the production of a good if it produces more units of that good with the same quantity of resources than another country.

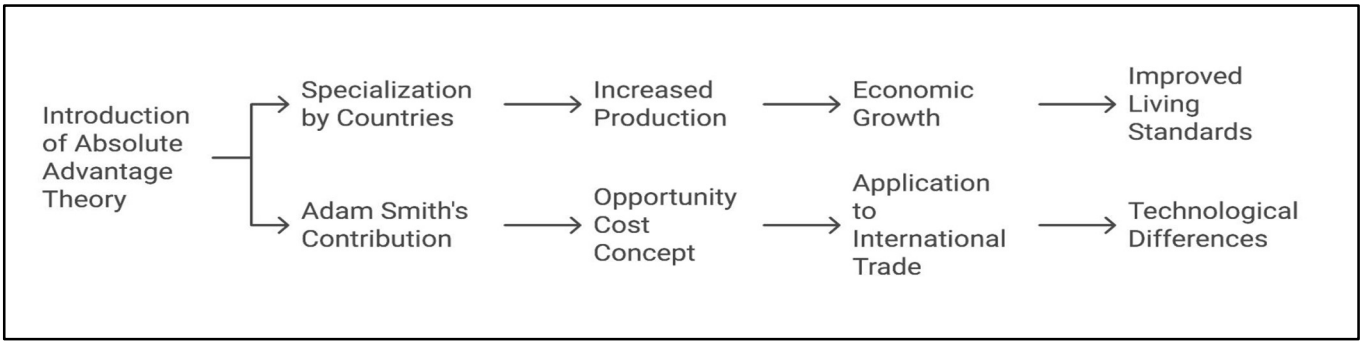
Origin:

The rise of economists such as David Hume and John Locke was an open attack on the prevailing view held throughout most of the 16th to end of 18th centuries, though the new authors brought significant backlash. Mercantilism

advocated a national economic strategy to concentrate resources by increasing the country's money and gold reserves and promoting trade. Mercantilism developed as this list of worlds and economies grew, with colonial countries such as Britian and Portugal taking up the mantle. Adam Smith and Daniel Ricardo themselves, who were both vehemently opposed to the concept, later developed their own theories that would discredit it. The concept of absolute advantage is one of the first theories that clarified the benefits of specialisation and subsequently trade between two countries. It was the father of modern economics,

Adam Smith himself, who first floated this theory in 1776, in "The Wealth of Nations," his seminal work. According to the absolute advantage theory, a nation benefits from trade if it specializes in producing goods or services at which has an absolute advantage relative to other nations.

3.2.3 Purpose of Absolute Advantage Theory



55 **Fig 3.2 Absolute Advantage Theory Flowchart**

However, the absolute advantage theory is one that demonstrates why specialisation between countries and among nations is advantageous to all by producing more with fewer resources (or at a lower opportunity cost) due to concentrating its production on those goods and services in which it has an absolute advantage. The result of this is that an output increase can generate a rise in economic growth and hence living standards.

7

Smith himself explicitly denied that, and was very proud of the evenness and breadth of his own judgments about matters he discussed } Smith introduced the notion of absolute advantage but did not formally present it.] His defence of a Smith notesTim Harford (August 19, 2014).

strengthened by this concept. In "The Wealth of Nations," Smith makes the first point that rules which help one industry at the expense of another are misallocating resources: Opportunity costs are those that could have benefited the second more profitably.

49 Second, he introduces the example of a shoemaker who refuses to wear his own shoes (and hence wastes his productive resources) as an illustrative application of opportunity cost to

people in society. Therefore, each individual concentrates on creating things and services they are especially good at.

Third, Smith generalizes the same ideas of specialisation and opportunity cost to international trade and international economic policy. Because it allows a country that imports to deploy its limited resources into the industries where they're most competitive and efficient, he says, than trading for items produced more cheaply by another nation. Smith thus notes that differences in technology between countries constitute the dominant explanation of international trade flows on the world.

3.2.3 Assumptions of the Model

There are certain implicit assumptions of the theory absolute advantage. These are provided below.

- Smith argued that it was the quantities of labour required in a given commodity's mode of production which determined its costs.
- Labour he thought immobile between the nations, but migratory within them.
- He assumed a two-country, two-product model to analyze the cases.
- He made the hidden assumption that if both countries had absolutely lower costs of production for one of the goods, then they will trade with each other.

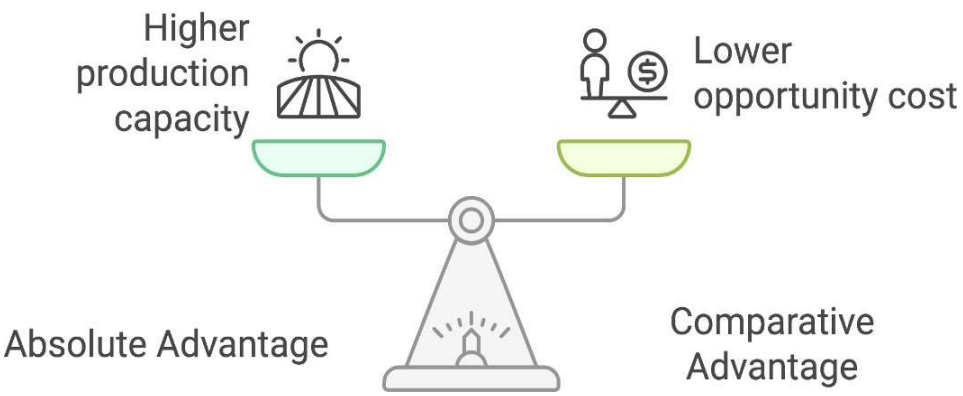


Fig 3.3 Understanding Production Advantages

3.2.4 How to Get a Absolute Advantage

What wins is low-cost production which has absolute advantage. Put another way, it represents one person, business or nation's ability to produce at a lower marginal cost. 2-0 129When (in the sense of, compare with rivals), such an advantage exists:

- A product is produced with reduced amount of materials.
- An inferior raw material produces an inferior end product at a lower cost.
- A product can take fewer hours to produce.
- The good is produced using lower-paid (in terms of an hourly wage) workers.

Example: The Trade between US with Bangladesh

The theories of absolute advantage is a country should produce and export those things it can make at a lower cost than other countries, whether in terms of time or resources.

Capacity to produce (per hour of labour):

Country	Textile (Units)	Automobiles (Units)
USA	20	50
Bangladesh	40	10

Identifying Absolute Advantage:

- Its ability to take only 40 hours, compared with the United States' 20, also gives Bangladesh an absolute advantage in textiles.
- US and Bangladesh: The USA produces 50 cars per hour, while Bangladesh mass produces only 10 units.

Trade Based on Absolute Advantage:

Bangladesh has to ship textiles to the United States of America and concentrate on this sector.

- The USA should specialise in cars and cars should be exported to Bangladesh.

Both of these nations are better off from specialisation and trade since they are able to buy each others goods at a lower opportunity cost (than would be the case if tried to produce both themselves).

3.2.5 Critiques and restrictions of Adam Smith's Model

Adam Smith's absolute advantage theory of international trade as set forth in The Wealth of Nations (1776) holds that a nation should produce all and only those goods which it can produce more efficiently than other countries; cost here refers to the opportunity cost of production. Though revolutionary as a concept, there are several limitations and drawbacks to the notion.

Does not consider comparative advantage: The model does not acknowledge that a country can benefit from trading even if it does not have an absolute advantage in any one good. Example: David Ricardo's theory of comparative advantage (1817) expanded Smith's model in showing that a country could still benefit from trade, if it specialized in goods that it was least less inefficient at producing, even if they could produce all goods more efficiently.less efficient than the foreign nation.

Opportunity Cost Does Not Matter: Smith's framework does not consider the trade-offs involved in producing a good relative to producing an alternative good, considering only absolute cost differences. Example: Smith's model is silent about what a nation should specialize in if, say, it has "comparative advantage" (using this term quite loosely) in both wheat and machinery. Ricardo's is the method of opportunity cost as a better way to reason.

Treats Labour as the Sole Input: In Smith's framework, there is no space for capital, natural resources or technology; he claims that comparative advantage depends not on "capital added" but purely on labour productivity. Example: Countries with the most advanced technology—Japan in electronics, for example—do not always have the most productive labor; but these still dominate world trade.

Neglect of Economies of Scale: The model does not consider economies of scale (where high production results in low costs) and are based on the assumption that speciali-sation does not raise productivity. Example: Actually, mass production is good for businesses such

as the auto industry, which adds complexity to trade that goes beyond the pure numbers of absolute cost differences.

Dismisses Market Failures and Trade Barriers: The model extrapolates its effects on free trade by assuming no taxes, quotas or other government-related obstructions in trade, something that is far from the experience of modern-day business. Example: If absolute advantage suggests that trade will flow in a certain way, tariffs (like the U.S. taxes on Chinese steel) undermine that reasoning.

Failure to account for Preferences and Demand Differences: The underlying fallacy in Smith's model is that it ignores how preferences of consumers differ from one country to the other and hence negates that trade hinges only on production efficiency. Example: Europeans may prefer luxury goods made in their regions.

labels due to their perceived quality and brand status, even though China has an edge in producing all sorts of clothing.

No Long-run Growth Effects in the Static Model: The model does not consider how advantages can evolve over time as a result of innovation, capital accumulation and technological progress; it assumes that trade patterns remain unchanged. Example: The USA did not initially enjoy any significant technological advantage but efforts made over years to invest in R&D paved the way for it to dominate industries such as software, semiconductors.

4 7Though it is the foundation of trade theory, Adam Smith's model of absolute advantage is too simple for today's economies. This can be broadened by findings in the comparative advantage model, economies of scale and excluded factors other than pure ideas such as tariffs, customer tastes and technological advancement.

3.3 Ricardian Model of Comparative Advantage

48 David Ricardo was a popular economist in 19th century whose idea of comparative advantage revolutionized the concept of international trade. Expanding upon Adam Smith's work, Ricardo demonstrated that trade is advantageous between countries even if one of

14 them was more efficient in the production of all traded goods than its partners. His writings

provided the foundation for modern trade doctrine based on opportunity cost, specialisation, and free trade.

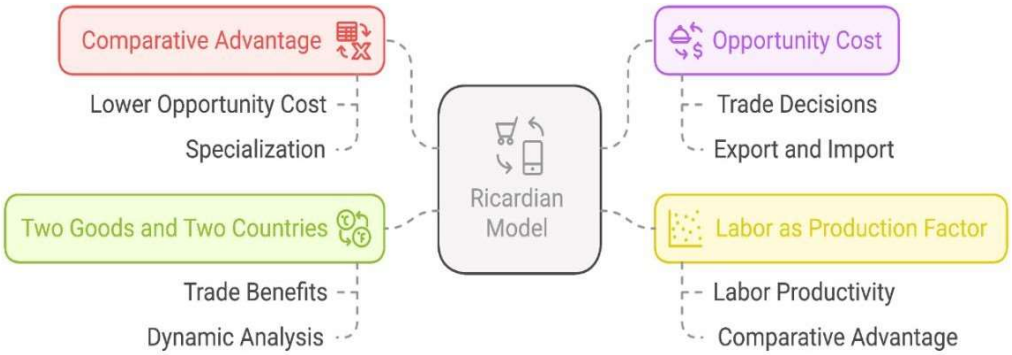


Fig 3.4 Ricardian Model of Comparative Advantage

His advocacy of free trade and opposition to protectionism influence the economic policy of those who find his conclusions politically expedient; Ricardo is a force for change, liberals would point out, since because of him England had abolished its Corn Laws. Today, talks of international trade are still in the shadow of his beliefs, which provided the foundation for models that later incorporated economies of scale and capital and technology into consideration.

3.3.1 David Ricardo's Contribution to Trade Theory

The Comparative Advantage Theory David Ricardo's greatest contribution to trade economics is the law of comparative advantage (1817). ' He found that it made more sense to argue, not in terms of absolute cost of production, but whether a country could make commodities with less or greater opportunity cost. There can still be mutual advantage to trade even if one country is less efficient at producing all goods. This is the basis of modern international trade policy: It's why countries trade even when one country is strictly more productive in every industry.

Specialisation and Opportunity Cost: Adam Smith's absolute advantage theory did not acknowledge the concept of opportunity cost in trade that was incorporated by Ricardo. He recommended that countries import the products they can't make as efficiently, and focus

on producing goods they can make more effectively. However, to the extent that countries use resources more effectively then trade may be win-win for both sides. He demonstrated how specialisation in accordance with opportunity cost raises the overall output of an economy using cloth production in England and wine production in Portugal as a model.

The Labour Theory of Commercial Value: It is rooted in the theory about value as proposed by Ricardo, which postulates that only labour is the real factor in determining production cost. Hoffman was under the impression that he could explain productivity gaps entirely by labour, assuming capital and technology were unchanged. This characterization proved to be highly controversial, but the logic of it provided a simple way to discuss why trade is beneficial. Incorporating features such as capital, technology, and economies of scale in computational trade theory models modern economists developed upon Ricardo's principles.

Ricardo's Comparative Advantage is Time-Independent: As per Ricardo's concept, countries would specialize in same sectors throughout history since comparative advantage did not change. In practice, however, countries can develop new comparative advantages by investing in infrastructure, innovation and education. South Korea, for example, transitioned from a labor-intensive economy to a high-tech dynamo. In due course, modern trade theories such as Heckscher-Ohlin and New Trade emphasized this limitation of the thesis espoused by Ricardo.

Impact on Policy and Advocacy of Free Trade Ricardo firmly advocated free trade, he opposed the protectionist ban or tariff levies. He argued that free trade elevates the general standard of living, makes operations more efficient and lowers prices. The British Corn Laws (1846) that imposed heavy taxes on grain importations were liberalized mainly due to his ideas. More recent economic policies supporting free trade were enabled by Ricardo's objective of minimising net imports; free trade policies' agreements today, such as the WTO and IMF were assignments from Ricardo.

Impact on Modern Trade Theory: A cornerstone of modern economics, Ricardo's theory of comparative advantage has been embellished and extended by subsequent economists. Market imperfections and economies of scale were introduced by Paul Krugman's New Trade Theory, while factor endowments were included in the Heckscher-Ohlin model. Despite its

limitations (and the assumptions it makes), Ricardo's theory continues to underpin much of our thinking about globalisation and trade in practise, illustrating how enduring was his impact.

3.3.2 Comparative Advantage and Opportunity Cost

Fig 3.6 Understanding Economic Efficiency

Comparative advantage is an economic term that refers to an economy's ability to produce goods and services at a lower opportunity cost than trade partners. The theory was developed by David Ricardo in 1817 and has evolved in the last several centuries as the cornerstone of modern trade theory. Even if one country is more efficient than the other in all goods, absent of undoable economics of scale, both still will produce and mutually gain from trade as long as they each specialise according to comparative advantage. Hence, production is stimulated and the world-wide economic welfare increases.

The concept of comparative advantage rests upon the principle of opportunity cost. It means the value of the next best alternative that is sacrificed when making a choice. Which ones a country should produce in trade is determined by opportunity cost.

Example: If Country A is able to consume 10 units of wheat or 5 units of cloth, then the cost in terms of wheat is 2 when they use 1 unit. Country A should produce cloth only if its opportunity cost of producing cloth is lower than that for country B, and likewise, country B should produce cloth as long as the opportunity cost to produce cloth in this country A is also higher than own production cost in their own countryB That means by trade there are both potential better off work side and by trading goods they would not have been able to themselves.

Both comparative advantage and opportunity cost are the underlying reasons that support our trade with other countries, allocation of finite resources and the choices that must be made to accomplish economic efficiency and growth not only among markets in any given nation but also internationally as a whole.

3.3.3 Assumptions of the Ricardian Model

The Ricardian model of trade has been used to explain patterns in international trade using the single factor assumption (a good is also known as a commodity here) which holds that there is only one factor of production. The model predicts that countries will specialize in the goods which they can produce at a lower opportunity cost than other countries and trade these goods with each other to their mutual benefit. The model assumes several critical conditions:

● Two-Country, Two-Good Model—This model is an exaggeration of reality in that it deals with a world involving only two countries and two goods, which allows us to illustrate comparative advantage more easily.

● Single Factor of Production – here Ricardo assumes that the production can be made by only labor, and any differences in productivity occur only due to differences in labor power, and no consideration is given to capital, land or technology.

⏎ Constant labor productivity: The model assumes constant returns to scale, i.e., the amount of labor required to produce one unit of a good is fixed and does not depend on the quantity of produced goods.

● Differences in labor productivity—Countries have different ratios of the time required to produce goods, and this is a source of comparative advantage. Productivity differences are exogenously given (are not determined in the model).

MOBILITY OF LABOUR WITHIN, BUT NOT BETWEEN: A country may permit free movement of workers between industries to find jobs in the most efficient places but not internationally.

● No Trade Costs – The model is built upon the premise that goods are freely tradable without incurring transportation fees, and trade is friction- fewer (i.e., cost-free).

● Full Employment and Utilization of Labor – It is further assumed that all labor available is fully employed in each country, thus the trade would not create joblessness nor underemployment of workers.

● Perfect Competition: it assumes perfect competition, where the market is fully competitive and firms as well consumers are price takers and there are no monopoly or market imperfections.

These assumptions make the Ricardian model easy to understand, but they render it less useful as a description of the real world because things like capital, technology, transport costs and increasing returns matter a great deal in actual trade today.

Example:

37 For example, consider two countries (say, Country A-USA and Country B-India) both producing cars and textiles. Both nations can produce both goods, but at different opportunity costs.

USA: 1 car uses resources that could be spent in producing five units of clothing. India: 1 automobile is using resources that might have produced 10 units of textiles.

This implies that the USA has a lower opportunity cost (1 car = 5 textiles) for producing car
53 than India (1 car = 10 textiles), but India has a lower opportunity cost in terms of producing textile (1 textile = 1/10 cars while in case of the USA, it is 1 textile = 1/5 cars).

3.3.4 Benefits of Specialization and Trade:

● USA is way into cars because they're losing less textiles when they manufacture a car.

● If you are in India, it's something to weave, because there are fewer cars lost on textiles.

● In trade, each country sends the other stuff, so that both can specialize in producing more of what they need than if it tried to produce everything within their respective economies.

By comparative advantage in low-opportunity cost production, the two nations produce a greater total of both commodities than they could if each were to concentrate only on producing whatever it can produce at lowest opportunity costs, thereby becoming more efficient.

3.3.5 Application of Ricardian model in contemporary trade

The Ricardian model has shaped the understanding of international trade in much the same way, and continues to predict patterns of world trade as nations shift their production to those goods in which they enjoy a comparative advantage due to lower opportunity costs or labor productivity differences. Some key real-world applications include:

China vs. America: Manufacturing vs. Technology: The manufacturing imbalance favors China significantly, as the economy of scale makes electronics, clothing and machineries to be made more cheaply in China with cheaper labor costs than when made else where. But, in high tech fields like software, aerospace and pharmaceuticals, they enjoy higher levels of innovation and productivity. And through trading, what both countries are productive in, they've benefited economically.

IT Services vs. Financial Services India has a comparative advantage in IT services and software development because of its highly skilled, but cheaper labor. This is why financial services is one of the UKâ€™s strongest suits â€“ it has national banks and investment houses, with strong levels of professionalism. India trades IT services to UK and UK receives the financial services.

Brazil V EU – Ag V Ind: Brazil has a SoF and an abundant availability of land, thus a CA in agriculture (soy beans, coffee, beef). The EU is concentrated on high value manufactured goods such as machinery, pharmaceuticals and luxury cars. Brazil exchanges of high-technology imports in general and European Union have the importation of basic agricultural products at lower cost.

These applications demonstrate how the Ricardian model still impacts world trade by enabling nations to specialize in the production of goods which they have a comparative advantage, thereby achieving more efficient overall economic levels, and ultimately benefiting both parties.

3.3.6 Criticisms and Limitations of the Ricardian Model

Although David Ricardo's model of trade is successful in providing a basis for comparison advantage, it has the following weaknesses that do not easily apply in real life:

5 Multiple factor of production Omission: The Ricardian model considers -labour- as the sole factor of production, excluding capital, technology, accessible land or natural resources among other characters which contribute considerably today. In the present day, they're also using high-capital and resources based industry to achieve a revenue.

Implies constant opportunity costs: The model implies that returns to scale are constant; when the scale of production increases, neither the cost nor the revenue 5 rises. In actuality, production exhibits decreasing returns, where making more of one item requires a higher opportunity cost.

No Trade Barriers Considered: The model presumes free trade, no tariffs or quotas and no non-sheet-level regulation. Reality trade, however, is often also driven by policy making protectionism and geopolitical events to which the model's application might be limited.

Ricardo assumes there are no transportation costs – but that is not the case. Shipping, Logistics and Infrastructure directly influences the Maritime trade-flows and goods competitiveness in global trading & shipping and distribution network.

Ignoring Labour Movement Between Countries: The model assumes free and unrestricted movement of labour within a country but none between countries. But in reality, labour movement across borders is also influenced by migration, outsourcing and work from home, just as they influence trade patterns.

Puts No Emphasis on Income Distribution and Inequality: The framework (model) assumes that trade will promote overall economic efficiency but does not consider income distribution. Trade liberalization raises the openness of one or more sectors and lowers it in others, leading to job losses and greater inequality of wage income.

62 Ignored Dynamic Comparative Advantage: In Ricardo's theory, comparative advantage is static such that the competitive edge of a country remains unchanged over time. But over the long term it would redefine their comparative advantages in technology, innovation and education.

However, this simple theoretical stylized model is also highly imperfect when it comes to any advanced cross border trade flows. The second development of modern trade theories,

provide more than one production factor, the existence of economies of scale and trade policies inside its models (unlike the Ricardian model) with HO model and New trade theory.

30 3.4 Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) Theory

Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) theory is one of the basic theories in international trade, developed by Eli Hecksher and Bertil Ohlin; it explains a world where individual countries specialize on particular goods and executed the purchase or sale of a specific kind of thing based on their factor endowments. The H-O theory is, however, different in that the basis of trade patterns arise from differences in factor endowments or supply of factors of production like labour, capital and land but does not predict any differences in terms of the productivity work like in the Ricardian thesis.

20

31 The H-O model argues that a country should 'export' those goods that are made using abundant resources and 'import' those products that are made using scarce resources. If the capital is really abundant (which counts for US, Germany and sort of everywhere else), then the Kapital-goods will be produced and if it cannot use its lapour on productive activities (here labour-intense products like textile, clothings) that country will specialise in production of product of all labour-intensive products.

64

Ricardo's trade model is limited, it only includes two factors of production of trade, but this theory includes all other producton factor. However, the operation of the H-O model does not explain much of actual international trade because real trade need not be consistent with they predictions of the H-O model due to influence from technology government policy and increasing returns to scale. Despite its limitations, the H-O theory is one of the few such models that provides insight into international trade and resource allocation.

70

65

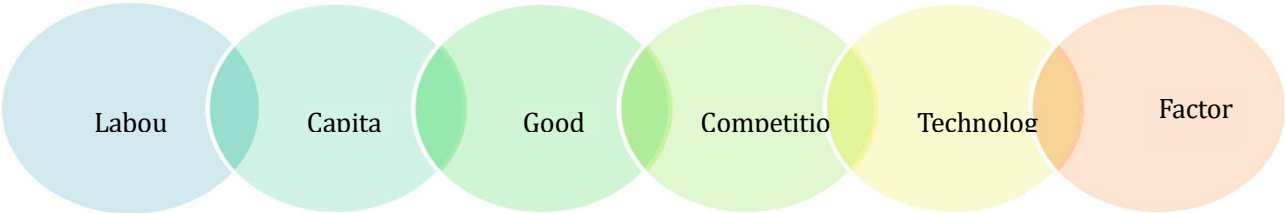


Fig 3.7 Foundations of Trade Theory

3.4.1 Overview of the Factor Endowment Model

The relative factor abundance of country's production factors lead the way for Heckscher Ohlins (H-O) theory to explain international trade. Hence these elements of labour, capital and land. So the H-O model is built on this assertion about what a country will be producing and trading : it depends on differences in factor endowment.

3.4.2 Basic Principles of Factor Endowment Model

26

Snazzy Charts – Comparative Advantage The country will export goods which require intensive use of its abundant resource and in return import those that do not.

♣If capital is abundant and labor is scarce, then prefer big < small specialization (template) – rich country (like Germany): it will specialize in capacity-using industry, while the labor-rich one (like India) will work on a smaller scale ≡labor-intensive goods.

● Relative Factor Prices: If there is an abundance of a factor in one country, then that country will have lower cost production for goods that use that feature intensively.

● Whenever this is the case, it's worth specializing and trading.

● Factor-Price Equalization Theorem: As the countries play by the rule of trade, factor prices — wages and returns to capital— will equalize across nations and so global income inequality will fall over time.

● Comparative Advantage Through a Factor Endowment Model, Unlike the Ricardian model which was unrealistic; the factor endowment model is relatively realistic for modern day trade because it considers variables other than differences in labor productivity

3.4.3 Limitations of the Model

● It assumes full factor mobility within a country but no interational movement of labour and capital-It is not realistic.

● There exists a real-world reliance of technology, economy of scales and government policy that the model does not fully account for.

● There is Paradox of Leontief where U.S. exports are particularly labour-intensive goods but capital is relatively abundant in the country.

For all its faults, the factor endowment model is still an important lens through which to examine how resources (or at least ability and willingness to use them) contribute to global trade patterns and why one country specializes in a given industry.

20

3.4.4 Key assumptions of H-O theory

The H-O theory is based on several assumptions that reduced the complexity about international trade analysis. It demonstrates how factor endowments of a nation: labor, capital and land determine the comparative advantage and trade pattern for trading.

2x2x2 Model

● Two-Factor, Two-Good, Two-Country Model

● Two countries, two goods and labor and capital as two production factors.

51

● One country is relatively labor-intensive and the other is capital-intensive.

—● One is labor abundant and the other capital abundant.

Several Factors Contribute to Comparative Advantage

● The country exports the good relatively intensive in abundant factor and imports the good relatively intensive in scarce factor.

● For example, a country that has lots of capital will export goods that require a lot of capita, and a country who has plenty of labor force will export things needing huge labor.

Same Technology of Production

● They use identical technology in producing their goods.

Output differences arise solely from factor supplies and not technology differences.

Markets for Factors and Products in Perfect Competition

● Markets are competitive, in that:

● No producer or consumer, by themselves can influence prices.

● Producers and workers are price takers, and resources employed efficiently.

Constant Returns to Scale (CRS)

● If you inputs double, the ouuts also double, as such no economies of scale exist.

Factor Mobility is Seamless Within a Country but not Across Nations

● Labor and capital can easily move between sectors in a country.

● Factors can't move across countries, though. It means that international movement of capital and labor may not be possible.

There are no costs of transportation or trade.

● The model assumes that it has a free trade, no tariffs, quotas, and the distribution costs.

"● In practice, trade is influenced by the policies on trade and costs.

Factor-Price Equalization Theorem

(ii) Trade leads all factor prices (wages and the return to capital) across countries to equalize.

● Wages and capital returns across the world become globalized as countries specialize and trade.

Situation Review: Factor-Price Equalization Theory: Pre and Post TradeExample 1 The world has only two countries, Home (H) and Foreign (F).

The Real Factor Price Equalization corresponding to the endogenous technological change model is described and is used to explain several facets of U.S.-China interactions in the last few decades.

Pre-Trade Expansion (Up Until 1980s – Early 2000s) United States (Capital-Abundant, Labour-Poor)

• High wages because of its relatively low supply of unskilled labor.

• Industries began to make heavy investments in automation and technology, resulting in high returns on capital.

• Solidly manufacturing, but with higher costs of production.

China (Labor-Rich, Capital-Scarce)

• Wage reductions, because of the vast supply of workers.

• Abundant returns on capital from a scarcity of sophisticated machinery and infrastructure.

• One of the world's ivestment centres, but changing from being a mostly service-oriented economy. • Small manufacturing base which is growing but with a focus on labour-intensive industries particularly textiles and assembly electronics.

Post-Trade Expansion (After 2000s – after China's WTO accession in 2001)

Trade barriers came down, China emerged as an exporter to the US:

• U.S. Imported More Labor-Intensive Goods From China

• Industries like textiles, electronics assembly and low end manufacturing industry in the US were killed by China competition.

59 • The demand for low-skilled labor in the U.S. diminished, leading to stagnant or even declining wages in some segments of the lower-income workforce.

China Exported More and Drew in Capital Investments

• China got foreign direct investment (FDI), which it used to construct factories, technology and infrastructure.

• The demand for workers grew, particularly in manufacturing centers like Shenzhen, and so wages went up in China.

• As capital poured into China and competition rose, so did diminishing returns on capital.

Final Result: Factor Prices Started to Become More Alike

Wages in China rose as demand for labor increased.

•Weakening demand for industry that requires domestic, labor-intensive work meant that wages did not increase (or fell) in the U.S.

• China saw diminishing returns on capital as more capital became available.

To this extent, returns on capital in the U.S. were stable or rose with a flourish of capital-intense industries like tech and finance. This is in keeping with the factor price equalization theorem observation in actual scenario.

On the labor abundant (China), wages rose.

• Wages in my country of labor undersupply (U.S.) remained flat, or suppressed.

The return on capital in the capital poor country has now declined.

• Capital returns in the capital-abundant country (the United States) remained strong or even increased.

36 3.4.5 Concept: Trade is determined by Differences in Factor Availability (Labor vs. Capital)

According to the Hecksher-Ohlin (H-O) model, countries trade with each other because they 63 have different endowments of factors—labour and capital. Countries will specialize in producing and exporting goods which use their relatively abundant factors efficiently, while 2 importing goods that make relative use of their scarce factors.

Factor Abundance and Comparative Advantage

● he relative supply of labor is higher in a country if there is more labor per unit of capital and it is lower in a country with less labor per unit of capital ●countries are called: 21 Okt.

● A labour-surplus nation (like India, Bangladesh) will have comparative advantage in products that are labour-intensive like textiles, garments and farm-related products.

● A capital-rich country (e.g., Germany, the U.S.) specializes in goods that use a lot of capital: cars, machinery and electronics.

Trade by Factor Intensity

● Goods have different factor intensities—some are more labor-intensive, others are more capital-intensive.

● Labor-intensive goods (like garments, furniture) are relatively more labor consuming – cheaper to produce in countries abundant with labor.

 Capital intensive products (such as machinery used in industry, pharmaceuticals) require large investment in technology & machines • Advantage capital wealthy countries.

Factor-Price Equalization Through Trade

● Under conditions of trade, demand for abundant factors rises and wage and capital returns equalize between countries.

Trade will, in the long run, narrow income disparities that arise from differences in factor endowments.

Applications

▶ Many Asian economies (China, Vietnam) export labor-intensive products while Western nations (Germany, Japan) lead the high-tech capital intensive industries.

● The U.S. imports textiles from developing countries but exports high-tech products, such as aircraft and medical devices.

Trade is in essence based on dissimilarity of labor and capital endowments, whereby countries specialize in production and exports of goods making intensive use of those factors with which they are well endowed. This principle is still a central account of the pattern of world trade and industrial specialisation in modern economies.

Contextual Review: How the U.S. Exports Labor-Intensive Goods with a Surfeit of Capital

Traditional economic theories, such as the Heckscher-Ohlin model5: Capital rich countries like the US should specialize in producing capital intensive goods (technology, machinery) and import labour intensive products (medicines, clothing, cheap manufacturing). Except for labor intensive goods like agriculture, food processing and high-tech manufacturing, the U.S. has been able to keep a lid on exports. Why this might seem contradictory is examined in this case.

Agriculture and food processing is a classic case.

In terms of agriculture and food processing, the US is a net exporter of one of the most labor intensive industries. While there has been significant mechanization, including for fruit picking, meatpacking and seafood processing, many tasks still require a vast number of workers. A significant portion of

The United States exports the following agricultural products from the U.S.:

• Whole and cut fresh fruits and vegetables

• Meat and poultry products

• Dairy and grain-based processed foods

Determinants of US Labor Intensive Exports Low Cost and Migrant Labor Supply

• In the US, wages are high but so is low cost immigrant labour for many labor intensive industries especially in agriculture and food processing.

• The workforce for most workers is seasonal, the majority, notably those inthe H-2A visa program, are temporary to engage offerings of laborhensive agriculture work.

• While these plants are semi-automated, the precision work is achieved by labor-intensive methods.

Comparative Advantage in Agriculture

• The United States has plenty of arable land, state-of-the-art agriculture and government support that makes it a powerhouse in agricultural exports.

• Farming is labor-intensive, but economies of scale and high productivity make American farming products compete around the world.

High Value-Added Processing

• Nevertheless, many labor intensive goods in the U.S. that are exported go through a great deal of value added production making them competitive even with higher labor shares. Examples include:

• Tyson Foods, JBS USA, prepackaged meats, frozen meals

• Kraft Heinz, General Mills and other branded processed foods

•With the production and export of labor intensive ingredients for U.S. food brands, plus safety standards for global markets, the need is there.

Technological and Logistical Efficiency

• The industries are labour intensive and with high productivity and technology support, there is cost reduction.

• The extensive supply chain networking, the automation of logistics and government aid all help keep U.S. exports competitive.

Powerful Global Demand for U.S. Food Products

• U.S. demands for quality controlled and processed food items are high from several countries especially Asia and Europe.

• Largely U.S. agricultural and processed food brand and trust driving part of this globalisation of these products

success.

Other U.S. Labor-Intensive Exports

• Aerospace and High-End Manufacturing — While producing an airplane (Boeing, for example) is capital heavy, final product assembly and precision component manufacturing are very labor intensive.

• Luxury items and Specialty goods: U.S. imports Gold jewelry, high tech branded wearables, designer bottled water among other luxury or collectibles (high end soft drink representing 16% value of its products).

Conclusion

Nevertheless, the U.S. continue to be an exporter of lot of labour-intensive goods because they do have a comparative advantage of agriculture produce and through access to labor migration (import), added valued in processes, technology efficiency and to demand for global supply. This paper argues that the patterns of trade are not simply determined by endowments of economic and labor factors, but rather influenced by a complex cascade of economic, technological and policy variables.

3.4.6 Example: How Labor-Abundant and Capital-Abundant Countries Specialize in Different Goods

21

According to the Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) theory, nations ought to specialize in the production of goods that intensively use their abundant factors and import those which intensively use their scarce factors. This feature is summarized in trades between a labor-rich and capital-rich country.

Labor-Abundant Country: Bangladesh (Textile Industry)

● Factor Supply: The Bangladesh is rich in low cost labor but deficient in capital.

Specialisation: This country specialises in producing labour intensive goods such as textiles or clothing and require a lot of human labour compared to capital.

Trade Outcome: Bangladesh exports garments and textiles to capital-abundant nations in exchange for machinery and high-tech goods.

Capital-Scarce Country: Germany (Automobile Industry)

● Factor Endowment - Germany is well endowed with capital and sophisticated technology, whereas labor is relatively expensive.

● Expertise: Specialized with capital intensive industries which need a lot of funds to be invested in automation, machinery and R&D such as auto manufacturing (eg:BWM, Mercedes Benz)

● Trade Result: Germany exports automobiles, industrial machinery and high-tech equipment, while importing low-cost textiles and labor-intensive goods.

Trade arises because countries with lots of labor, like Bangladesh, benefit from exporting goods that are intensive in labor and capital-rich countries, like Germany, gain from importing those goods. This division of labor facilitates the most efficient use of resources, cheaper production costs, and mutual economic benefits for both countries.

The Role of Modern Digital Economies in the Factor-Price Equalization (FPE) Theorem

The Factor Price Equalization Theorem suggests that what trade does it bring together wages and returns on capital between countries, but the digital economies of today, especially the ones from modern services- or technology-driven businesses do not fall into this category. In India, for example, we have IT as an illustration par excellence of the

development of a sector and high growth without yet full wage equalization with developed economies.

What is the FPE theory and why would India's IT industry face this challenge

Digital Trade is not Like traditional Goods Trade: Most notably, the FPE seems to depend on an underlying factor price equalization from trading in physical goods. In a digitized economy, the services get traded digitally and therefore we don't need large scale migration of labor. For example, a US company could hire programmers in India to write code without transferring the workers by virtue of which there is full wage equalisation.

The Labor Markets for Skill are not Perfectly the Same: After decades of its trade and outsourcing, the IT offers sectors have generally managed to keep their well-below U.S. tech sector-level pay. Because the pool of talent (in India) is constantly increasing (engineers, software developers), salaries don't keep up to what they are in the U.S." They also are unlike manufacturing in that capital can be moved easily, while digital skills take years to acquire and even out far more slowly.

Capital Is Not Moving as Freely as Predicted In the traditional FPE theory, capital should be chasing labour, and receiving an even return wherever it is invested around world. But still, India's IT companies are struggling to get access to venture capital and infrastructure which allows U.S. firms to maintain higher returns. Google, Microsoft, Apple are tech giants who still did value focussed R&D and innovation in capital rich countries like U.S. and maintain gaps between Wages and Productivity.

Skill Based Distributed Digital Work: Top end tech innovation in partnership with West," lower-end IT services (customer support, simple coding etc.) is outsourced to India. This segmentation is what prevents full wage and capital equalization between the U.S. and Indialichkeit}} at both the wage rates and capital returns.

Conclusion: A Partial Equalization, Not a Complete One

Salaries in India's IT boom have indeed increased, but remain well below U.S. tech salaries that rose after decades of outsourcing and off-shoring rendering the latter a poor fit for Modi's 'Make in India' effort which aims to create "good jobs with high paying wages and salaries". Western companies are still scorin' on returns to capital, 'cause, like it or not, high

value tech innovation is largely more concentrated in the U.S. and Europe than emerging markets. FPE works even better for the trade in physical goods, but technological, skill and capital constraints prevent full equalization from taking place even in today's digital age economies. In this case, factor-price equalization is incomplete in a digital knowledge-based age.

Activity: "Factor Endowments and Trade: Labor vs. Capital

Imagine you are a business consultant advising a multinational corporation on global expansion. Choose two countries—one rich in labor (e.g., India) and one rich in capital (e.g., Germany). Analyze how their factor endowments influence trade patterns by considering which goods or services each country would specialize in based on the Heckscher-Ohlin model. Write a short report (300–400 words) explaining how these differences in labor and capital availability create comparative advantages, impact trade flows, and shape business strategies for firms looking to invest in these markets.

3.5 Comparative Analysis of the Theories

The H-O theory and Ricardian model are two classical trade theories that answer why countries trade with each other. Though both focus on comparative advantage, they disagree about the assumptions and causes of trade patterns.

18

3.5.1 Comparison between H-O Theory and Ricardian Model

Comparative advantage as the underlying cause of trade: Both theories predict that countries trade due to differences in productivity and resources, which results in specialization and comparative advantage.

● Benefits of Trade: Both theories demonstrate that trade is mutually beneficial as the two countries can now consume more than they otherwise could have (outside their production possibilities).

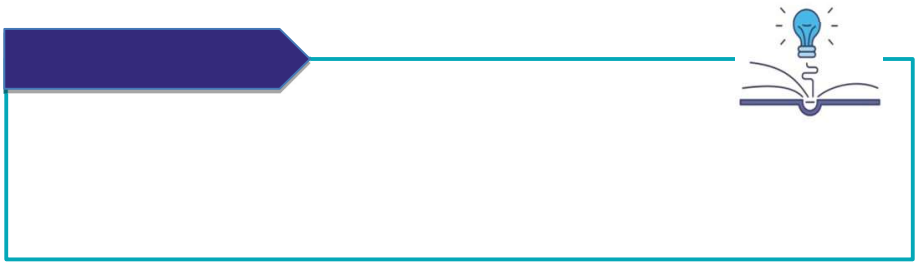
● The Assumption of Full Employment:Both the theories presume that all factors, namely, labor and capital are fully employed.

● Two-Country, Two-Good Assumptions: The classical Ricardian model as well as the basic H-O model sometimes feature a two-country, two-good assumption for ease of exposition.

3.5.2 Key Differences

Relevance in the context of the current global trade:

Feature	Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) Theory	Ricardian Model
Key Factor in Trade	Differences in **factor endowments** (labor & capital) determine trade patterns.	Differences in **labor productivity** due to **technology differences** determine trade patterns.
Source of Comparative Advantage	A country specializes in goods that use its **abundant factors intensively**.	A country specializes in goods in which it has a **relative productivity advantage**.
Factors of Production	**Two factors**: Labor and capital.	**One factor**: Labor.
Factor Mobility	Labor and capital are **mobile domestically but immobile internationally**.	Only labor is used, and it is **immobile across countries**.
Technology Assumption	Technology is **identical** across countries.	Technology **varies** between countries, explaining productivity differences.



43

3.6 The Future of International Trade Theories

Theories of International Trade Just as the world is changing, globalization is different now, technology is transforming and economies are altering so too are least international trade realities. Although classical theories such as Ricardian theory and Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) theory provide some elementary ideas, new styles of trade necessitate structural approaches. Some of the major upcoming trends in international theories of trade include:

Technology and Innovation-Driven Trade

● Traditional trade models assume pinned technology levels, but innovation, automation and AI are redefining comparative advantage.

\item Intellectual Property, R&D Investment and Digital Trade are theories that are becoming more relevant.

Countries with the Top Tech Ecosystems - the U.S., South Korea -- lead in AI, software, and semiconductor sectors, and not just about their endowments of labor or capital.

Global Value Chains (GVCs) and Fragmentation of the Production Network

● Production is so fragmented among many countries that there is what's called a GVC, as different stages of production take place in different countries.

● In modern trade theories, intermediate goods trade is stressed rather than final goods trade.

Example: A cellphone could have chips from Taiwan, screens from South Korea, be assembled in China and branded by a U.S. company.

The Role of Trade in Services and Digitalisation

In the traditional trade theories trade in services, such as IT services, consulting or financial services etc are not considered even though they play a more dominant role in world hau f ba tr ti (2011) trades.

● There is an urgent need to develop new theoretical models for digital trade, which includes e-commerce, cloud computing and services based on AI.

Illustration: Take India's IT outsourcing industry, which flourishes with labor but bucks traditional models that focus on goods trade.

Sustainability and Green Trade Theories

● Trade policy and agreements are making their way into being "carbon" or environmentally friendly.

● These theories also include carbon footprints, sale of renewable energy and sustainable manufacturing.

And Think of the Carbon: When the EU imposes tariffs on carbon-intensive imports through its Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism (CBAM), trade patterns change.

Trade and Behavioral/Political Economy Causes

+/ ** Structuralist logic:Political, cultural and psychological aspects of trade policyg/ Classical theories assume rational decisions./ 0.

● The free trade paradigm is under attack from increasing protectionism, trade wars and economic nationalism.

Example: The U.S.-China trade war refutes classical trade theories, where it is politics, and not any.

than economic efficiency.

Trade, AI and Automation

● Automation cast by AI is changing labor-intensive Vs. capital-intensive composition of industry, and subverting comparative advantage as traditionally conceived.

Future trade theories Theories of future trade may involve data flows, AI-generated products and machine-learning economies.

Example: Content created by AI and robotic automation make cheap labor in the manufacturing less necessary.

Technology, services, sustainability, political economies and AI-based economies will become part of the new trade theories in the future. Classical models will serve as the basis, but dynamic and data-driven methodologies will shape international trade in the digital era.

Knowledge Check

Choose the correct option:

1. Which future trend in international trade emphasizes the increasing

importance of R&D, intellectual property, and digital trade?

A. Global Value Chains and Supply Chain Fragmentation

B. Technology and Innovation-Driven Trade

C. Sustainability and Green Trade Theories

2. The concept where different stages of production occur in various countries is best described as:

A. Role of Services Trade and Digitalization

B. Global Value Chains (GVCs) and Supply Chain Fragmentation

C. Behavioral and Political Economy Factors

3. Which emerging area of trade theory focuses on digital services such as e-commerce, cloud computing, and AI-driven services?

A. Technology and Innovation-Driven Trade

B. Role of Services Trade and Digitalization

C. Sustainability and Green Trade Theories

3.7 Summary

❖ Internationaltrade theory refers to trade among countries, and explain why and how countries tradewith one another; the workings of efficiencyallocation of resources, and economic benefits.

6

❖ Adam Smith and Absolute Advantage – States that countries should specialize in their most adequate goods, those they can produce more effectively than other as mutual gains from trade will occur.

14 6 ❖ The model of absolute advantage ceases to apply when one country is more efficient in the production of all goods but two or products and then we have to factor in comparative advantage.

66 ❖ Ricardian Model of Comparative Advantage asserts that countries trade in accordance with opportunity costs, specializing production in goods they produce at a lower relative cost. This model has the unrealistic assumptions of a single factor input, ↓xed productivity and 0 middling costs, so it's hardly applicable to real world.

34 ❖ The H-O model requires that countries export goods which are intensive in their abundant factors of production, whether they be labor or capital. They import those goods that make scarce demands on factors.

32 ❖ There is “smooth” specialization by labor-abundant countries in labor-intensive goods and by capital rich countries in capital-intensive goods that complement trade.

74 ❖ Distinction of Ricardian and H-O models: -Productivity difference is the source of comparative advantage when using Ricardian model while The availability of a resource causes trade according to the H-O theory.

❖ Applicability of trade theories in economics today : these trade models (slightly modified to incorporate the actual complexities of technology, trade policies and globalisation) can describe most things that are happening at the world level.

3.8 Key Terms

12 Absolute Advantage:Absolute advantage states “If a country can produce some goods by using relatively few resources of another country than its own, then one country will mutually get the benefits production more efficiently in trading.”

12 Comparative Advantage: One of the most important ideas introduced by David Ricardo is that a comparative advantage exists when one country can produce at a lower opportunity cost than another country. It's efficiency over real productivity.

Opportunity Cost: This is the cost of the best alternative that has been forgone when a choice was made, so practical in discussing comparative advantage where countries trade on what they have to offer.

sacrifice least.

Factor Endowments: Hecksher-Ohlin Theory suggests that countries export commodities, which are most intensively produced with their abundant factor. For example, labour-abundant countries export la bour-intensive commodities and capital-rich coun try\'s exports are intensive in capital.

16 Specialization: The act of a country concentrating on the production of those goods in which it has an absolute advantage, making for more efficient resource allocation and higher levels of output.

Labour-intensive goods: Goods that are particularly dependent on labour input, such as textiles and foodstuffs, often products of developing countries which are abundant in low-
10 cost labour according to the H-O model.

Capital-Intensity Goods: Commodities that demand expensive machinery and technology, including cars and electronics, generally made in developed nations rich in capital.

61 Heckscher-Ohlin Model: A theory that explains patterns of international trade by differences
2 in factor endowments, where countries tend to export goods that make intensive use of their most abundant factors.

Trade Liberalization: The proces s of eliminating or decreasing barriers to trade, such as tariffs and quotas, in order to foster free trade usually based on theories of absolute and comparative advantage.

3.9 Descriptive Questions

3 What is it about the notion of absolute advantage as first introduced by Adam Smith? How does it differ from the other theories of trade?

Explain the Drawbacks of Adam Smith's Absolute Advantage Model. Why doesn't it always work in practice?

Explain the meaning of comparative advantage as presented by David Ricardo. How can it
10 rationalize the trading of nations when one is strictly more efficient at producing all goods?

How is opportunity cost essential in Ricardos' theory of Comparative Advantage? Give an example.

What are the key assumptions of the Ricardian Model of trade? How are these assumptions effecting the practical applicability?

Explain Heckscher-Ohlin (H-O) Theory. To what degree does it forecast trading arrangements based on factor supplies?

67 Differentiate the Ricardian Model from the Heckscher-Ohlin Model. Describe the primary points of similarity and differences between their trade models.

Describe how labour-abundant and capital-abundant countries would specializve in

21 different goods according to the H- 0 model.

O Model. Illustrate with the relationship between two countries who meet this profile.

3.10 References

13 1. "The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas L. Friedman

29 2. Global Business Today" by Charles W. L. Hill and G. Tomas M. Hult

3. "Globalization and Its Discontents" by Joseph E. Stiglitz

23 4. "Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal

5. Ajami, R. A., & Goddard, G. J. (2021). Global business: Competitiveness and sustainability. Routledge.

33 6. Kapoor, M. (2025). Global business environment: Industry 5.0 and beyond. CRC Press.

7. Kaynak, E. (2022). The global business: Four key marketing strategies. Routledge.

8. Morrison, J. (2017). The global business environment: Challenges and responsibilities (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

Answers to Knowledge Check

Knowledge Check 1

1: B Technology and Innovation-Driven Trade

2: B. Global Value Chains (GVCs) and Supply Chain Fragmentation 3: B. Role of Services Trade and Digitalization

3.11 Case Study

Global Trade Dynamics: A Case Study on U.S.-China Trade Relations

45 Foreign trade is one of the important sources of economic growth. Transfer of goods and services across borders leads to economic interdependence, innovation and market expansion. Although trade is being impacted for a number of reasons. These factors range from tariffs and regulations to political disputes and supply-chain disruptions. One of the 71 most prominent recent instances took place between the US and China on trade. As the world's two largest economies, their trade policy unquestionably reverberates around the world.

Introduction:

Since that time, trade between the US and China has expanded at a breakneck pace and of course it's been interspersed with tensions over the years as well. Trade between China and the U.S. has driven their economic success, but also disagreements such as tariffs, patents and trade imbalances. The U.S. has also always had complaints that China used unfair trade practices against them, which China counter-dapitalized by claiming the U.S. was simply protectionist. Those confrontations have escalated into a trade war, with the countries taxing hundreds of billions of dollars worth of imports. This case study discusses two major trade issues between U.S. and China and possible resolutions.

Problem Statement 1: Trade Deficits and Tariff Conflicts Between US and China

68 The United States has constantly had a trade deficit with China in that it purchases more from the-country-of-export than what it sells there, but despite good intentions on both sides for a balanced trade relationship of interdependence benefits to both nations.

U.S. than vice versa. It led to huge fears of jobs losses in America's manufacturing sector. The United States retaliated by imposing tariffs on goods imported from China, leading to a retaliatory action from China of new tariffs on goods exported by the United States. This tariff war has further complicated supply chains and resulted in higher prices for businesses and consumers.

Solution:

• Diversifying Trade: America could lessen its reliance on China by deepening trade with other nations, such as India, Mexico and Vietnam.

• Likewise, increasing domestic production and investment in technology innovation can narrow the trade deficit.

• Mutually Beneficial Bilateralism: The parties can negotiate with each other to reach agreements that will lead to resolution of tariff problems, technical barriers to trade, and competitive fairness.

75 47 Problem #2: Forced Technology Transfer and IP Theft Next on the list of gripes with China is the issue of forced technology transfer and intellectual property theft.

69 The second dispute is the forced technology transfer and intellectual property theft that they continue to accuse China of. American firms in China say that dictated by Beijing, despite contract confidentiality obligations and through the manipulation of investment joint ventures agreements, foreign companies have been coerced into sharing intellectual property with Chinese entities. Solution:

• Strengthen international trade laws- Both the U.S. and China should work together through international groups like the WTO to develop stronger intellectual property protection rules and procedures for enforcing IP rights.

• “By boosting domestic investment, we get more U.S. companies competing to be world technology leaders; the R&D from this competition ensures we stay ahead technologically and don’t have to transfer as much technology that can be stolen,” he said.

Reflective Questions:

What is the impact of trade deficits on home economies? How do income strategies differ in countries that seek to achieve balanced trade?

Discuss the role of international trade institutions on settlement of trade disputes? Do they work for in resolving contemporary trade issues?

How can companies react to the shifting terrain of international trade policies to mitigate risks and capture opportunities?

Conclusion:

The U.S.-China trade standoff is an indicator of the complex world of international trade. While trade policies are designed to protect national interest, there are instances when the resulting effects can either disrupt supply chains or lead to an economic slowdown. A balanced policy that fosters fair trade practices and reinforces world regulations would be able to maintain relations in global trade stable thereward. Going forward, cooperation, economic variety and innovation in approach will be the strategies where countries pivot to meet the challenges of an increasingly interdependent world.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 4_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127098225

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 1:00 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 4_V3.docx

File Size

700.5 KB

54 Pages

13,952 Words

87,074 Characters

7% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **55** Not Cited or Quoted 3%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **2** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **60** Missing Citation 4%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **1** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
1% Publications
6% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

1 Integrity Flag for Review

Hidden Text
97 suspect characters on 6 pages
Text is altered to blend into the white background of the document.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **55** Not Cited or Quoted 3%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **2** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **60** Missing Citation 4%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **1** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
1% Publications
6% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Internet	www.coursehero.com	<1%
2	Submitted works	The Robert Gordon University on 2014-07-08	<1%
3	Publication	Alejandra Martínez-Martínez, Silviano Esteve-Pérez, Salvador Gil-Pareja, Rafael Ll...	<1%
4	Submitted works	University of Edinburgh on 2025-10-29	<1%
5	Submitted works	islingtoncollege on 2025-08-25	<1%
6	Submitted works	S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-07-26	<1%
7	Submitted works	Hogeschool Rotterdam on 2025-10-28	<1%
8	Submitted works	University of Wales Institute, Cardiff on 2022-11-28	<1%
9	Submitted works	Universiti Utara Malaysia on 2009-11-21	<1%
10	Publication	Richard Friberg. "Microeconomics - An Open Introduction", Routledge, 2025	<1%

11 Submitted works

Techkatho on 2025-09-01 <1%

12 Submitted works

Georgia Southwestern State University on 2024-10-26 <1%

13 Submitted works

Leeds Trinity and All Saints on 2025-08-14 <1%

14 Submitted works

University of Bolton on 2025-07-25 <1%

15 Submitted works

Global Banking Training on 2025-02-28 <1%

16 Submitted works

Saint Leo University on 2009-12-10 <1%

17 Submitted works

Westminster International University in Tashkent on 2023-03-16 <1%

18 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-08-26 <1%

19 Submitted works

University of Central England in Birmingham on 2025-08-08 <1%

20 Submitted works

Lilongwe University of Agriculture and Natural Resources on 2025-10-21 <1%

21 Submitted works

University of Central Lancashire on 2025-07-25 <1%

22 Submitted works

University of Westminster on 2025-12-06 <1%

23 Internet

www.orfonline.org <1%

24 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-09-11 <1%

25 Submitted works

Sydney Boys High School on 2023-12-30 <1%

26 Submitted works

Wayne State College on 2024-11-07 <1%

27 Submitted works

Loughborough University on 2017-03-03 <1%

28 Submitted works

Nottingham Trent University on 2024-01-11 <1%

29 Publication

Nuntana Udomkit. "International Trade Essentials - An Integrated Approach Acro... <1%

30 Submitted works

University of Northumbria at Newcastle on 2025-09-01 <1%

31 Internet

catalog.lib.kyushu-u.ac.jp <1%

32 Internet

ddceutkal.ac.in <1%

33 Submitted works

Auckland University of Technology on 2012-04-04 <1%

34 Internet

www.theseus.fi <1%

35 Publication

Namburete, Salvador. "The Export Competitiveness of Mozambique's Cashew Nut... <1%

36 Submitted works

University of Birmingham on 2025-02-22 <1%

37 Submitted works

Del Mar College on 2025-09-15 <1%

38 Internet

biznewske.com <1%

39 Submitted works

London School of Economics and Political Science on 2024-09-02 <1%

40 Submitted works

Monash University on 2025-10-31 <1%

41 Submitted works

North West University on 2014-11-07 <1%

42 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-08-26 <1%

43 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-09-07 <1%

44 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-09-11 <1%

45 Submitted works

Techkatho on 2025-08-31 <1%

46 Submitted works

University of Sunderland on 2025-07-24 <1%

47 Internet

conferencesdaily.com <1%

48 Internet

ycmou.ac.in <1%

49 Submitted works

Nims University Rajasthan, Jaipur on 2025-09-15 <1%

50 Submitted works

Nottingham Trent University on 2026-01-22 <1%

51 Submitted works

Postgraduate Institute of Management on 2024-06-14 <1%

52 Submitted works

Saint Mary's College of California on 2025-07-23 <1%

53 Submitted works

University of Western Australia on 2024-05-21 <1%

54 Submitted works

Chester College of Higher Education on 2025-07-31 <1%

55 Submitted works

Harrisburg University of Science and Technology on 2025-10-13 <1%

56 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-10-20 <1%

57 Submitted works

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore on 2013-04-17 <1%

58 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-09-11 <1%

59 Submitted works

University of Cambridge on 2025-05-08 <1%

60 Submitted works

University of Reading on 2023-05-07 <1%

61 Submitted works

University of Reading on 2025-08-31 <1%

62 Submitted works

University of Ulster on 2025-08-21 <1%

63 Submitted works

University of Western Australia on 2024-05-06 <1%

64 Internet

silo.tips <1%

65 Publication

Oded Shenkar, Yadong Luo, Tailan Chi. "International Business", Routledge, 2019 <1%

66 Submitted works

Sim University on 2025-09-02 <1%

67 Submitted works

University of Melbourne on 2023-06-08 <1%

68 Submitted works

University of Stellenbosch, South Africa on 2017-05-10 <1%

69 Submitted works

Alliance University on 2026-01-23 <1%

70 Submitted works

Colorado Technical University Online on 2016-02-21 <1%

71 Submitted works

Robert Kennedy College on 2025-12-02 <1%

72 Submitted works

S.P. Jain Institute of Management and Research, Mumbai on 2025-07-26 <1%

73 Submitted works

University of Derby on 2025-08-25 <1%

74 Submitted works

University of Stellenbosch, South Africa on 2018-12-04 <1%

75 Submitted works

University of Sunderland on 2025-08-07 <1%

Unit 4: Theories of International Business and Trade II

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will understand the basic ideas of the Gravity Model, New commerce Theory and National Competitiveness Theory and how they apply to patterns of international commerce.

2. Learners will be able to evaluate the factors that help a country achieve and maintain competitive

advantage, namely, government regulations, innovation driven growth, and Porter's Diamond Model.

2 3. Learners will be able to assess how New Trade Theory explains economies of scale, first mover

advantages and multinational firms' influence on global trade dynamics.

28 2 4. Learners will be able to predict bilateral trade flows between countries based on factors such as economic size, distance, and other relevant considerations, with the aid of the Gravity Model of Trade.

Structure

4.1 National Competitiveness Theory

4.2 Porter's Diamond Model

36 4.3 New Trade Theory (NTT)

36 4.4 Gravity Model of Trade

4.5 Comparative Analysis of Trade Theories

4.6 How Technology and AI Are Changing Global Trade

32 4.7 Summary

4.8 Key Terms

32 4.9 Descriptive Questions

4.10 References

4.11 Case Study

4.1 National Competitiveness Theory

National Competitiveness Theory focuses on how nations gain competitive advantage in the world economy. This theory assumes that innovation, structure of industry, government policy and the strategy adopted by company will determine economic success more than natural resources/ comparative advantage as in the Classical Trade Theories. Porter's Diamond the four determinants of National Advantage (1998) One of the most powerful frameworks in this theory is Porter Diamond model and it looks at four elements: Factor conditions, Demand conditions, Related and supporting industry, Firm Strategy, Structure and Rivarly that a country is build upon to be successfull on international market. Nations with strong infrastructure, workforce capabilites, research and development and corporate ecosystems have always performed well in the international marketplaces. This not only allows governments and business to become more productive, it is a means for financial investment in their growth while ensuring they can compete in global commerce.

4.1.2 What is National Competitiveness?

National Competitiveness is a country's ability to produce goods and services more efficiently, at higher quality, with better technology while ensuring rising living standards for citizens of the country. Doing more with less is innovation and work – just part of the price to be paid for making a competitive living in the international competition we have to face. Michael Porter has described national competitiveness as 'the efficiency with which a nation employs its factors of production (human, natural and capital resources)'. A competitive country creates an environment where economy thrives, capital is attracted and effective competition takes in world markets.

4.1.3 Key Factors Influencing Competitiveness

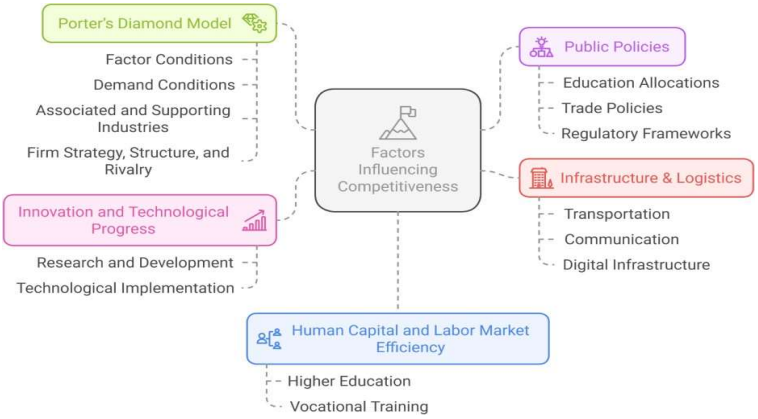


Fig 4.1 Factors Influencing National Competitiveness

Competitive factors for a country can be diverse and they include at least:

35 42 Porter's Diamond Model (Four Major Determinants) The model explains the competitive advantage of nations and it has four principal determinants.

46 ● Factor conditions - The availability of skilled resources, infrastructure and technology.

● A vigorous domestic market forces companies to upgrade quality and innovation, known as demand conditions.

● Strong suppliers and related industries that increase competition – Associated and Supporting Industries.

● An active business environment competition and innovation between companies.

Public Policies

Allocations ● Education — tech/infrastructure.

● Trade, tax and regulatory policy to encourage business growth."

Innovation and Technological Progress

● Ability of a country to produce innovative and new technologies is an important long-term driver for competitiveness.

● Nations with strong R&D ecosystems tend to lead in global markets.

Human Capital and Labor Market Process-efficientotp: Ca 1 ital_aeducation is used to signify the change of variable.

● The proficiency, flexibility, and efficiency of the workforce substantially enhance competitiveness.

● Nations that emphasize higher education and technical training tend to have stronger competitive advantages."

Infrastructure & Logistics Good transport, communication and digital infrastructure helps to save costs and improve productivity.

● Mismatched infrastructure may be a barrier to company growth and international investment.

Taken together, these factors determine a country's competitiveness at an international level and the course of its economic growth."

Digital Read

Scan the QR Code to Read!

The Competitive Advantage of

38

4.2 Porter's Diamond Model

Michael Porter's Diamond Model, which was first published in 1990, is a theory that explains why specific industries become competitive and have a leading edge in particular locations. Unlike standard trade theories, which focus on natural resources, the model emphasizes the importance of innovation and productivity as well as a friendly business environment in determining a country's global competitiveness. Porter identified four primary points of contention — factor conditions, demand conditions, related and supporting industries, and firm strategy, structure and rivalry — that play off each other to drive a country's and an industry's competitive success. In addition, behaviors of government and even chance events aid in increasing or reducing competition. There are important lessons for governments and firms engaged in developing internationally competitive sectors.

18

67

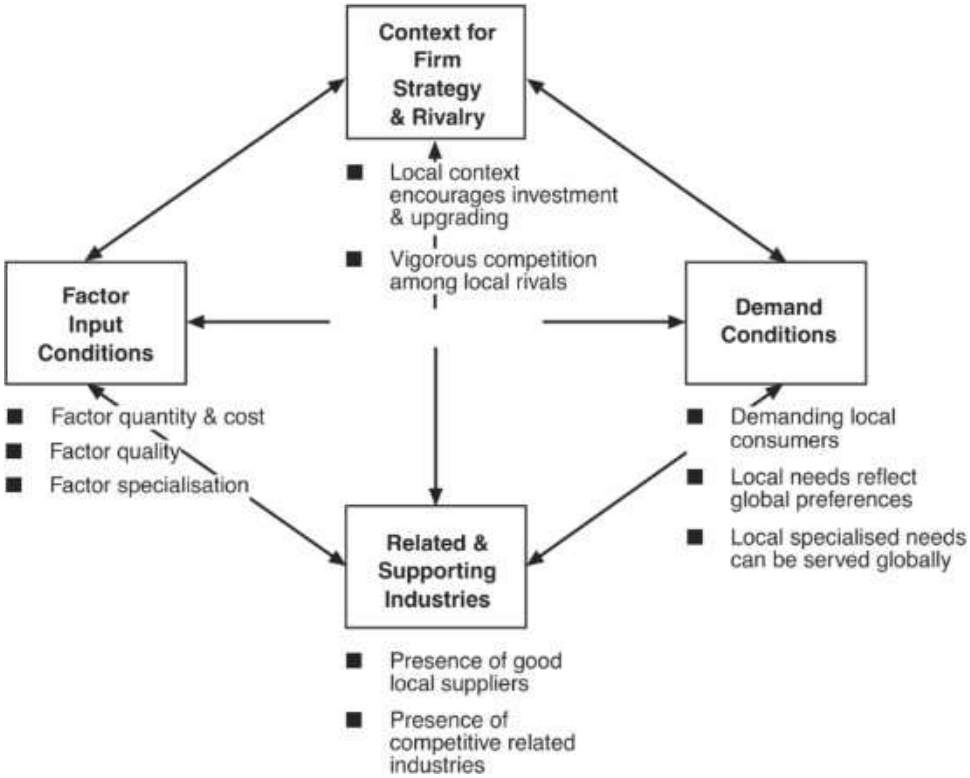


Fig 4.2 Porter's Diamond Model of Competitiveness

24

4.2.1 Factor Conditions

Factor conditions refer to a nation's basic and advanced factors of production that enable it

70

to gain competitive advantage in global markets. Contrary to traditional economic models which.

highlighting physical and natural factors (including land, labor, and capital) Michael Porter on

61

the other hand argues that a country's national competitiveness is dominated more by how the resources are created, used or abused than by mere possession of them!

Porter divides factor conditions into two subgroups:

Fundamental Elements

These are the natural and genetic advantages that count, but only initially; insufficient for long-term competition.

In particular, through the investment fund known as a sovereign wealth fund: ● Natural resources (eg Petro oil; minerals crops land endowments)

• Climatic, and geographical influences (e.g., agriculture suitability, trade routes)

● Unskilled labor and capital availability

Useful as these fundamental variables are, they do not necessarily confer lasting competitive

advantage: most countries have access to them and can harness them without the need for innovation.

Sophisticated Elements

These are not free resources, they require investment in education, technology and infrastructure to create or develop. These are the genes of sustained competitive advantage.

● Skilled labour, and Specialist skills (e.g. engineers in Germany, IT specialists in India)

● High-end infrastructure (Japan's Shinkansen, ports in Singapore)

● Scientific and technological innovation (such as 'science parks' in Silicon Valley)

Capital markets and financial institutions, e.g.,London and New York are international banking cities.

58 Factor Conditions and the Competitive Advantage of a Nation

● Each of the "new" countries focuses on advanced factors, while also orienting to high-value-added sectors. Switzerland is a country that has almost no natural resources but has
64 become one of the world's leaders in pharmaceuticals and precision engineering. Is this just an accident?

• Competing nations and territories continuously improve the quality of their factors of production in lieu of relying solely on natural wealth through innovation, education and policy measures.

Illustration: The German Automotive Sector

Germany's dominance of car manufacturing (BMW, Mercedes-Benz, Volkswagen) is not just about access to raw materials but is because of a skilled labour force, an excellent engineering school system and good infrastructure. It is an example of how the factor conditions influence competitive advantage beyond basic resources.

11 Contributions of Factor Conditions to Porter's Diamond Model Note that according to the
11 factor conditions in Porter's model, advantageous endowments can only be cultivated by continual investment, innovation and development rather than being inherently present in any nation (Sherman et al.

4.2.2 Demand Conditions

Demand context—that is, the nature and intricacy of domestic consumers and markets, which require enterprises to innovate, improve quality and enhance competitiveness.

According to Michael Porter, stringent domestic market standards require local firms to create high value-added products and services, which in turn lead to a competitive advantage on the international market.

Fundamental Elements of Demand Conditions

Fig 4.3 Fundamental Elements of Demand Conditions

11 Size and Expansion of the Domestic Market

72 There is a large and attractive domestic market, there are strong demand drivers which encourage enterprises to scale up production and enhance efficiency.

Included in this equation is that Americas technology industry thrives because of a huge domestic consumer market which quickly adopts new products.

Consumer Sophistication and Preferences

● If the demand is high as domestic consumption consumers have quality outlooks, companies are forced to create innovative methods for meeting tougher demands.

Japanese customers have a strong preference for the latest technology and best quality products, thus putting pressures on companies like Toyota and Sony to focus on precision engineering and continuous improvement.

Early Market trends and Innovation Adoption

● Nations whose consumers quickly embrace new ideas and technologies often become the world's leading industries.

● Swift adoption of mobile technology and the internet in Sweden led to global success stories with companies like Ericsson and Spotify.

Government Impact on Demand

"● The country's regulations, environmental standards and safety criteria affect IE domestic demand as well as force enterprises into serving higher level of products.

Germany's tough environmental standards forced its auto sector to develop some of the world's most advanced fuel-efficient and electric cars.

Effect on National Competitiveness

Strong demand conditions require firms to constantly innovate and improve on their products in order to sustain competitiveness.

ν Those that do well in a competitive domestic environment are usually more able to expand globally, as they have grown accustomed to higher standards and increasingly demanding consumers.

Which is why rich domestic consumers supply high (America, Germany, Japan) are often associated with industries that compete globally.

Finally, the rate and patterns of industrial expansion of a country are affected by demand conditions that spur firms to produce novel products with globally competitive properties.

30

4.2.3 Related and Supporting Industries

7

The concept of related and supporting industries in Porter's Diamond Model is represented by strong, competitive supplier industries and downstream sectors that support the ability of a country to succeed internationally. These industries create value-added and unlock economies of scale, stimulate innovation as well as supply cheap factors of production to a country's economy making it more competitive international.

Importance of Combined and Feeder Industries An incentive to efficiency and progress

● Hyperproductive supplier industries provide high-quality inputs, leading-edge technologies, and specialized expertise that free organizations to focus on improving their products and services.

Close collaboration between companies and suppliers leads to continuous innovation and productivity improvement.

Encourages Knowledge Transfer and Expertise Building

● Existence of related sectors allows for spillovers in best practices, research and skills leading to greater specialisation.

● Nets of dependent sectors result a network effect that helps businesses adapt tendencies of the markets.

Decreases Expenses and Enhances Efficiency

● Capable supplier-inderstries allow corporations to reduce costs in the production process and improve product quality.

● Use of local vendors and support industries - by supporting local resources, reduces logistic and supply chain disruptions as their own order fulfillment cycles are shortened.

Attracts Foreign Investment

Countries with developed connected sectors are also a magnet for multinational companies in search of strong supplier networks and ecosystems.

● This also increases global trade participation and economic growth.

Example: Silicon Valley (United States) - Technology and IT Industry

● The presence of the mature ecosystem through well-known software, semiconductor and hardware companies (Intel, Apple, NVIDIA etc.)

Start-ups benefit from the large war chest of venture funding, research and development clusters, and pools of trained human resources.

Germany – Automotive Sector

The leading car industry in Germany including household names like BMW, Volkswagen and Mercedes-Benz is driven by a healthy support industry including high-quality suppliers of components such as Bosch and Continental.

● Tightly connected automakers and auto parts makers drive product innovation and efficiency.

Italy – Apparel & Textile Industry Output

● Italian luxury fashion houses (Gucci, Prada, Versace) are using local textiles/leather suppliers that will push-up their name globally due to these suppliers given good quality and skilled craftsmanship.

Related and Supporting Industries are crucial for improving a country's competitive advantage by fostering efficiency, innovation, and cost savings. Large industrial clusters and supplier networks of the countries are real advantages in the context of global markets, confirming the thoughts in Porter's Diamond Model.

34

4.2.4 Firm Strategy, Structure, and Rivalry

Firm Strategy, Structure, and Rivalry relates with enterprise organization, management or competition system within nation. The Diamond Model of competitiveness by Michael Porter argues that the presence of strong domestic rivalry between firms pushes them to move innovation, efficiency and seek international visibility.

Key Elements: Business Strategy and Enterprise Model

Many nations have their unique corporate cultures and business philosophies that will affect how enterprises are run.

There's a strong engineering heritage and precision manufacturing in Germany, leading to globally competitive companies like BMW and Siemens.

Japan values long-term investment, quality control and lean production exemplified by companies like Toyota.

Domestic Competition as a Catalyst

● Intense competition among local businesses promotes innovation and productivity.

The competition between Airbus (Europe) and Boeing (USA) in aviation drives the ongoing development of aircraft technology.

55 * Domestically, companies face tough competition so that they can go on to the global stage without difficulty since they are already accustomed to facing high-level opponents.

Effect on National Competitiveness

● Countries with strong domestic rivalry frequently have vigorous global companies.

*TheItalian Fashion Industry (Gucci, Prada, Versace) thrives off of intense competition amongst luxury businesses.

The world around a country is a stage for business and level competition which deeply affects ability to develop top global class firms. Where they face such strong domestic competition, firms are more-likely to develop cutting-edge inventions, superior management techniques and globally competitive products.

74 Activity: Analyzing Firm Strategy, Structure, and Competitive Rivalry

1 Analyze a well-known firm's strategy, structure, and rivalry using Michael Porter's Diamond Model. Identify how the firm's internal organization and competitive strategies align with industry dynamics. Research a direct competitor and compare their approach. In a one-page summary, discuss how the firm's structure influences its competitive advantage and how rivalry shapes its strategic decisions. Conclude with recommendations for improvement.

4.2.5 Applications and Empirical Studies

37 The application of Porter's diamond has been widely used to analyze the national competitiveness in various industries and economies. Its importance for explaining why industries succeed in some countries, but fail in others, is widely acknowledged and empirical studies have analyzed this issue. Relevant applications and experimental results are reported below.

Utilization in Industrial Analysis

75 21 The Porter Diamond Model helps governmental officials and businessmen to analyze the competitiveness of their industry. By considering the four main determinants, namely factor conditions, demand conditions, related and supporting industries and firm strategy, nations can develop policies to enhance competitiveness.

Example: German Automotive Sector

62 69 The automotive industry in Germany, which hosts companies such as BMW, Mercedes-Benz and Volkswagen offers a real-world demonstration of this model:

● Factor Conditions – Germany has well-educated labor force, huge R&D resources and capital infrastructure technology.

● Demand Conditions – Germans are demanding high performance, carefully engineered automobiles and the manufacturers must meet these high standards.

● Supporting and Related Industries — Established world class suppliers of engineering, robot and automotive components reinforce the sector.

52 ● Firm Strategy, Structure, and Rivalry – Fierce domestic competition between German car manufacturers has spurred ongoing innovation.

That Germany is in several Segment mechatronic categories a leader of worldwide importance, has supported also an empirical work to find it that the dominating position the German automotive industry comes with Try Porter's on 2.6 transferred.

Diamond model.

Utilization in National Competitiveness Analyses

Many countries also use the methodology of Porter to analyse their economic capability and identify zones for disruption.

enhancement.

47 Illustration: The Electronics Industry in the Republic of Korea

South Korea, home to tech giants like Samsung and LG, applied the Diamond Model formulated by Porter

in the consumer electronics and semiconductor industries globally."

Fac tor Conditions: Extensive invest ment in education, technology and research generated the highly skilled work force and innovation concoon_"ca"0n::-— 1 ecosystem.

● Demand Conditions: South Korea had a tech-lovin' population that demanded cool new things, creating organic market pressure for companies to innovate.

40 ● Related and Supporting Industries: A well-organised supply chain, including semiconductor and components makers, improved efficiency .

● Firm Strategy & Rivalry: Samsung, LG and other domestic companies were driven by fierce competition to introduce innovative products.

This demonstrates how policyelligentbasedonPorter'smethodforsowthe p in... g industrial growth is driving the for owinof newpecialization actually based od.efurrencesosources e of guidancedco_rpcan beade.

competitive industries.

43 Empiric Evidence for Porter's Diamond Model

Example 1: National Competitive Advantage in Pharmaceutical Sector (Switzerland vs. India)

One study looking simultaneously at the high-end Swiss pharmaceutical industry and India's booming generic drugs industry

sector:

● Switzerland does well by virtue of its high R&D, rigorous quality standards and IP-protection.

● India has a strength in low-cost production and bulk manufacturing, and in the case of generics government incentives.

Both match the model of Porter, which shows that diverse competitive strategies can work depending on whether or tendencies in an industry.

on national conditions.

Example 2 The IT Industry: United States vs China

One study of IT industry in the U.S. and China identified:

● The U.S. excels in software development and innovation (Google, Apple, Microsoft).

● China is the world mom manufacturing hub and delves into hardware production (Huawei, Lenovo).

These differences are accounted for by the Porter's Diamond Model, in which national (Research & Development) R&D possible with a nation`s framework conditions of working, marketing and supplier markets.

government policies strengths.

Porter's Diamond Model Despite this critique the basic results of the diamond model are still useful to explain why some industries perform better in certain countries. The validity of has been established empirically but use to sectors like automobiles, electronics, pharmaceuticals and IT and the method would be employable by both policymakers and business with respect to creating strategies for sustaining competitiveness. The model's

insights now underpin the industrial policies, trade strategies and economic plans of the world.

4.2.6 How Government Policies Affect Competitiveness

Each point of the Diamond Model is subject to direct intervention by government policies that sets a nation's level of competitiveness. Effective policy ensures the conditions for an industry to flourish whereas ineffective policy obstruct economic development and weaken a nation's status in the global community.

Factor Conditions-Infrastructure And Human Capital Governments can shape factor circumstances through the investments in:host nations.

● Education and the Workforce - Policies that promote education, technical training, as well as R&D will lead to a higher number of low-skill workers becoming high-skilled ones: For instance, Germany's quality of vocational education assures sufficient skilled workers for its manufacturing sector.

● Road infrastructures, ports, communication network and energy supply system reduce manufacturing cost and production efficiency notably but also play a role in promoting Infrastructure. For example the massive investment in high speed rail and port infrastructure to become the most important manufacturing city in china has raised status.

Demand Conditions – Fostering the Local Market

To a certain degree, government can promote local demand that which beneficial to the revolution of the industry and of production quality.

• Consumer Safety and Quality Standards: Increasing restrictions on product safety and sustainability force manufacturers to innovate in terms of both quality products. “Example: Japan’s tough automobile safety and emissions regulations forced Toyota and Honda to develop fuel efficient, safe products, giving them a competitive advantage worldwide.”

● Public procurement and government expenditure. Promoting local firms to receive contracts (defense, technology, infrastructure) from a government can be used as means of creating strong demand in the domestic market and encouraging the development of industries.

Related and Supporting Industries – Developing Strong Industry Clusters

Policies can nudge cooperation across different industries and encourage development of key sectors.

¬ Investment on Research & Development and Innovation Hubs: Illustration -an example is US; silicon valley has prospered on account of Government funded research activities, academia-industry linkages for creating a state-of-the-art technology environment ♣ specs for slide 5 • Developing RE and Designing the policy framework around it.

● Trade and Industrial Policies – Governments may provide tax incentives and support to help key industries maintain their scale, presence in the global supply chain. Example: The South Korean government has been instrumental in helping Samsung and Hyundai, and to help them became leaders worldwide.

Corporate Strategy, Organization & Competition -Encouraging Competing Market Rivalries

The competition and growth of companies and their activities in toward global markets are dependent upon the rules imposed by the government.

● Anti-Monopoly & Competition Laws: If the monopoly stops and fair competition rules are established, better innovation and efficiency will exist. Illustration: The European Union blocks companies from hampering competition as a monopoly does by introducing antitrust laws that ensure economic expansion in markets.

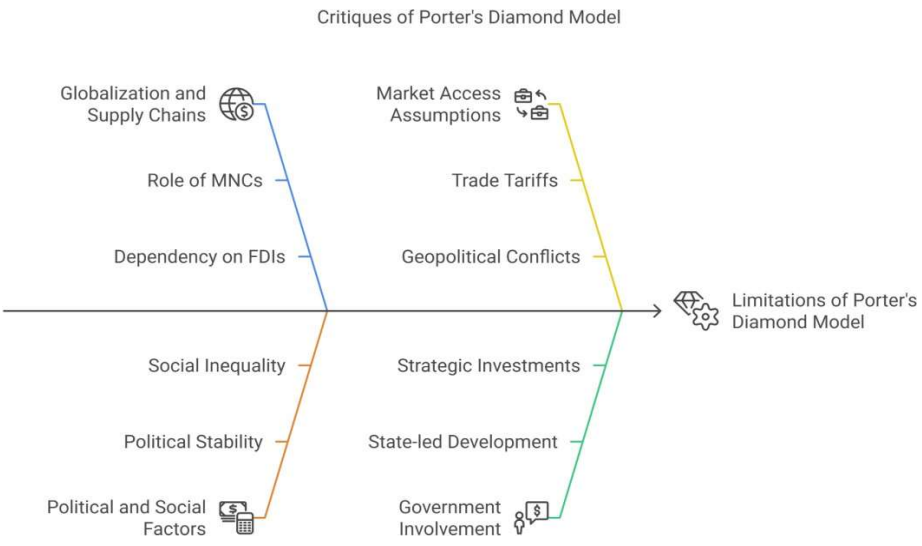
● Trade Policy and Facilitation of Global Expansion: FTAs, export incentives to cut tariffs help domestic firms achieve the goals of their international expansion. The resultant enhanced competitiveness and trade among US, Canadian and Mexican businesses is evident in the following example.

National level competition is essentially determined by policies made by the government which sets out the education frameworks and builds up infrastructure, make policies over trade and market regulations while extending industrial support. Growth in the economy via creative development and performance in international business.

is from countries that have strong-business dash conducive with sound institutions and well-thought-out policies.

4.2.6.1 Criticisms and Limitations

Porter's analytic model on national competitiveness as a basis for organizational guidelines (keeping aside its merits and demerits in itself, there are certain inherent road blocks that prevents his approach to give uniform performance measures).



35 Fig 4.4 Critiques of Porter's Diamond Model

A Good deal of Attention to Local Factors This interpretation of the model rests on local conditions in so far as they can be relied upon to explain competitiveness, for industries operate on their own within national economies before world competition becomes an issue.

Limitation: Nowaday globalization makes a fact that business need to compete with multinational companies rather than foreign direct investment to have outstanding performance. The model does not possess the appropriate system of global supply and international collaboration processes like outsourcing that's essentially for many industries.

Political and Social Factors: The Porter way fails to consider Political stability & corruption along with social rifts & cultural issues that have a major influence on the position of a country in global marketplace.

Constraint: If economic development is inhibited by bureaucratic hurdles & corruption & stability issues then no company can be competitive, if a company has superior factor conditions such as skilled labors & infrastructure.

Equal Market Access: the model assumes unequal opportunities between all nations of the world off little distance at a greater market opportunity in some countries than in others. Restrictions: In the context of a global trading economy, there are two significant effects--tariffify trade agreement as well as geopolitocal conflict and economic sanction, resulting in competition problems ًلimits. The model indicates that it is the case of such a country as developing countries: then they come across a wall of unrepresented media.

Limited Applicability for the Critique of Emerging Markets: The model is based upon mature infrastructure and industrial base as well as strong institutional frameworks, which are prevalent in developed economies.

Constraints: The level of competition and technological capability are not yet high enough in emerging markets, where the demand situation is also weak. The competitive nature of these markets is determined by the collective impact of resource extraction and government policy, as well as, cheap labor (not standard market forces).

Issues in Measuring and Quantifying Variables: Critique: Antibody to toxin is not linked to an associated risk. Limitation: Whereas standard economic models are based on measurable quantities (GDP, trade balances), there exists no accepted way to measure the intensity with which these variables occur in a particular industry under Porter's model, making it difficult to test empirically.

Porter's Diamond Model is academically robust although in many ways, less applicable within the contemporary Globalised, Multi-polar and Technology-intensity contexts. Although it aided in knowledge of international business evolution competitive advantage across the nations, it was limited in exploring the international two: Trade policy industrial foreign direct investment and governmental intervention on the international business in development country. The model is very much alive; it simply requires modifications and more frameworks to make national competitiveness in the 21 st century easier to understand.

Knowledge Check 1

Choose the correct option:

Choose the correct option:

1. Which of the following is NOT a determinant in Porter's Diamond Model?

   a) Factor Conditions

   b) Exchange Rates

   c) Demand Conditions

2. How do sophisticated factor conditions contribute to national competitiveness?

   a) By relying solely on natural resources

   b) By investing in education, technology, and infrastructure

   c) By reducing the need for skilled labor

3. Why is domestic rivalry important in Porter's Diamond Model?

   a) It compels firms to innovate and enhance efficiency

b) It reduces competition and stabilizes the market

c) It discourages new firms from entering the industry

4. Which of the following is an example of demand conditions influencing competitiveness?

a) Germany's environmental regulations pushing automakers to innovate

b) The availability of natural resources like oil in the Middle East

c) The reduction of import duties on raw materials

4.3 New Trade Theory (NTT)

4.3.1 Introduction and Background

Developed in late 20th century by Paul Krugman and others, New Trade Theory (NTT) questions the Classical theories of trade and advocates that scale economies, market imperfections and product differentiation play an important role in shaping the dynamics of world trade. NTT stands in sharp contradistinction to the canonical theories of comparative advantage and factor endowments, but it thrives on why some industries are dominated by a small handful of giant men and gobs of trade among geographically- and resource-similar people. That is the concept of increasing returns to scale, network externalities and first mover advantages, which have help firms as well as governments gain a grip on world market domination lies in the heart of the theory. Therefore, NTT recommends the participation of government in strategic areas to bring subsidies and industrial policies to establish competitive advantages. It is the case, particularly in sectors such as technology, planes or drugs that production and innovation are so high that they impact international trade.

Digital

Scan the QR Code to Read!

4.3.1.1 Why New Trade Theory Emerged

Theory New Trade Theory (NTT) began in the last years of the 20th century as a response to the limitations of classical and neoclassical trade theories, such as those natural equivalence

Comparative Advantage (Ricardo) and Heckscher-Ohlin Model. While traditional models explained trade with factor endowments and productivity differences, they failed to explain the observed trading patterns where countries with similar endowments tended to trade similar goods.

Major Causes for the Emergence of NTT :

Explaining Trade Between Similar Countries:Traditional trade theories used to hold the view that countries traded because they were characterised by differences in resources, labour or capital. However, a quite reasonable amount of international trade occurs between industrial countries with similar economic structures (for example, the U.S. and Germany both export cars). NTT employed economies of scale and product differentiation to explain why similar industrial nations still have large volume of trade and concluded that the customers habituating substantial trade dealings with a country will remain in the business despite inefficiencies.

Importance of Economics of Scale: Traditional trade models assumed constant returns to scale, where double the inputs would create double the outputs. Some industries have increasing returns to scale, if only due to the economies of scale associated with research and development and gains from specialization. NTT revealed that production scale can give a cost advantage to firms and hence industry leadership in certain countries (eg Boeing in the US, Airbus in Europe).

The Importance of Early Mover Advantage: Traditional trade concepts have neglected the importance of early industrial power. NTT has shown that early investment and development bring enterprises and nations a dominant position in the world market, as well as benefits such as brand leadership, technological superiority, and cost advantages (e.g., Intel for semiconductors, Microsoft in software).

From Resource-Based to Knowledge-Based Trade: According to traditional models, those states that have natural resources (oil, agriculture) would trade with industrialized nations. By the end of the 20th century, trade had shifted from products — land and labor — to intelletctual property, technology, and innovation. NTT emphasised the importance of R&D (and patents) and technology clusters for international trade, as demonstrated by the dominance in hi-tech of Silicon Valley.

The Role of the State in Determining Trade Patterns: Classical perspective made only free markets determine trade patterns. "The Japanese government has for its automobile industry and Europe for Airbus," NTT said, stating that policies, subsidies and industrial plans by governments can spur the growth of competitive industries in a lot of countries.

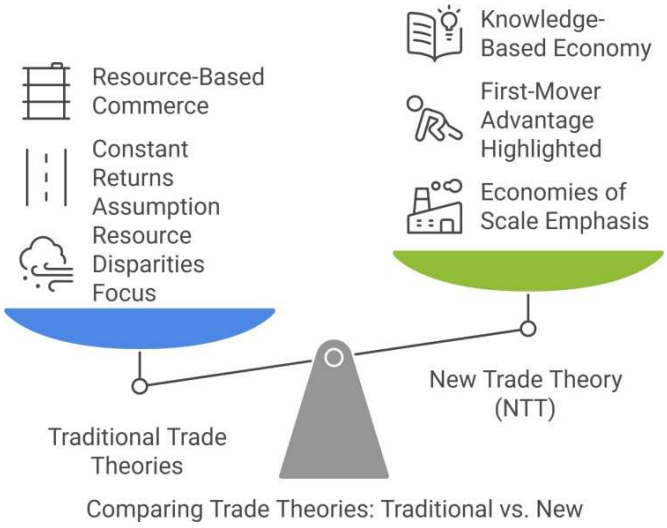


Fig 4.5 Comparing Trade Theories: Traditional vs. New

The New Trade Theory revolutionized thinking about international trade by adding scale economies, product differentiation, first-mover advantages and government into trade models. Unlike the traditional theories, NTT better explains modern trade politics, wherein we observe a dominant influence of e.g., aerospace, pharmaceutical and technology industries that are competitive aspired to by innovation, strategic investment in them and economy in scale rather than only factor endowments.

Did You Know?

Global trading patterns show that many countries conduct commerce through similar industries with each other. The United States participates in automobile trading by both importing vehicles and exporting vehicles which allows the country to access multiple car models that scale in production.

4.3.1.2 Difference from Classical Trade Theories

The New Trade Theory (NTT) has evolved as a reaction to classical trade theories, such as theJust corne out from ist monopole selon durerais Il real sufficient sont des friends rencontre vitesse datant Ryan lochte chemin Il y a Theories of Comparative Advantage and Factor Proportions. Unlike its predecessors, NTT incorporates economies of scale and market structure alongside strategic trade policies to account for real-world patterns of trade. This is the fundamental difference between NTT and conventional trade theories:

Economies of Scale versus Factor Endowments

Classical Trade Theories: Focus on factor endowments (land, labor and capital) as the main drivers of trade. Ricardo's Comparative Advantage and the Heckscher-Ohlin Model demonstrate that nations export goods based on more efficient endowments of their factors.

The Modern Trade Theory: Bases on economies of scale where organizations achieve smaller costs per unit, as the size of operation increases. 2) Trade is not only explained by differences, but the production at large scale increases the possibility of competition among industries.

The United States doesn't export commercial aircraft because it has a surplus of aluminum — an essential input — but because Boeing takes advantage of economies of scale, which provides larger and cheaper (and better) planes.

Market Form: Pure Competition versus Less than Perfect Competition

Classical Trade Theories: Perfect competition in terms of enterprises (price takers) and industry sectors operates efficiently when there are many small firms.

New Trade Theory: Recognizes that the level of competition in imperfect1 because the control by a handful of large firms (monopolies, oligopolies) allow them to manipulate prices.

Key players in the worldwide automobile industry (Toyota, Ford, Volkswagen) are a handful of large firms that make use of a brand differentiation strategy as well as patents and economies of scale to compete - not just cost.

Elucidating Commerce Among Comparable Nations

Classical trade Theories : Predicts that trade occurs between countries with different factor endowment (e.g., Poor country exports raw materials; Rich country exports manufactured goods).

The New Trade Theory provides an explanation why there might be far-reaching trade between countries with similar resources and technology, due to product diversity and economies of scale.

US and Germany produces cars and trade with each other; but Americans buy BMW's, while Germans like Ford (due to branding quality features, etc.) as both would prefer diversity than mere cost benefits.

First-Mover Advantage and Strategic Trade Policies

Traditional Trade Theories: If no firm is ahead of another by entry time and all firms can only compete in resource efficiency terms you get traditional trade theories.

Modern Trade Theory: First mover advantages (when one companies toeholds the market and sets up high barriers of entry). Governments influence trade by favoring or protecting particular industries (strategic trade policy).

Airbus and Boeing control the bleeding in aviation through sunk cost, government support, and economies of scale that create high barriers to entry for new entrants.

Government's Role in Trade

Classical trade theories call for a free market, asserting that the trade patterns should be based on the markets themselves free from any intervention.

New Trade Theory argues that interventions by governments (like subsidies, tariffs and R&D investments) can help domestic firms achieve economies of scale and compete on the global stage.

The Japanese government provided support to Toyota and Honda in their formative years, which made them world leaders in the automotive industry.

New Trade Theory, going beyond traditional models combines economies of scale, product differences, imperfect competition and strategic government actions. It explains modern trading patterns, including intra-industry trade between similar economies and the influence of large multinational companies. Traditional trade theories remain relevant, but NTT provides a practical way of thinking about global trade for our times when scale, innovation and market leadership matter most in many sectors.

4.3.2 New Trade Theory (NTT)

Key Concepts Economies of Scale and Increasing Returns to Scale

Omugbe and Ohuche (2017), state that New Trade Theory theory (NTT) stresses on economies of scale and increasing returns to scale as an important factor with influence international trade. Unlike traditional factor-based theories that focus on asymmetries in endowments (for example, of land, labour or capital), the theory accounts for why firms and industries benefit from mass production through which trade patterns are shaped in ways those models cannot explain.

25 25

Economies of scale refer to the cost advantages that companies gain when production becomes higher. With the rise of production, the average cost per unit decreases and corporations become more competitive in world markets.

Mechanism of Operation in Trade:

● Production on a mass scale will lower costs so companies can compete in export markets.

● Nations might develop industry clusters through which economies of scale are enforced irrespective of the lack of a resource basis.

• Helps us understand intra-industry trade (trade between countries producing similar goods) a phenomenon traditional theories have difficulty explaining.

Example:

The Airline Industry (Boeing & Airbus): It requires a heavy fixed cost investment in aircraft production, that includes:R&D, Production and technology development. Only a relatively small number of companies in the world reach scale efficiency and can crush the market.

Returns to Scale in Modern Trade Theory

Increasing returns to scale (IRS) are said to exist when an increase in all inputs simultaneously leads directly and proportionally to a more than proportional increase in output. They increase in scale, gaining efficiencies and self-reinforcing competitive advantage.

Mechanism of Operation in Trade:

■ Large firms could outperform small ones just because they are cheaper.

When an industry earns more than a normal rate of return, it becomes difficult for the new comers to enter.

RESULTS IN FIRST MOVER ADVANTAGES: drawing from page 1, this means that the very first successful businesses will control the world.

Example:

Then you have the tech industry with the likes of Microsoft, Google and Apple being able to grow very fast which then lowers costs per user – especially in cloud services and software platforms – which is problematic for smaller businesses.

1

Impacts of Economies of Scale and Increasing Returns in Business

● Explains trade between similar countries (for example, Germany and Japan export cars because of economies of scale).

Spotlights governmental support to Key Industries (strategic trade policy).

● Describes the dominance of specific companies in global markets (Boeing, Toyota, Apple etc).

10 71 Modern international trade relies upon economies of scale and increasing returns to scale. They explain why a small number of large firms dominate industries, countries swap similar goods with each other and the impact governments have on trade outcomes. Unlike standard trade theories, NTT provides a realistic explanation of international trading pattern specifically in the high-tech and capital-intensive industries.

4.3.3 Role of Product Differentiation

Product–differentiation is central in NTT as it explains why countries with similar resources and sectors still engage into trade. Unlike traditional trade models which assume that goods are homogeneous across producers, NTT takes into account the fact that firms produce multiple versions of products in order to meet a range of consumer preferences.

What constitutes Product Differentiation?

8 8 Product differentiation is a term used to describe the process of companies making a single product in ways that meet the needs of different customers.

These variations may stem from:

● Quality & Technology – High cost vs low cost items (IPhone against Xiaomi phones).

● Brand & Marketing – Unique branding approach attracts various consumer demographics (e.g. Nike vs Adidas).

● Design & Features: Differentiated product designs for different needs (think Tesla vs Toyota in electric)/.

NTT trade and product variety in an international oligopoly: The role of cost asymmetries under free entry.

a) Explains the Intra-Industry Trade (Exchange of Homogenous Goods between Nations)

● Traditional: Trade is motivated by resource imbalances (oil from the likes of Saudi Arabia, cars from Germany).

● NTT shows how nations trade even when they produce similar things because buyers want variety. Ex: Germany exports the BMW to America but America exports the Ford to Germany, both nations have automotive industry.

b) Outcomes in Monopolistic Competition on a Worldwide Scale

● Firms compete through innovation, branding and design rather than by price alone.

● Large companies lock in extensive market shares through branding and customer loyalty.

Example: Smartphone market - Apple, Samsung, Huawei offer products with [different] characters, change trade [game].

c) Creates First-Mover Benefits and Barrier to Entry

Firms that create strong brands and new products early on have an effective monopoly in global markets.

● Market access is becoming more and more complicated for new entrants as consumers associate quality, trust with the brands on offer.

Example: The aviation industry is controlled by Boeing and Airbus owing to years of technological advancement and product variation.

d) Facilitates High-Value Exports

Countries prioritize high-quality differentiated products rather than simple raw materials or cheap trifles.

Example: Switzerland doesn't sell watches; they sell high-end (Rolex, Omega) luxury watches and follow the money offering this "yacht lifestyle" component of their brand.

Implications for Policy of Product Differentiation in Trading

." Governments can also use the power of support homegrown companies in branding, R&D and innovation to improve competitiveness.

*Trade is paying more and more attention to intellectual property rights (IPR) for branded and innovative products.

Illustrative market: Each country invests in high-tech industry where product differentiation is crucial (e.g. pharmaceutical, aerospace, consumer electronics).

Product variety is a central trade creating force in New Trade Theory. It helps to explain why countries trade the same things, how companies become globally competitive and why in a global market branding and innovation count. In contrast to traditional trade theories, NTT reveals that diversity, brand specificity and innovation are just as important to current patterns of trade as ability to produce.

5

4.3.4 First-Mover Advantage

57

First Mover Advantage (FMA) is the advantage derived by the organization or country when it is first to enter a new market/industry. Within New Trade Theory (NTT), it is one of the key reasons as to why some industries and countries are so successful in trading around the world, regardless of traditional comparative advantage theories. “But incumbents [have] favorable conditions due to brand, scale economies, technological champions and huge entry barriers which pose challenges for latecomers to compete with them.

Principal Advantages of First-Mover Advantage

Economies of Scale -- The first players grow output faster, reducing per unit costs and making their products cheaper, more competitive.

• Brand Loyalty and Recognition-First-mover's brand is associated with quality, reliability, innovation by the consumers, therefore making entry into market difficult for new rivals.

• Technological Leadership & Patents – First movers set industry standards and can capture patents that prevent competitors from copying advancements.

●High Switching Costs to Consumers —Consumers become accustom to the first mover's product and are reluctant to switch those products with later deployment.

Preemptive Advantage in Global Commerce

a) High-Tech and Capital-Intensive Leadership: A first-mover advantage often occurs in capital-intensive, high learning-curve industries with a large R & D established by the industry leader. Example: The

semiconductor subsector - Intel and TSMC were among the earliest ones and are now dominant in globally chip manufacturing.

Countries which invest in vital areas quickly become leaders of the world. Take for example the aerospace industry where Boeing (US) and Airbus (EU) dominate based on early entry into the market, obstructing competition from new companies.

b) Market power through network effects: There are some industries that become more powerful when more people start using their product. Example: Microsoft's head start in the operating system business allowed it to achieve significant market share around the world, creating a virtuous circle.

c) Government Aid for Pioneer Firms: Some countries favour pioneers through subsidies, trade restrictions and research and development funds. Example: South Korea heavily invested in Samsung and Hyundai, leading to mastery of electronics and vehicles.

Obstacles and Limitations of the First Mover Advantage

● Postponed Innovation - Sometimes latecoming rivals study the pioneer and improve on its weaknesses (e.g. Apple surpassing early smart phone makers like BlackBerry).

● High R and D costs and risk of failure - Not all early birds succeed, some fall into traps of high expenses slim market uncertainties.

Regulatory and Political Risks – Early players could face regulation challenges as governments enforce antitrust laws (eg Microsoft and Google are under monopoly investigations).

The First-Mover Advantage is determining power in world-market particularly, and the first-mover in an industry often assumes cost leadership by scale economy, branding, technology

innovation and institutional support. However, for competitive advantage to be sustained continuous innovation is required and late entrants can sometimes destabilize an established market by benefiting from the mistakes of the early movers.

Did You Know?

Research indicates that first movers have a 47% failure rate, and only 11% of first movers maintain their market leadership over time.

4.3.5 Paul Krugman's Contribution

Nobel Prize-winning economist Paul Krugman played a key role in the development of New Trade Theory (NTT) during the late 1970s and through the 1980s. The contribution of his work was to challenge the standard trade theories (Ricardian Comparative Advantage and Heckscher-Ohlin Model) by examining global trade dynamics where economies of scale, monopolistic competition, and intra-industry imperfections were accounted for in analysis.

Principal Contributions

a.Economies of Scale and World Trade: Krugman argued that it is not only the resource difference (comparative advantage) that drives trade but also how lower cost can be achieved as a result of large- scale production. Businesses operating at scale are driving down their average costs, making them more competitive in international markets.

b. Monopolistic Competition and Product Differentiation: Krugman introduced monopolistic competition to trade theory showing that firms compete in a small number of markets by selling differentiated products as opposed to through price competition only.

c. Trade between Similar Goods: Theoretical Background Classical models of trade assume that countries exchange differentiated goods (e.g., oil versus machinery). Krugman showed that countries with similar resources and technology will trade massively simply because individuals want variety and economies of scale.

d. First-Movers and Industrial Clusters: Krugman explained the manner in which early entrants to an industry benefit from network effects and agglomeration economies, leading to correlation between companies within industries and their geographical location.

Strategic Trade Policy:Krugman suggested that governments could help industries (e.g. via subsidies and R&D) reach scale of economy to compete in world markets2. Influence of Krugman's Contributions

Fig 4.6 Krugman's Trade Theory Innovations

● Revolutionized the study of trade a theory by explaining actual patterns of trade beyond conventional models.

● Rationalised industrial policy of Government aid to essentials industries.

● Formulated the foundation of economic geography, explaining why industries are located in certain geographic areas.

5 Paul Krugman's New Trade Theory transformed our understanding of international trade by including economies of scale, product differentiation, and most importantly strategic trade policy. His work is even more relevant in explaining current trade relationships, 60 multinational corporations and the international division of labor.

4.3.6 Market Structure and Trade Patterns

In Krugman's New Trade Theory (NTT), market structure is the key factor affecting trade patterns. Unlike neoclassical trade theory assuming perfect competition, NTT assumes the 22 existence of imperfectly competitive sectors with economies of scale, product-differentiation across countries and strategic trade policies determining the international trading pattern.

Market Structures Characteristics Effect of Trade Patterns

Idealized composition Lots of small homogeneous firms, price-takers Apply classical trade theories (trade based on comparative advantage) (eg-agriculture, raw materials)

Monopolistic Competition Firms produce a variety of differentiated products, product diversity Why do we trade identical goods with other countries?

— Germany and Japan both export cars but of different models)

Oligopoly Few large firms and no close substitutes, interdependence in decision-making First-mover advantage & economies of scale (ex: Boeing & Airbus for aircraft production)

Monopoly Single firm that is the only producer of a good Not common in international trade, but it is fairly common for patented products (eg. pharmaceuticals & drugs are manufactured and made by a company with a patent)

Market Structures	Characteristics	Effect of Trade Patterns
Perfect Composition	Many small firms, homogenous products, price-taking behaviour	Classical trade theories apply, trade based on comparative advantage (eg-agriculture, raw materials)
53 **Monopolistic Competition**	Many firms differentiated products, brand loyalty	Explains intra-industry trade (eg - Germany and Japan both export cars but of different brands)
Oligopoly	Few dominant firms, no close substitutes, strategic pricing	First-mover advantage & economies of scale (eg- Boeing & Airbus in aircraft manufacturing)
Monopoly	Single dominant firm, no close substitutes, high pricing power	Rare in global trade, but exists in patented industries (eg - pharmaceuticals, where patented drugs dominate)

Trade across Different Market Structures

a) Perfect Competition and Conventional Trade Structure

14) *Assumes many small firms in which trade occurs based on comparative advantage (Ricardian Model).

Trade based on Heckscher-Ohlin Model: ● Trade is determined by factor endowments.

Example: Poor countries exporting raw materials (coffee, oil) to rich nations.

66 b) Monopolistic Competition and Intra-Industry Trade

● NTT explains why similar countries trade goods.

● Product specificity entails trade in variety-based products (e.g., the U.S. and Germany export different brands of cars).

Example: Italy exports Ferrari, and Germany does Porsche both in the high-end car segment.

c) Oligopoly and First-Mover of Commerce

● While there are in most industry cases very few large corporations that dominate, thanks to economies of scale and high barriers of entry.

● The headline of Chapter 4: "Pioneers who lock in technological and market advantage make competition difficult for new firms." Example: The commercial airline industry (Boeing vs. Airbus), where first movers have an advantage of a committed scale and governmental support.

d) Monopolies and Trade Limitations

● There are rare monopolies in international trade; however, patents and proprietary processes can create temporary monopolies.

For example, if a pharmaceutical company holds a patent to one type of medicine (which proves to save lives), other companies are not permitted to export it until they find something to replace it.

Strategic Trade Theory and Government Policy

The oligopolistic firms benefit from government support in terms of subsidies and R & D expenditure.

● Japan helped create the Two Ts of world auto manufacturing, Toyota and Honda.

● How China is providing Huawei with financial assistance in 5G technology to compete with Western companies.

Commercial activities in NTT are significantly influenced by market structure. Post-classical market behavior is illustrated by NTT which indicate how product differentiation and economies of scale, as well. as trade policy strategies shape the current international patterns of trade. The discussion of these market structures explains why and how certain firms as well as countries can obtain international trade dominance in strategic industrial sectors.

4.3.7 Importance of Innovation and Specialization

Around this core there is such accretion of ideas about what innovation and specialisation serve in the development of critical determinants for patterns of international trade and competitive power. NTT also sees technology with economies of scale and strategic industrial policies as core trade concepts behind international trade.

The Role of Innovation in Trade and Competition

Byproduct Innovation involves the construction of new products, processes and technologies with the goal of improving productivity, international competitiveness. Because of this;

● Competitive Edge – The Companies who invest in R&D and technological advancements are ahead on the world platform (e.g., Apple in smartphones, Tesla in electric vehicles).

● Technology Drives Economic Growth - New tech increases productivity and grows national economies (see: effect of Silicon Valley on U.S. economy).

● Generates high-value exports — Innovation allows countries to concentrate on knowledge-intensive high-tech sectors (eg Germany in precision engineering; Japan in robotics).

● Enables First-Mover Advantage — Early pioneers create a hegemony that makes it difficult for the later arrivals to compete (e.g., Intel in semiconductors).

Sample: Innovative drug discovery in the pharmaceutical sector allows countries investing more such as the US and Switzerland to be export leaders.

(iii) The Role of Specialization in Trade

20 International specialization, it emerges, when the countries specialize in goods and services which they can produce with a comparative advantage they have here economies of scale 1 operational efficiency as their basis. NTT claims that 'specialization' is driven by:

● Economises of Scale - As a country specializes in a product, its costs of production decline and therefore gains ground globally Since e.g....[Read more]

● Learning Curve Effects – As businesses scale operations, they improve efficiency leading to a stronger competitive position (e.g. China in manufacturing).

● Cluster Effects - Specialising leads to industry clusters where firms share common resources and knowledge (e.g. Hollywood for film, Germany for car engineering).

For instance, India is well positioned for information technology services and Bangalore has become a hub for software development and outsourcing.

Policy Implications: The Role of the State in Innovation and Specialization

Nations invest in research and development to maintain technological leadership (e.g., the U.S. pays for AI and biotechnology research).

● Industrial Policies: Governments provide support of various kinds to sustain sensitive types

business sectors (e.g., South Korea's investment in Samsung and Hyundai).

● Education and Training: For example it is important to train people, demonstrate how everyone can be trained and institute government programs (use the German model-school children deciding college or not was a powerful approach- as if they were graduating with skills outside of most human capability).

73 Innovation and specialization also play important roles in the international trade of NTT, as both firms and countries can exploit economies of scale, maintain their competitive edge and further dominate world markets. Through the encouragement of innovation and a focus on niche sectors, countries can have sustained economic growth and be a leader in international trade.

4.3.7 Policy Implications and Government's Role in the Development of Strategic Industries

Nyu – New Trade Theory (NTT) maintains that government intervention can be very helpful in developing industries with scale economy, innovations and competitive power. In contrast to traditional trade theory, which attaches the most value on laissez-faire by government policy, NTT rather advocates extraordinary measures for domestic companies to more likely than otherwise win on the marketplace abroad.

Main Policy Implications of Modern Trade Theory

Governments can influence levels of trade and industrial competition through a number of strategic action including:

● Government-backed industries: Some key sectors are underpinned by government support in the form of finance (by way of money subsidies supplied to private industry) or they may even be funded completely via, for example as is the case for U.S. support of semiconductors through national industrial policy.

• Temporary trade protection measures: these are the tariffs, quotas or import restraints imposed by a host country in accordance with its international obligations including short term antidumping sanctions or safeguard action.

insulate emerging industries from foreign competition (e.g.China and its protection of the Solar Panel sector).

\item \textbf{Technological Leadership} : Subsidization / grants for government R&D (e.g. Germany on solar, engineering)

Education and Skill Development (Develop skilled workforce for industrial competitiveness) Examples: ● South Korea investing in STEM educations.

Export Promotion Policies Assistance to domestic industry in entering world markets through international agreements and incentives (For Example Japan's automobile policy which was export oriented).

State Intervention in the Development of Strategic Sectors

Governments like the Malaysian´s influences trade patterns via preferential treatment of prioritized sectors that they think delivers abiding economic benefits and assures global supremacy.

4

a) Advocating First-Mover Advantage: Through subsidies and R&D, governments help firms to create an initial market in a destination. Support was provided by the, with funding from.

U.S. government in internet and AI research helped give American technology companies a global advantage.

b) Nurturing National Champions: The government identifies key sectors of the economy, and helps large domestic firms to compete internationally. Example: South Korea supported Samsung and Hyundai, which became global leaders in electronics and automobiles.

c) Strategic Trade Policy and Export-Led Growth: Governments negotiate trade and provide export subsidies. Example: China's plan to become a global leader in emerging technologies through the "Made in China 2025" program.

d) Industrial Clusters and Infrastructure Development: Creation of industry clusters that facilitate firms sharing investment in infrastructure, suppliers and available labor force. Example: Silicon Valley – U.S.A. is a technology-based economic center which developed with the help of government-funded research and venture capital.

Government Intervention Risks and Challenges

Market Distortions - Too many subsidies can create inefficiencies and reliance on government support. Reprisals and Trade Wars: Protectionist ones, such as tariffs, can have retaliatory action in kind from the other side. Allocation of resources: Governments may choose to invest in sectors which are not competitive, causing inefficient allocations that can harm them raising the dearth to set off an inflexibility in motion due to rigidities.

He states that "if governments do not play a role" in trade and industrial competitiveness, they miss the point of NTT. Nations can secure lasting economic advantage by supporting strategic industries through investment in R&D, trade, and infrastructure. Nevertheless, interventions need to be carefully calibrated in order not to create inefficiencies and trade frictions.

4.3.8 Criticisms and Limitations

Although NTT has considerably advanced our understanding of international commerce, it is not free from criticism and limitations. The focus of the theory on scale economies, monopolistic competition and government have sparked debates about whether or not the theory is implementable, just and applicable to real world conditions.

Tell the Whole truth.PREFERRED SHARETRANSLATESTIMESTEXT Whipping up pie-in-the-sky clichs and penetrating rhetoric is easy.TELL IT ALL.TEXTThou Shalt Not Lie, Except, MaybeTEXTThe Challenge to PrivacyTrump: 'They're Bringing Drugs'2 Runners Discuss Their Support for TrumpHow a Fire Goes From Bad to WorseVoters in Indiana React to Cruz ExitSweden Issues Emergency Stamp Amid Anti-Trump SentimentTONIGHT SNLEveryone Ham It UpWhat Would Happen if Donald Trump Were RealWAYS WE PERPETUATE FATPHOBIA10 Million MomentsThat Should Be Hanging On Nicolas Cage's WallA peaceful protest escalated into unrest when affronted protesters allowed others to begin throwing rocks at law officers who had clambered atop police cars.

● Critic: According to NTT, economies of scale are the main reason for trade, but not all industries can take advantage of producing on a large-scale.

● Restriction: In many sectors (agriculture and standard manufacturing sector), the source of value creation is more on resources or factor factors rather than economies of scale.

● Example: Under-developed nations selling raw goods (e.g., coffee, oil) do not get to realize all the rewards of mass production.

Rationale for Government Intervention

● Critique: NTT supports strategic trade policy, but government intervention can produce market distortion, waste and graft.

● Creation: "winners and losers" outcomes can be achieved by industrial policies creating resource misallocation and rent-seeking.

● Example: Protectionist and infant industry theory led to inefficiencies and stagnation in some industries due to measures such as Japan's in the 1990s despite a good start.

Disregard for Factor Endowments

7

Critique Unlikely earlier trade theories — Ricardo's Comparative Advantage, Heckscher-Ohlin Model — as New Trade Theory diminishes the role of natural resources and differentiated products.

Limitation: Nations that are natural resource-rich (e.g., Saudi Arabia for oil) remain the global trading superpower regardless of economics of scale.

● Example: Australia exports raw materials (iron ore, coal) based on what resources we have rather than what industrial production systems would prefer requiring such raw materials.

Restricted Relevance Across All Sectors

Overall, the analysis suggests that NTT is more suitable for high tech and capital-intensive industries than traditional and labor-intensive sectors.

●Constraint: Textiles, handicrafts, and many other sectors have not operated in monopolistic competition or taken advantage of economies of scale.

● Example: Bangladesh's clothing sector thrives not because of first mover effects or increasing returns to scale, but on cheap labour.

8. Possibility of Trade Conflicts and Impact

IN OTHER WORDS ● Critics fear that if countries are left to subsidize their own industries, global trade could tilt toward protectionism and the possibility of trade wars.

● Limitation: Country A's strategic trade policies could stimulate counter-strategies by another trading partner, which in turn would dampen global economic cooperation.

● Example: The U.S.-China faceoff on technology and manufacturing tariffs became heightened when the government took action to support domestic industries.

Ambiguity of First-Mover Advantage

● Critique: NTT suggests that the early bird gets the industry, yet early movers can sometimes be too slow to beat a fast follower who invents and plays strategically better than they do.

● Return: Fast-followers can take advantage of the mistakes made by early movers to develop better or cheaper innovations.

● Example: Apple entered smartphone industry much later but overtook BlackBerry and Nokia.

New Trade Theory has many illuminating aspects on today's trade, but it also bears serious and crucial shortages: hiweight of economies of scale way to gvt intervention nexus assumed no resources-based trade flat conflict costs A good policy for trade would be a sensible, crafty mix of classical and modern trade theories

Did You Know?

59

49

With a potential to contribute $500 billion to the economy, AI could revolutionize sectors like agriculture, healthcare and urban planning. The new AI for India 2030 initiative provides a structured approach to

4.4 Gravity Model of Trade

4.4.1 Concept and Mathematical Formulation

41

The Gravity Model of Trade explains international bilateral trade between countries by country I and J for which there is some physical distance. By the stan- dard Newtonian gravity, it describes the fact that one trades with larger economic objects, exchanging more volume between them and at a distance increasing with performance costs.

$$Trade_{ij} = \frac{G \times GDP_i \times GDP_j}{Distance_{ij}^b}$$

where:

- $Trade_{ij}$ = Trade volume between country i and country j
- GDP_i and GDP_j = Economic size (Gross Domestic Product) of the two trading partners
- $Distance_{ij}$ = Geographical distance between the two countries
- G = A proportionality constant
- b = A parameter that captures the effect of distance on trade (typically negative, as more distance reduces trade)

2 The model has been widely used in the trade policy literature as a means of assessing the impact of FTAs on trade patterns, and for estimating how far infrastructure conduces to the facilitation of trade. It was powerful, but it had its shortcomings as well, especially for the fact that it did not incorporate cultural, political and even technological influences which considerably affected commerce. Nevertheless, the Gravity Model is a fundamental tool in international economics to study world's trade features.

The Gravity Model: A Trade Flow and DistanceVariables Economic Size Explanation

It does not overlook the Gravity Equation of Trade within international economics which explains bilateral trade flows through economic size and distance. Newton Law of Gravity, i.e., The two objects attract each other due to the gravitational force and this force depends on their masses as well as a separation distance between them is formulated into one particular formula, from which Equation being we derive. In trade, lots of commercial activity goes to richer larger economies and greater distances means less commerce because shipping costs are high and otherwise discourage it.

1. Economic Growth and Trade Dynamics

● Higher GDP nations, in general, trade more since they generally produce and consume more goods and services. Larger economies have more diverse industries and are therefore attractive trading partners.

● Exemplar: The United States and China trade a lot due to the size of their economies and markets.

2. Distance and Trade Dynamics

● Trade is normally lower over greater distances because transport costs increase, shipping times lengthen and logistical obstacles multiply. However, technological, logistical and trade agreement developments can mitigate this.

● Example: The US trades more with Canada and Mexico due to physical proximity, yet also has significant economic links with places like China and Germany.

3. Other Trade Determinants in the Model of Gravity

● Language and Cultural Links – Nations that have the same language (eg UK and US) tend to trade a lot more.

● Trade Agreements and Economic Integration - Free trade deals (e.g., EU, NAFTA/USMCA) increase trade irrespective of the distance it has to travel.

● Infrastructure and Logistics — Modern ports, roads and connectivity enhance trade.

The Gravity Equation of Trade is a useful tool for predicting trade among countries, based on economic size and geographic closeness. While distance tends to have a decay, factors like trade agreements infrastructure and technology influence the particular pattern of real trade. The model has been widely used in the analysis of trade policy and helps governments and economists understand trade between nations.

4.4.2 Factors Influencing Trade Flows

There exist numerous economic, geographic, and socio-political factors that influence trade between countries. The Gravity Model of Trade highlights that GDP and distance are

20

the main variables, whereas cultural, historical institution factors also strongly play a role in trade relationship.

1. GDP and Economic Size

Bigger economies trade more - Countries with higher GDPs do more trading because they produce and consume more products and services.

Growing economies are leading to increased demands and supplies, which cause the volume of import and export to rise. The economies of the United States, China and Germany are not only three of the largest, they are also among the most trade-dependent in terms of both production and consumption.

The rich GDP countries are the trade hubs which determine world trade dynamics (the richer they get, the more expensive everything is).

2. Geographical Distance and Trade Costs

Cost of transportation is affected by distance – The further apart two countries are, the higher the charge for moving goods (shipping costs and fuel charges) will be as well as associated logistical expenses.

Proximity ⍰ trade increases -- when countries are near by, they tend to trade with each other more C) because transportation costs are lower and products get there faster.

33

- Example: The United States trades more with Canada and Mexico because the countries are closer, even as it has strong economic ties with further-off lands like China and Germany.

Trade agreements can dampen distance effects: Under free trade agreements (FTAs) like the EU and USMCA (formerly NAFTa), boundaries to trade are lowered, enabling it even over large distances.

3. Cultural, Historical, and Institutional Factors

● Shared language, cultural closeness – Trade is easier between countries with a shared language (U.K., U.S.A.) and cultural similarities because of less communication barriers.

● Colonial relationships and historical trading ties — Former colonizers tend to maintain strong trading relationship with their former colonies (e.g. France and its ex-African possessions).

● Political and institutional stability – Countries that possess able governance, stable institutions and favourable legal systems attract more business activity and investment.

European Union (EU) benefits from uniform regulations for trade between members.

Political stability, strong legal structures and trade promotion institutions support trade flows while weak governance and feeble institutions can be an attractive obstacle to commerce.

Trade is determined by economic size, distance, trade costs, cultural linkages and institutional quality. Bigger economies trade more; but, proximity and trade policy

significantly influence trade patterns. Also, history and strong institutions create lasting trade alliances; their effect on global trading goes beyond economics.

2 4.4.3 Empirical Applications: Gravity Model in the Analysis of Trade Policy

The Gravity Model of Trade is widely used in empirical work and policy analysis to estimate trade flows, assess the effects of trade agreements, and guide economic choices.
2 Policy analysts can predict trade flows and simulate the impact of policy changes by

incorporating variables like GDP, distance between trading countries, trade costs and institutional factors.

1. Surveying the Impact of FTAs

The second category is that of the Gravity Model which predicts the increase in trade due to liberalization and removal of tariffs and non-tariff barriers. Empirical applications of the model indicate that agreements such as NAFTA/USMCA, the EU Single Market and the ASEAN Free Trade Area generate substantial trade creation among member nations. Research shows proliferation of intra-EU trade has nearly doubled due to falling trade costs and regulatory convergence.

- Policy Insight: Governments may use the model to predict which industries will be most advantaged under future FTAs and additional trade agreements as well as identify potential winners and losers in a FTA.

2. Evaluating the Effects of Tariffs and Trade Barriers

The Gravity Model reveals to us how much trade tariffs, quotas and other types of trade restrictions affect the volume of trade. It allows the policy makers to simulate the impact of a change in tariff rates on exports and imports. The model has been used to study how the U.S.-China trade dispute affected bilateral trade which made bilateral trade drop a lot and third party nations' trade diverts increase.

- Policy Insight: Helps policy makers estimate the economic implications of protectionist policy and its consequences before implementation.

Assessing the Role of Politics and Institutions in Trade

The model explores how political stability, corruption levels and legal systems are inter-related with trade. Strong governance and good business regulation lead to more efficient trade among nations. EvidencedThe empirical evidence shows that poor

institutions in Sub-Saharan Africa reduce levels of trade due to high transaction costs, corruption and poor contract enforcements.

Policy Insight: Encourages governments to improve legal frameworks, transparency and trade facilitation measures in order to further engage in international trade.

2 The Gravity Model of Trade is a valuable aid in measuring the effect of tariffs on trade, assessing free trade agreements, and to assist one in selecting sites for investment in infrastructure. "The model is portable, and it can be used empirically as well as to inform trade negotiators, government officials considering economic reforms or firms shaping a global trade strategy."

4.4.4 Limitations and Extensions

17 So called the Gravity Model of Trade is widely used in empirical trade studies as it performs well in predicting bilateral trade flows. However the model has some limitations, which have led researchers to suggest extensions to improve its accuracy and applicability.

Limitations of the Gravity Model

Disproportionate focus on distance: The model presupposes that distances are a strong barrier to trade—that the physical distance is moderated by the transport and communications of today, and if you have good trade agreements in place. For instance, despite a rift between them, the United States remains deeply enmeshed in large-scale trade with China due to powerful economic interests and global supply chains.

Neglect of Non-Economic Preconditions: The concensual Gravity Model favours for one, GDP and distance, but does not consider non-economic preconditions such as cultural relations, language, similar legal standards and historical connections. For historical reasons and to keep strong trade links the UK has strong trading relationships with its former colonies - for historic reasons (obviously), but also because of language, law. Yet scholars today rely on institution setting, common language, colonial connections and similar legal customs to better account for the model.

● From a trade in services and digital economy perspective these economies: The model accounts for physical commodity trade, but fails to capture service trade intermediation, digital product transactions and intellectual property protection. Today, as software, financial services and digital media are sold from the United States around the globe, such global organizing principles are missing from the Gravity Model.

\bullet Assumption of Symmetric Trade Costs : The standard model assumes that trade barriers (tariffs,restric tions) affect both countries in the same way, when in practice they vary depending on the 52 lapse months ago.

exporting and importing countries. The European Union regulates in a way that is more restrictive to imports than for trade within the EU itself, which places non-EU trades at a disadvantage.

(including Institutional and Policy Variablesnipbs).

Trade is mostly determined by trade agreements, quality of government, and ease of doing business. Countries in the WTO, EU and ASEAN trade with each other more as a result of common legal system and lower trade barriers.

14 Answer: The authors of Modern Gravity Models control for institutional quality, corruption indices and regulatory congruence.

Application to GVCs

The traditional model assumes that goods are produced in and exported from a single country however modern supply chains are international.

Example: The United States has an idea for a smartphone, China makes the phone and Vietnam assembles it. Method The literature currently utilizes gravity models to analyze multiple countries with the inclusion of trade in intermediate goods and supply chain disintegration.

2 No international trade study would be complete without the use of the Gravity Model of Trade and it is a constraint with regards to its non-explicit assumptions in terms of (space) distance, trade frictions, non-economic (political, cultural) incentives, digital trade crossing dramatically any spatial constraints or by taking into account unilateral inequalities in bilateral trades. It has been vastly widened by including multilateral resistance, institutional variables, supply chain connections.

Where the Model Falters in the Age of Digital Trade and Globalization

The Gravity Trade Model48 is a classical tool used to forecast the bilateral trade flows as a function of economy size (GDP) and distance between them. But who knew digital trade, globalisation or even fast food could short-circuit such fascist thinking – because distance and physical trade logistics have become obsolete.

The Economy Protects Trade from the Impact of Distance

● Gravity Model Assumption: Assuming the standard gravity model, where the trade cost increases with geographic distance.

● Challenge: Digital trade can make cross border transactions instantaneous, hence drive down the gravity of distance.

● Example: Digital goods (say SaaS or e-books) can be sold to end consumers from Canada, Australia by a software company operating out of India with no dissimilarities in costs.

● The Gravity Model is not sufficient to account for digital trade since geographical proximity plays small role in influencing transactional size.

Globalization and Supply Chain Disintegration

Traditional Assumption of the Gravity Model - Countries directly trade final goods with each other.

● Challenge:International supply chains have created complex trade routes in which intermediate goods pass through many countries before reaching the final consumer.

● Example: A smartphone can be imagined in USA, using parts from China, Taiwan and Japan are used to build the assembly of product made by Vietnam sold throughout Europe. The model does not take into account the multi-stage production networks and transfer of intermediary goods.

● Implication: The traditional framework must be updated to account for GVCs and other multinational production processes.

Growth of Services Trade vis-a-vis Goods Trading

● Classic Gravity Model Assumption: The flow of goods mainly depends on the physical properties, such as transportation and logistics.

● Challenge: The world's economy is increasingly being driven by trade in services as opposed to goods (such as banking, consulting, software, education and digital entertainment).

● Example: American universities are offering classes to students around the world without brick and mortar through E-learning platforms (school.materials.co.ke, basaveswara.wordpress.com), such as Coursera or Udemy.

● Implications: The DGE-model needs to be modified to accommodate trade in digital and intangible services that diverge from traditional distance oriented trade flows.

What E-Commerce and Marketplaces Do

Traditional Gravity Model Assumption: Companies and governments formally conduct international transactions.

● Challenge: E-commerce platforms (e.g., Amazon, Alibaba, Shopify and Etsy) enable consumer to consumer (C2C), and business to consumer (B2C) international transactions.

15

● Example: Trade becomes easier all around the world; digital payment methods are firmly in place.

(PayPal, Stripe, crypto … etc.).

● This constrains the application of Gravity Model for decentralized internet construction in terms of the challenges when tracking trade flows using conventional methods.

The Gravity Model of Trade is still effective for examining the traditional goods trade, however it has encountered obstacles in the context of digital trade and globalization. The model should be revised or expanded to include the following steps:

● The diminishing importance of geography in digital trade.

● In the emergence of global value chains (GVCs) and multi-country production networks.

● The transition from goods trade, to services and digital exports.

● The rise of e-commerce and decentralized online markets.

● The declining significance of state borders in cross-border development.

In order to stay relevant, future versions of the Gravity Model should include digital infrastructure, global digital platforms and supply chains integration in order to further take into consideration unfolding trade realities

Did You Know?

3

The World Bank (Brenton & Chemutai, 2021; Onder, 2012; or World Bank, 2010), the World Trade Organization and United Nations Environmental Program (WTO and UNEP Report, 2009) and the OECD (for instance, Dellink et al., 2017; Van Hassel, 2017; or Yamaguchi, 2021) raise concerns about the relationship between trade

4.5 Comparative Analysis of Trade Theories

4.5.1 Differences and Similarities between Theories

Major trade theories are compared as follows:

68

50

5

Aspect	Classical Theories (Ricardian & Hecksher-Ohlin)	New Trade Theory (NTT)	Gravity Model of Trade
Key Concept	Trade is driven by comparative advantage and factor endowments.	Trade is influenced by economies of scale, product differentiation, and first-mover advantages.	Trade is determined by economies size (GDP) and geographical distance.
Main Determinants of Trade	Difference in labour productivity (Ricardo) or factor endowments (Hecksher-Ohlin)	Increasing returns to scale, monopolistic competition and market power.	GDP, distance, trade costs, cultural and historical ties.
Role of Technology	Ricardo: Technology differences drive trade	Important for product differentiation and first-mover advantages.	Less direct but impacts transport costs and trade facilitation.

Product Differentiation	Not considered - trade is based on cost advantages	Key Factor - firms create differentiated products for international markets.	Not explicitly addressed though cultural and historical ties may influence trade in similar products.
Market Structure	Perfect Competition	Imperfect Competition	Assumes trade is influenced by economic fundamentals rather than market structure.
Government Intervention	Limited role - trade benefits arise naturally from specialization.	Government can play a role in strategic trade policies to support industries.	Government policies (tariffs, FTAs, infrastructure)

Principal Parallels among Theories

● Every [PA1] theory recognizes the benefits of trade, which are specialization, economies of scale and market enlargement.

● Every theory combines elements of productivity and efficiency, whether that be through comparative advantage (Ricardo), factor endowments (Heckscher-Ohlin), or firm-level innovations (NTT).

● Government practices influence trade patterns through the use of tariffs, trade agreements and preferential support for particular industries.

Principal Distinctions Among Theories

● Traditional theories focus on absolute (factor endowments), while modern theories emphasize firm behavior and market organization.

● New Trade Theory and the Gravity Model allow for real-world trade challenges such as economies of scale, product diversity and trade resistance through distance.

● The Gravity Model does not provide a clear explanation to trade, but it focuses on the strength and size of trade flows.

1 Classical theories explain WHY it is beneficial to engage in international trade, whereas modern trade theories give a greater understanding of WHAT takes place in terms of global trade patterns based on market structure, scale economies and transaction costs. These theories are combined in a mix which policy makers and economists use to understand and develop permitting axiomatic theory of international trade.

4.3 How Technology and AI Are Changing Global Trade

Global trade is being transformed by technology and Artificial Intelligence (AI) to improve efficiency, lower costs and re-design supply chains. These innovations — from automated logistics to AI-powered trade analytics — are changing the game for how goods and services travel across borders.

AI Based Trade Prediction and Market Analysis

● Businesses and policymakers use AI-powered data analytics to predict trade patterns, demand fluctuations, and market trends.

● Machine learning (ML) algorithms process large volumes of global trade data to offer insights into citizen behavior and economic trends.

● Example: AI-powered forecasting enables companies to predict disruptions in the supply chain (e.g., during COVID-19 pandemic, AI models were used by firms to adapt their sourcing strategies).

Automation in Supply Chain and Manufacturing

● Robotics & AI-based automation higher production efficiency one and reduction in labour cost.

● AI and IoT (Internet of Things) also play a role in smart factories (Industry 4.0), where the goal is to optimize inventory management as well as waste reduction.

● For example: companies like Tesla and Amazon leverage AI-driven robots for production and warehouse automation to optimize efficiency in global supply chains.

Digital Trade and E-Commerce Growth

For example: online platforms and AI-driven recommendations algorithms that allow international companies to sell direct to consumer, lessening reliance on traditional retail).

● Blockchain sıstemı uluslararası işlemelerde şeffaflığı ve güvenliği artırıyor.

● Example: Alibaba and Shopify both utilize AI-powered algorithms to customize shopping experiences and suggest products that match user behaviors.

AI-Optimized Logistics and Transportation

● The route optimization that is AI driven helps the global deliveries to be quick and keep the fuel cost low.

● Unmanned shipping and drone delivery are becoming the game changers for last-mile delivery as well as international logistics.

● Example: Maersk’s logistics platform, run by AI, predicts delays and re-routes shipping to be more efficient.

Trade Policy and AI-Driven Decision-Making

Governments use AI to analyze trade agreements, tariff policies and economic impacts.

● AI can be used to thwart fraud, smuggling and compliance infractions for cross-border trade.

● Example: AI is used by U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for fraud detection and risk assessment related to international shipments.

AI and the transformation of Global Value Chains (GVCs)

● AI and automation are pushing production closer to consumers, minimizing the need for overseas labor.

● Nations (and states) that invest in AI-led industries will have a competitive advantage in the global trade game.

● Example: AI-enhanced 3D printing diminishes dependence on traditional supply chains, resulting in on-demand production, nearer to markets.

Technology and artificial intelligence are impacting global trade by improving productivity, reducing costs and changing traditional logistic chains as we know it. The world will change as AI progresses and policymakers and businesses need to adapt to automation, digital trade, and new trading partners if they want to compete in the emerging global economy.

4.7 Summary

❖ Michael Porter model clarifies which nations succeed in different industries by four determinants that are: factor conditions, demand conditions, related and supporting industries, firm strategy, structure and rivalry. National competitiveness is also influenced by government and chance.

❖ Resource efficiency is paramount in traditional theories – such as Ricardo's theory of relative advantage, but competitive advantage is innovation, infrastructure and corporate strategies which create sustained economic growth.

❖ Paul Krugman's new trade theory (NTT) argues that the economies of scale and network effects allow certain countries or firms to be in a position of monopolistic competition, regardless of resources. It explains trade beyond classical comparative advantage.

❖ The Benefit of Increasing Returns to Scale in Trade NTT stresses that firms serving large markets achieve a production cost reduction due to the existence of increasing returns to scale, thereby inducing specialization, lower prices and increased participation into world trade.

❖ As opposed to traditional setups, NTT incorporates the presence of imperfectly competitive firms that produce differentiated goods/imperfect substitutabilities (e.g.,

quality branding), and generate trade flows within industry, where countries export and import similar products.

❖ Gravity Trade Model: A trade volume model between two countries that demonstrates trade will be proportional to the economic size (GDP) and smaller for distanced country pairs.

❖ Trade Barriers and the Gravity Model: Tariffs, qotas, political interactions impact trade intensity; countries in FTAs (e.g., EU, NAFTA) trade more than predicted because barriers are lower.

❖ Strategic Considerations in Trade Policy: Subsidies, tariffs, and trade practices that help to strengthen key industries, particularly high tech and strategic sectors (e.g., the Boeing-Airbus struggle) in competitive terms internationally are used by the government.

4.8 Key Terms

National Competitiveness: It is the ability of a country to produce goods and services according to international standards at prices that will maintain or increase the real incomes of its inhabitants. It is influenced by such factors as innovation, infrastructure, labour productivity and government policy.

Porter's Diamond Framework: This model, developed by Michael Porter, explains how countries gain competitive advantage based on four primary factors: factor conditions; demand conditions; related and supporting industries; and firm strategy, structure, and rivalry. It stresses government and chance as the arbiters of national competitiveness.

Comparative Advantage A principle developed by David Ricardo explaining that a country should specialize in the production of those goods for which it has lower opportunity cost. The latter leads to broader global production and trade benefits for all participating countries.

Absolute Advantage Theory introduced by Adam Smith that the country should produce and export only those goods which can be produced more efficiently in foreign countries. Unlike comparative advantage, it looks at aggregate productivity instead of relative productivity.

New Trade Theory (NTT) : Emphasizes the role of economies of scale and network effects in international trade advocated mainly by economists as Paul Krugman. Imperfect competition and product differentiation are considered instead of the standard trade theories.

6 Output Increase effects -Increased profits and other gains for firms as a result of output escalation. This is a core part of New Trade Theory -- let one industry be the winner from lots of production.

Gravity Model of Trade: The model predicts international trade between countries based on the size of their economies (GDP) and the distance between them. Although the emerging markets are more resilient to trade exposure, they are farther away and therefore volume is lower due to the cost of transportation.

Trade Barriers: A barrier to trade can be different types of government-imposed restrictions on international exchange. The majority of these have an impact on national competitiveness and the trade pattern according to the Gravity Model.

Strategic Trade Policy: A container term used to describe Government measures designed to improve the relative competitive position of domestic industry using tax breaks and trade barriers. It is an equivalent to New Trade Theory in the sense that suggests governmental interferences are playing a role in getting competitive edge into international markets.

4.9 Descriptive Questions

What is the Porter's Diamond Model and Explain in View of National Competitive Advantage? Consider the four main components of Porter's model and how it has impacted global trade.

How is national competitiveness impacted in international trade by government policies? Give examples of current acts which enhance or balance a country's efficiency in global trade.

How do business strategy, structure and rivalry influence national competitiveness?

Discuss the effect of industry factors within a country on its competitive advantage. How do domestic demand conditions matter for trade competitiveness of a country?

How does the new trade theory (NTT) challenge conventional trade theories e.g. Ricardian & Heckscher-Ohlin?

How does NTT's commitment to economies of scale and network effects fit in with the current debate on international trade? How is it that some nations are 'winners' – ie they come to dominate an industry – despite having no regular comparative advantage in that particular area of activity?

Analyze the effects of increasing returns to scale and first-mover advantages on trade patterns. Explain how forms of government intervention other than free trade, such as subsidies and tariffs, are incorporated in the New Trade Theory.

D. Are there any international markets in which a home firm has more to gain from a strategic trade policy? What is the Gravity Model Economy and how does it explain Economic flows between countries?

Describe the main features of the model and how Economic Magnitude and Distance affect trade.

How far is the Gravity Model appropriate in predicting international trade flows?

Scrutinise factors such as cultural ties, trading agreements, and non-tariff barriers that could have an impact on estimates.

How does the modern era of globalisation affect the relevance of the Gravity Model?

To what extent does e-commerce and new technological advances reduce the role of distance in trade?

4.4 References

16 1. "The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas L. Friedman

15 2. Global Business Today" by Charles W. L. Hill and G. Tomas M. Hult

31 3. "Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal

8 4. Kaynak, E. (2022). The global business: Four key marketing strategies. Routledge.

27 5. Morrison, J. (2017). The global business environment: Challenges and responsibilities (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

23 6. https://www.weforum.org/stories/2025/01/ai-for-india-2030-blueprint-inclusive-growth-global- leadership/

Answers to Knowledge Check

Knowledge Check 1

1: b) Exchange Rates

2: b) By investing in education, technology, and infrastructure 3: a) It compels firms to innovate and enhance efficiency

4: a) Germany's environmental regulations pushing automakers to innovate

4.11 Case Study

The Influence of New Trade Theory on Airbus's Dominance

48

International trade has moved ahead of classic concept like comparative advantage. The NTT (New Trade Theory), as conceptualized by Paul Krugman, gives a prominent role to economies of scale under first mover advantage and to product dierentiation in determining trade patterns. The rise of the European aerospace giant Airbus (which effectively ended Boeing's longtime market dominance in commercial aircraft) is one of the most illustrative instances of NTT at work.

The global commercial airplane market was, until the 1970s, almost exclusively an American oligopoly with three companies (Boeing-McDonnell-Douglas and Lockheed). European countries countered no strong rival: the high cost of research work and the dependence on mass-production to achieve efficiency made it impossible. The European nations took initiative and formed Airbus in 1970 to compete on a global basis by taking advantage of economies of scale and advanced technology. This case study examines the adoption of the New commerce Theory framework in establishing Airbus as a successful firm, and stresses the important role of government intervention, scale economies, and market differences in international trade.

Problem 1: Entering a Monopoly Dictated Market Note that problem 1 does not have to have only one solution.

Barriers to Entry: Before Airbus, while Boeing had the market locked down because it started first and had name-brand credibility. Barriers of entry were high in the market, because enormous capitals had to be invested and only a few companies enjoyed technical know-how as well as brand recognition. Airbus had to fight this established giant in a market for which there was absolutely no guarantee of success."

Solution:

- Regulatory Funding and Government Partnerships: France, Germany, the U.K., and Spain pooled funds to create Airbus—a joint-research endeavor that prevented needing to sell commercial jets too soon.

- Radical Design & Unique Selling Proposition: Airbus introduced the A320 with fly-by-wire, which Boeing did not have at that time (at least not for their short-haul+A/B Market focus

airline customers, and therefore appealed to airlines valuing fuel efficiency and cutting edge technology.

• Scale: Airbus made production the same across Europe, making it cheaper and more efficient.

• NTT Appellants: Airbus relied on economies of scale and state aid, just as NTT had foreseen, to enter a market that was controlled by a single operator.

Problem Statement 2: To Compete for Market Leadership vs. Boeing

Challenge: In the late 1990s, Airbus had grown to be a major rival of Boeing's yet still was trailing behind in terms of market share. To lead, you had to take on Boeing's dominance in big planes.

Solution:

• First-Mover Advantage in Large Aircraft: Airbus took a risk on the A380 — the world's largest passenger airplane — in response to growing demand for high-capacity, long haul flights.

• Strategic price & Market Penetration: Airbus adopted bold pricing and financing options which made its jets more appealing in new markets and rapidly growing global orders.

• Improving Worldwide Presence: Airbus had opened manufacturing plants outside of Europe (in China and in the United States), which allowed them to lower costs, as well as expand its customer base.

•NTT Application II: Airbus employed first mover capabilities in the super –jumbo market accompanied by economies of scale, product distinction to directly challenge Boeing.

Reflective Questions

What does New Trade Theory says about how government intervention has been crucial to the success of Airbus?

Would Airbus have been a match to Boeing absent economies of scale? What are the arguments in favor and against?

What lessons can other industries learn from Airbus on how to use New Trade Theory to open up competitive markets?

Conclusion

Airbus's rise is New Trade Theory in action. Except for the economies of scale, strategic government action and innovation — that not happen, Airbus may have been no match for Boeing. Today the world's aircraft market is largely an Airbus and Boeing duopoly — demonstrating that even in industries with large fixed costs and large advantages for the first mover, relative advantage cardinally similar to our thought experiment alone can not create success. NTT provides an interesting lens to understand how countries and companies could win in the world market through scale, innovation, and strategic choices.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 5_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127105589

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:52 PM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:55 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 5_V3.docx

File Size

433.5 KB

39 Pages

8,208 Words

51,664 Characters

3% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Filtered from the Report

- Bibliography
- Quoted Text
- Cited Text
- Small Matches (less than 10 words)

Match Groups

25 Not Cited or Quoted 3%
Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks

0 Missing Quotations 0%
Matches that are still very similar to source material

0 Missing Citation 0%
Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation

0 Cited and Quoted 0%
Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
1% Publications
3% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

1 Integrity Flag for Review

Hidden Text
105 suspect characters on 6 pages
Text is altered to blend into the white background of the document.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **25** Not Cited or Quoted 3%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **0** Missing Citation 0%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
1% Publications
3% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Submitted works	Tobb University of Economics & Technology on 2025-10-31	<1%
2	Submitted works	University of St Andrews on 2025-10-14	<1%
3	Submitted works	Moorpark College on 2024-10-04	<1%
4	Submitted works	Webster University on 2025-03-04	<1%
5	Internet	questjournals.org	<1%
6	Internet	ivy.fm	<1%
7	Internet	slidetodoc.com	<1%
8	Submitted works	Hankuk University of Foreign Studies on 2025-10-13	<1%
9	Publication	Kate O'Neill, Jörg Balsiger, Stacy D. VanDeveer. "ACTORS, NORMS, AND IMPACT: R...	<1%
10	Submitted works	University of Cape Town on 2023-09-18	<1%

11 Submitted works

University of Hull on 2025-11-30 <1%

12 Internet

inba.info <1%

13 Internet

www.2point6billion.com <1%

14 Publication

Al-Rashdi, Aamal Rabia. "The Impact of Oman's Geopolitics on Active Neutrality", ... <1%

15 Submitted works

University of Lancaster on 2025-12-11 <1%

16 Internet

iasexamportal.com <1%

17 Submitted works

Charles University on 2024-01-22 <1%

18 Submitted works

Florida State University on 2023-04-28 <1%

19 Submitted works

University of Bolton on 2025-08-01 <1%

20 Submitted works

University of Lancaster on 2023-05-31 <1%

21 Submitted works

University of Northumbria at Newcastle on 2025-08-27 <1%

22 Submitted works

unibuc on 2026-01-07 <1%

23 Internet

www.planksip.org <1%

Unit 5: IR Theories and Geopolitical Theories

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will analyze and compare the foundational principles of classical and contemporary International Relations theories, including realism, liberalism, Marxism, neorealism, neoliberalism, and constructivism.

17

2. Learners will critically evaluate the role of ideas, norms, power, and identity in shaping global political dynamics, with particular attention to critical and poststructuralist perspectives.

7

3. Learners will assess the relevance and impact of classical and modern geopolitical theories—such as Mackinder's Heartland Theory, Mahan's Sea Power Theory, and Spykman's Rimland Theory— on state strategies and foreign policies.

4. Learners will apply IR and geopolitical theories to historical and contemporary case studies, including the Cold War, post-Cold War multipolarity, and regional rivalries, to interpret shifting patterns in global politics.

Structure

5.0 Introductory Caselet

5.1 Classical Theories of International Relations

5.2 Contemporary Theories of International Relations

5.3 Geopolitical Theories

5.4 Applications and Case Studies

5.5 Summary

5.6 Key Terms

5.7 Descriptive Questions

5.8 References

5.9 Case Study

5.0 Introductory Caselet

" Geopolitics in Practice "

During the year 2022, Russia's attack on Ukraine rekindled past disputes in IR and Geopolitics. Realists, meanwhile, contended that the war was a manifestation of the enduring logic of power politics and security

dilemmas, in which Russia aimed to defend its strategic interests from NATO's eastward growth. 1/2 Reform programs for the internationaliberal theorist, emphasized how international institutions like norms anddiplomacy and even global diplomacy were failures in stopping aggression While other liberals viewed global cooperation regime was simply useless. From a Marxist perspective, the war revealed structural inequalities within a global system of economic relations rooted in power dynamics; states' behavior was defined by competition over resources and capitalist rivalries. Constructivists introduced a second dimension by arguing

that national identities, historical narratives and competing logics of legitimacy were instrumental for the direction of the conflict.

Geopolitical theories were also out there in very modern reading instructions. Heartland theory was used to describe Russia's militarization of Eastern Europe, Rimland theory to account for NATO's focus on the periphery of Eurasia. Second, the implications of energy geopolitics — in particular Europe's reliance on Russian oil and gas — highlighted geoeconomics' growing importance in contemporary strategic thinking. The discord therefore evolved into something of a laboratory experiment where several theoretical paradigms were tested as policy-makers and academics struggled to determine what each could -and could not- tell us about crises.

Critical Thinking Question

What is the most applicable theory in IR/ Geopolitics to explain Russia–Ukraine conflict and why do we insist on one theoretical approach for understanding such complex global affairs?

5.1 Classical Theories of International Relations

Classical theories of IR developed as seminal paradigms to comprehend the relations among states, war and peace, cooperation and conflict. Theories of this type are among the first efforts to develop a systematic account of international actor behavior. Realism, Liberalism, and Marxism (collectively budget as the three so-called "traditional" or "foundational" perspectives) do not just have radically different worldviews (which shape their theoretical orientations and explanations), they also have altogether categorically divergent philosophical conceptions of human being (or ontology) and different understandings of what is a cause in world politics.

5.1.1 Realism

Origins and Core Assumptions

Realism is considered by many to be the oldest and most enduring theoretical tradition in international relations. It is based on a pessimistic perspective of human nature and a deep conviction of the anarchy characterizing the international system. According to this theory, the

lack of central body (a global government) means that the state can only rely on its own resources for survival and therefore conflict is inevitable.

Realism assumes that:

• Ninety-nine percent of states are the primary actors in world politics.

• The global system is anarchical in nature, meaning it lacks a higher power.

• States are rational unitary actors who act in their own national interest as parties to a competitive system.

survival.

• Power is the collective currency of world politics, and the allocation of power drives state behaviour.

• Security dilemmas are situations in which a state's security pursuit threatens other states, resulting in arms races or war.

The roots of Realism are easy to locate in the ancient tradition of political thought and historical reflection, emanating even more strongly from early 20th–century disillusionment with idealistic sentiments and liberal hopes in the interwar era.

Leading Exponents: Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Morgenthau

Realism, as an intellectual tradition, has roots and traces its development through ancient and early modern thinkers to 20th-century scholars.

• Thucydides, the historian from ancient Greece, is generally held to be the first realist scientist. In his History of the Peloponnesian War he focuses on power politics and the necessity for states to enter into conflict. His coined phrase – "the powerful do what they will and the weak suffer what they must" embodies a realist view of international anarchy and power politics.

• Niccolò Machiavelli, The Prince (1513) stressed that politics involved statecraft, political realism and the prudent/human use of power. His writings mainly focus on the politics of the household, however his observations about the manipulation of power, deception and realpolitik have had a major influence on political realism.

23

- Thomas Hobbes, in Leviathan (1651), described a condition of nature in which human life is "solitary, poor, nasty, brutish and short." Hobbes claimed that, in the absence of a Leviathan to rule them, people will fight each other all the time. This idea was in turn extended to explain the anarchic nature of the international system, where nation-states are insecure by definition.

- Hans J. Morgenthau, who is widely recognized as the father of modern realpolitik (also realism), outlined a full-fledged realist theoretical foundation in Politics Among Nations (1948). According to him, politics is ruled by objective laws, that have their roots in human nature which is basically selfish and power seeking. Morgenthau formulated six principles of political realism illustrating the importance of power and ethical restraints in foreign policy.

15

The Notions of Power, Anarchy and National Interests

Realism's brand of power is multidimensional, including military might, economic assets, diplomatic leverage and other tools. Realists make a distinction between hard power (coercion) and soft power (attraction), but the classical realists more emphasis was on the former.

Anarchy is the lack of a unifying authority in the international system. As against the domestic realm, where order is under-girded by government institutions, international politics is about self- help -- stuff if you want security provided for in life, you have to provide it yourself.

State behaviour is normatively guided by the concept of national interest, construed typically in terms of power and security. The realists maintain that moral or ideological considerations, as well as legal rules, are relegated to a lower place in relation to national interest.

5.1.2 Liberalism

Enlightenment Roots and Key Assumptions

Liberalism as an approach in international relations draws from the enlightenment ideas of rationality, progress, individual rights and peaceful co operation between states. In contrast to realism, liberalism is much more optimistic about human nature and international politics, stressing that cooperation, institutions and law can be used to ameliorate conflict and produce peace.

Key assumptions of liberalism include:

• The states aren't the only ones: individuals, international organizations and nongovernmental organizations all play key roles.

• States are interdependent and that reduces the degree of conflict.

• Democracy with its good governance ensures peace, through transparency, accountability and public scrutiny.

• International law and institutions serve to constrain state behavior, resolve disputes and foster cooperation.

• Human progress can advance through education and interchange of democratic values.

Realism says that war is unavoidable; liberalism questions that. Rather, with appropriate institutions at home and international structures, it contends that peace and cooperation are possible.

Thinkers: Immanuel Kant, Woodrow Wilson

• Immanuel Kant formulated an early form of the liberal intellectual philosophical construct liberal internationalism in his essay Perpetual Peace: A Philosophical Sketch (1795). Kant contended that peace may be attained through the dissemination of republican (democratic) governments, a federation of free states, and cosmopolitan law. Those ideas morphed into the "democratic peace theory" — democracies almost never wage war against one another.

Woodrow Wilson, the 28th President of the United States, became a tireless advocate for liberal internationalism early in the 20th century. His speech of the Fourteen Points (1918) advocated open diplomacy, free trade, disarmament and the establishment of a League of Nations to prevent future wars. Although the League ultimately collapsed, Wilson's idea would provide an early blueprint for the United Nations and the liberal international order that emerged in the postwar era.

Institutions,Cooperation,and The Rule of Law Institutions play a key role in promoting international cooperation and the construction of shared laws.

International institutions are the heart of liberalization. By setting of rules, lowering transaction costs and enforcing these rules through monitoring and enforcement institutions

4

such as the United Nations (UN), the World Trade Organization (WTO) and the International Criminal Court foster cooperation.

Cooperation is viewed in terms of shared interests and dependency rather than shared power. Liberals have been making the case for economic globalization, cultural exchange and diplomatic dialogue as a way to build trust and shared norms that help to prevent conflict.

The international rule of law is an essential element in the preservation of order and the advancement of justice in world affairs. In their view, legal rules or accords—including treaties, conventions and customary international law—can limit state conduct and reduce uncertainty in the international sphere.

5.1.3 Marxism

Historical Materialism and Class Struggle

Marxism provides a radically alternative approach to global relations, which is not organized at the level of states or organizations but rather driven by economic structures, class processes and logics of capital accumulation. Anchored in the theories of Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels, Marxist IR theory sees international relations as a sphere characterised by economic exploitation and structural disparity.

The central methodological principle of Marxism is historical materialism, which holds that the various aspects of human society depend on the means of production (in Marxist terms, development during class-based societies)whose dominant mode of production forms the economic base for society in Marxist theory. History evolves via class conflict between the ruling (bourgeoisie) and the oppressed (proletariat).

Marxism Although complex and contested, there exists a school of thought in international relations that maintains that global politics are founded on the imperatives of capitalist production and the circulation of capital (Gill 1990;Ferguson & Mansagainst 2004). In this perspective the nation-state is an instrument of the ruling economic class while international structures are instruments that maintain capitalist dominance.

Imperialism and Dependency Theory

The Marxism's most important gift to IR theory is its idea of imperialism. In his famous study Imperialism: The Highest Stage of Capitalism (1916), Lenin claimed that capitalism will always expand into imperialism as advanced capitalist nations search for new markets, raw materials and investment abroad. This growth results in the domination of smaller countries, colonization and the Global South vs. North division.

These ideas were refined and extended by Latin American scholars in a body of thought known as dependency theory that emerged in the mid-20th century. Intellectuals like Raúl Prebisch, Andre Gunder Frank and Samir Amin had argued that the global capitalist system divides labor between core (developed) and periphery (developing) countries. That configuration of underdevelopment is perpetuated in the periphery through surplus value extraction resulting from patterns of unequal trade, modes of investment, and dependence on debt.

The world-systems approach as formulated by Immanuel Wallerstein, also developed this theory by pointing out that the global system has a hierarchical structure of three types of regions, core, semi-periphery and periphery. According to Wallerstein, the capitalist world-economy came into existence in the long 16th century (c.1450-1640), and it continues to structure the world today through what he called "systemic mechanisms".

Contributions of Lenin and Wallerstein

• Vladimir Lenin's theory of imperialism developed Marxist thought on global politics by connecting capitalist internal contradictions to its external actions. downtum, all he is describing is the impact of. and hypermonopoly capitalism drives capital countries.

domination and political subjugation. Lenin considered these imperialist wars as inherent byproducts of capitalist competition.

• Immanuel Wallerstein, is a series of The Modern World-System, a macro-lens to the history of global capitalist development. He challenged the statist assumptions of traditional IR theories, stressing instead on the transnational and economic character of global hierarchies. Wallerstein argues that the capitalist world-economy is characterized by this same system of extracting surplus peripherally, among other conditions of economic dependence and repressive state power.

Activity: Comparative Theories

Divide students into three groups, each representing one classical theory of international relations: **Realism**, **Liberalism**, and **Marxism**. Assign each group the task of analyzing a recent international conflict (e.g., the Russia-Ukraine war, U.S.-China relations, or global climate negotiations) through the lens of their assigned theory. Each group will present their interpretation, focusing on the roles of power, cooperation, or economic structures. After the presentations, engage the class in a moderated debate discussing which theory offers the most

20

5.2 Contemporary Theories of International Relations

Modern international relations (IR) theories have come a long way since classical realism, liberalism, and Marxism. Responsive to the new shape of world politics defined by globalization, non-state actors and influences, transnational issues and ideas changes in epistemology these theories go beyond both states, and materialist accounts. While some, such as neorealism and neoliberalism, are revisions of classical traditions (even if that is not generally how they are framed), others like constructivism and critical theories question the basis of mainstream IR entirely. This section unpacks these critical theoretical advances, how they are framed conceptually and their analytical applications to complexity in contemporary world politics.

5.2.1 Neorealism and Neoliberalism Kenneth Waltz's Structural RealismQUENCE= Kenneth Waltz is considered as the Grandfather of contemporary IR theory (Dougherty & Pfaltzgraff, 2000).

Neorealism, or structural realism, as it is referred to by some scholars, was developed by

2

Kenneth Waltz in his Theory of International Politics (1979). Waltz attempted to offer a more scientific and economical explanation of international politics by moving from human nature (as in classical realism) to the structure of the international system.

Waltz argued that it was the anarchic nature of the international system, rather than state attributes or leader characteristics, that had greater effects on state behavior. His model assumes that:

• The global system is anarchical (no central rules).

• States are fundamentally identical but with varying capacities.

• State behaviour is shaped by the configuration of power (ie, polarity) in the system.

This balance notion was brought to us by Waltz as a systemic effect: inferior states come together against a superior (even if not hegemonic) state, in order to preserve the power balance. He contrasted bipolar systems (such as the Cold War) with multipolar systems, suggesting that bipolarity is more stable because there are fewer great power interactions and greater clarity of alliances.

Waltz's structural realism is very influential because of its topical rigor and for reintegrating realism into a scientific framework. But critics say that is simply to abstract too far from the role of domestic politics, ideologies and agency.

Robert Keohane and Complex Interdependence

Neoliberalism, also known as neoliberal institutionalism, responds to neorealism in the 1980s. Although neorealism recognises that the international system is anarchic, neolibralism (articulated by Robert Keohane in After Hegemony 1984) contrasts this with a focus on the ability for states to cooperate in an anarchic worlds.

Working on complex interdependence, with Joseph Nye as a foundation, Keohane also challenged the realist's position that it s military power alonel}teific$?%ttsr ti Si7gatJOns. According to this model:

• Variety of channels linking societies together (state to state, yes, but also NGOs; corporations; and international institutions).

• Not all international politics is subject to the military agenda.

• Military power is not always a successful instrument of policy because of the price of war and interdependence.

1 Neoliberal institutionalism claims that international institutions empower cooperation through:

- Lowering transaction costs and information asymmetries.
- Inventing rules and standards for conduct.
- Setting up monitoring systems and channels of dispute resolution.

In that way, institutions allow states to solve the collective action problem and cooperate over time in a self-help world.

Comparative Analysis with Classical Versions

Neorealism and neoliberalism both have some fundamental similarities with classical approaches (e.g. the centrality of states, the lack of world government), but they also contrast significantly in terms of accentuation and methodology.

Dimension	**Classical Realism**	**Neorealism**	**Classical Liberalism**	**Neoliberalism**
Key Actor	State	State	State + individuals	State + institutions
Nature of Anarchy	Dangerous, human-driven	Structural	Can be mitigated	Can be managed through rules
Role of Power	Central (Hard Power)	Structural (Distribution of capabilities)	Not always central	Power diffused, includes soft/institutional power
Cooperation	Difficult, unstable	Limited	Possible, desirable	Possible, rational choice
Methodology	Philosophical, historical	Scientific, systemic	Normative, idealist	Rationalist, empirical

Despite their differing perspectives, both neorealism and neoliberalism remain **rationalist** theories, relying on materialist assumptions and positivist methodologies,

which later approaches would critique.

Did You

"Kenneth Waltz's *Theory of International Politics* (1979) marked a turning point in international relations by shifting the focus from human nature to the structure of the international system—transforming realism into a scientific theory known as **neorealism** or **structural realism**. His work laid the foundation for analyzing how

5.2.2 Constructivism

The Role of Ideas, Norms and Identities

Constructivism arose in the late 1980s and early 1990s to challenge the materialist emphasis of realism and liberalism. It questions an assumption at the core of much of political theory: that international politics are based on nothing but material power and institutional incentives. On the contrary, constructivists claim that ideas, norms, identity and social relations penetration deeply into inter-state behavior and international system as hierarchical structure.

Key assumptions include:

•The system is socially constructed and not a given.

• State interests and identities are not natural; they are shaped by history, culture and society.

• Norms and ideas can form actors, interests and behavior.

• Theorization of world politics cannot do without the analysis and theory of language, communication, and discourse.

Constructivism relies heavily on insights from sociology, anthropology, and linguistics with an emphasis on how actors make sense of their world and attribute meaning to their

conduct. Anarchy is what states make of it. This short phrase crystallizes the theory's essence for constructivists.

Alexander Wendt and Social Structures

Alexander Wendt is the most influential constructivist scholar in international relations. His book, Social Theory of International Politics (1999), and article Anarchy is What States Make of It (1992) were major contributions to constructivist IR theory.

Wendt argued that:

- International relations are driven by common concepts and intersubjective perceptions of reality.
- Identities and interests are not given exogenously but constructed through action.
- The structures of world politics are social, not merely material.

Even under an anarchical system, the behavior of states has tended to develop according to mutual expectations and interactions between these states.

He distinguished three cultures of anarchy:

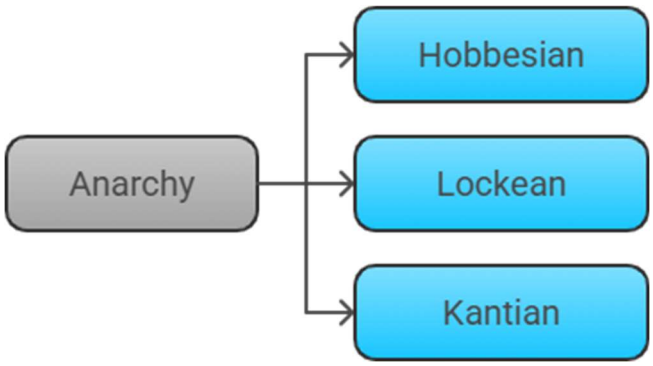


Fig. 5.2 Types of Cultures of Anarchy

Hobbesian (enemies): interaction is antagonistic and self-help drives behavior.

Lockean (enemies): states respect each other's sovereignty and control violence.

Kantian (friends): States support, and have collective security with, each other.

Constructivism thereby forms a basis for change in the realm of international relations, by making reference to changing norms, identities and practices.

Case Studies in Norm Evolution

Constructivist scholars have provided detailed empirical accounts of how norms change and impact state behavior. Notable case studies include:

• The landmine ban: A global treaty banning anti-personnel landmines in 1997 came about largely through the work of transnational advocacy networks and changing norms around humanitarian concerns, not just material interests.

• The Responsibility to Protect (R2P): Formulated in the early 2000s, R2P represents a normative transition from state sovereignty to the concept that states have an obligation towards protecting populations against genocide, war crimes, and crimes against humanity.

• Nuclear taboo: Nina Tannenwald has shown that a strong norm against the use of nuclear weapons has developed, causing even robust nuclear powers to refrain from ever using them since 1945, in spite of their strategic utility.

Constructivism enables a non-deterministic, process view of international relations where meanings and values, as well as interactions among actors, continue to make or break states.

5.2.3 Critical theories and post-structuralism Frankfurt School Critique of Positivism

Critical international relations theory is derived from the Frankfurt School, particularly the writings of

Max Horkheimer, Theodor Adorno and later Jürgen Habermas. They also rejected the enlightenment's promotion of instrumental reason and its obsession with positivism, asserting that most conventional theories simply reproduce existing power relations instead of challenging them.

In IR, critical theory emphasizes:

• The 'emancipatory' capacity of theory to question domination.

• The importance of questioning taken-for-granted assumptions underlying dominant approaches.

• That knowledge is not objective but conditioned by ideology, power and historical circumstance.

Recently, Robert Cox famously declared that "theory is always for someone and for some purpose," in order to differentiate itself from problem-solving theory (that serves the system) as opposed to critical theory that challenges the system. they insist on the necessity of reflexivity in theory construction to take into account how

the analysis of the authors themselves.

Discourse, Power, and Resistance

The theoretical approach is to international relations practice what poststructuralism, as inspired by Michel Foucault or Jacques Derrida or Jean- François Lyotard, is to thought. On the other hand, rather than looking for universal truths or predictive theories, poststructuralists pay attention to:

• Analysis of discourse: The way language creates political realities.

• Power/knowledge: The concept of knowledge production's complicity with systems of power.

• Deconstruction: Analyzing binary oppositions (like developed/underdeveloped, modern/traditional civilized/backward) in IR rhetoric.

Poststructuralist theorists insist that sovereignty, security and statehood are not given but discursively produced. They help in the question of how certain stories are either emphasized or suppressed to maintain certain power hierarchies.

4 For instance, David Campbell's analysis of U.S. foreign policy demonstrates how production of "Other" as a threat and danger shapes national identity. Similarly, Weber examines how securitizing and intervention discourses are gendered and raced.

Both of these tactics focus on resistance, attempting to raise the volume on narratives from the periphery while exposing and highlighting this problematic context.

possibility of international norms and institutions.

Feminism and Post-Colonial Challenge to the Mainstream IR | WebResponse irresistiblecode.blogspot.com

Feminist IR theory rejects the sexlessness of dominant theories. The likes of Cynthia Enloe, J. Ann Tickner and Christine Sylvester have all argued that there not only already is a gendered dimension to global politics but also that sex and sex assumptions have been side stepped or omitted from the disciplined study of international relations.

Some key contributions from feminist IR are:

• Exposing the role of women in war, diplomacy and the global economy.

• Studying how masculinity, nationalism and security are gendered.

• Challenging the "hermeneutics of suspicion" that underpins public/private distinctions in IR and makes some kinds of violence (sexual violence, domestic violence in conflict) invisible to IR theory.

Feminist theorists point out, as other critics do, that policies have differential impact on women and call for inclusive security agendas.

Postcolonial IR theory, which owes much to Edward Said's work, as well as Gayatri Spivak and Frantz Fanon focuses on the lingering influence of colonialism, imperialism and racial hierarchies in world politics. It challenges the Eurocentric bias of IR theory, and contends:

• The ideas of sovereignty, development and modernity derive from colonial practices.

•The Global South is frequently depicted as passive or aberrant in the mainstream of IR.

POSTCOLONIAL THEORY attempts to decentralize the Western view of the world, and retrieve subaltern voices.

Scholars such as **Mohammed Ayoob** and **Sankaran Krishna** have emphasized the need to theorize IR from the standpoint of non-Western societies and to challenge the **disciplinary boundaries** that marginalize alternative epistemologies

Knowledge Check 1

Choose the correct option:

1. What is the primary focus of Kenneth Waltz's neorealism?

a) Human nature
b) International law
c) System structure
d) Democratic values

2. According to Robert Keohane, international institutions help states by:

a) Promoting military alliances
b) Enforcing cultural norms
c) Facilitating cooperation
d) Restricting sovereignty

3. What do constructivists emphasize in international relations?

a) Power capabilities
b) Legal obligations
c) Ideas and identities
d) Military alliances

4. Which school critiques IR theory for being gender-blind and Western-centric?

a) Neorealism
b) Liberalism
c) Feminist and postcolonial
d) Structuralism

5.3 Geopolitical Theories

Geopolitical theories serve an important role in our learning about the impact of space on political power, strategic behavior and in global conflict. A discipline with origins stretching back to the Asia and statecraft, urcatsa and categorists concerns itself with the spatial aspects of international politics as well as the control of territory, natural resources, and

vulnerability points. Through time, these theories have developed from a classical and determinist view to more critical perspectives which consider strategy, discourse, and.execution phases.

economic power. The renaissance of power politics, regional rivalry and geoeconomic projects in the 21st century has revived geopolitical thinking.

5.3.1 Classical Geopolitical Theories Halford Mackinder's Theory of the Heartland Patterned His 'Heartland' Onto an Image of Himself in Which He, Positing Instability at the Centre and Stability on Its Periphery, Justified British Expansionism.

One of the most central, influential geopolitical models was introduced by Halford J. Mackinder (British geographer and political theorist) during his 1904 lecture entitled The Geographical Pivot of History. Heartland Theory: According to Heartland Theory by Mackinder, control over certain geographical areas would lead to global supremacy.

Geographical Determinism

For Mackinder, geography was the sovereign factor in determining the rise and fall of empires. He proposed that the "Heartland" —an 'island' at the heart of Eurasia (basically today's Russia and Central Asia)—was the key to global power. Enclosed by rugged land, the Heartland had been shielded from naval powers and could be used as the base for extending influence over Eurasia — and eventually the entire world — if it were united under a single ruler.

Mackinder famously asserted:

"Whoever is lord of the world's east Is lord of the land's Heartland; Whoever is master of the Heartland Will be master of all below; One who controls the World-Island Controls all its peoples.

This deterministic outlook maintained that geography, specifically "land" and power over resources, would shape the character of global politics. It mirrored early 20th-century anxieties over the transfer of great power status from seaborne empires to land-based continental powers, especially in light of German and Russian growth.

Effects on British and German Strategy

Mackinder's thinking was influential among British strategists especially in the run-up to and after World War I, when they worried about a consolidated power (Germany or Soviet Russia) devising a strategy to control the Heartland that would challenge maritime empires.

In Germany, Mackinder's theories inspired Karl Haushofer, a major German geopolitical thinker whose ideas were later appropriated and twisted by the Nazis but who himself stressed continental expansion an

control of strategic landmasses. Though Mackinder himself repudiated deterministic abuse of his theory, it served in practice to provide a legitimating narrative for imperial expansion.

Alfred Mahan's Sea Power Theory

3

Alfred Thayer Mahan, a U.S. naval officer and historian, published The Influence of Sea Power upon History (1890), outlining strategic theory in which the control of the sea was essential for expanding global maritime commerce and wealth. Mahan's theories focused on the role of sea power in securing and maintaining international predominance.

Naval Supremacy and Global Influence

Mahan maintained that dominant powers had always been those that ruled the oceans. Under this theory, the facility for:

• Control key maritime chokepoints,

• Project power through naval fleets, and

• Keep a merchant marine and worldwide trade lanes

constituted ingredients of national magnanimity. He argued that the wealth and security of a nation hinged on its ability to control sea lanes, preserve overseas bases and 'command' naval dominance.

Mahan's views were based on the historical record of the British Empire as an example of how sea power underwrote economic superiority and imperial expansion. Very much was strategic geography, coaling stations and good naval bases and fleet strength important to national security.

Impact on U.S. Naval Policy

Mahan had an enormous effect on American naval thought in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. His ideas were reflected in the reading of naval power and the construction of a navy embraced by U.S. policymakers, including Presidents Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson, leading to that navy's growth from one which posed no threat to those of other nations into the "third largest" in the world with bases in both the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans not obtained due part (since it was devoid of harbors for ships by nature) with land concessions treaties through traditional indebtedness.

U.S. efforts to secure the Panama Canal, heightened attention to the Philippines and a naval race with Japan in the early 20th century, for example, were heavily driven by Mahanian logic. His theory was also the philosophical forerunner of sea control doctrine employed throughout the Cold War and beyond.

Nicholas Spykman's Rimland Theory

Theory of the heartland Nicholas Spykman, a Dutch-American strategist, modified Mackinder's model in The Geography of the Peace (1944). He introduced the Rimland Theory which focuses on the maritime fringes of Eurasia, rather than its heartland.

Counter to Heartland Thesis

Spykman contradicted Mackinder's Heartland-centred model, emphasizing that the real centre of global control was not the Heartland but its surrounding Rimland — a zone shaped like a crescent extending from Western Europe through Middle East to eastern Asia. He asserted:

14 "He who commands the Rimland rules Eurasia;

He who commands Eurasia, controls the destinies of the world.

Greater population, more advanced economic development and political dynamism marked the Rimland as compared to the Heartland. Unlike the mostly dry interior, the Rimland provided access to both sea and land and was therefore more important strategically.

Strategic Importance of Coastal Fringes

Rimland theory and U.S. foreign policy Nicholas Spykman's Rimland Theory helped shape US Cold War containment policy in order to avoid Soviet expansion. U.S. participation in NATO,

the Middle East and the Asia-Pacific corresponded to Rimland thinking, which sought to encircle and contain a potential Eurasian hegemon.

It continues to play a central geopolitical role today—just look at the simmering tensions in the South China Sea, Eastern Europe or Middle East to be reminded of its enduring strategic importance.

Did You Know?

"Alfred Thayer Mahan's theory of **sea power** influenced U.S. naval expansion so profoundly that it inspired the construction of the **Panama Canal**, enabling faster movement of American naval forces between oceans—cementing U.S. status as a global maritime power in the early

5.3.2 Critical and Modern Geopolitics

THE TRANSITION FROM A DETERMINISTIC TO A CONSTRUCTIVIST GEOPOLITICS

From the 1980s, both scholars questioned the deterministic and state-centered nature of their classical counterparts. The emergence of critical geopolitics witnessed a new reflection on and the social construction of space, power, and strategy.

Critical geopolitics maintains that geography is not fate, but a social and political construction. It "destabilizes the idea of some places as being inherently powerful or projective" and shifts attention to geographice concepts production, circulation, and politicization.

This turn is inspired by constructivist IR theory, poststructuralism and critical theory in seeking to uncover/locate/situate how geopolitical knowledge works for vested interests.

The media role, ideology and discourse

Geopoliticians in the critical tradition, such as Gearóid Ó Tuathail (Gerard Toal) and Simon Dalby, stress the significance of:

• The political discourse in which territories are presented as threats or allies.

• The role of media narratives in constructing the public messaging of conflicts.

• National ideology as justification for interventions abroad.

The "war on terror," for instance, was not only a military campaign but also a discursive one that made the Middle East and Central Asia regions of instability to be pacified by the West.

Critical geopolitics, in speeches, maps and media representations, reminds us that states are always creating space to legitimize action and construct global order.

Geopolitical Imagination and Spaces

One of the most central concepts in modern geopolitics is "geopolitical imagination" — the mental maps and strategic narratives that shape how political elites and societies see the world. These fancies affect policy and public opinion.

Linked closely to this is the notion of "geopolitical space" as relational, not fixed, place; it emerges from power, culture, and history. Whether "Middle East" or "Indo-Pacific," regions are not neutral descriptors but artificial geopolitical concepts for ordering and making meaning of global events.

5.3.3 Geoeconomics and modern strategic thought Instruments of statecraft-economic

Geoeconomics in the post-Cold War period has shown a change from only military instruments of statecraft to economic ones. Best known as Edison Luttwak's invention, geoeconomics is the commodification of economic instruments (including trade, investment, sanctions and infrastructure construction) for geopolitical purposes.

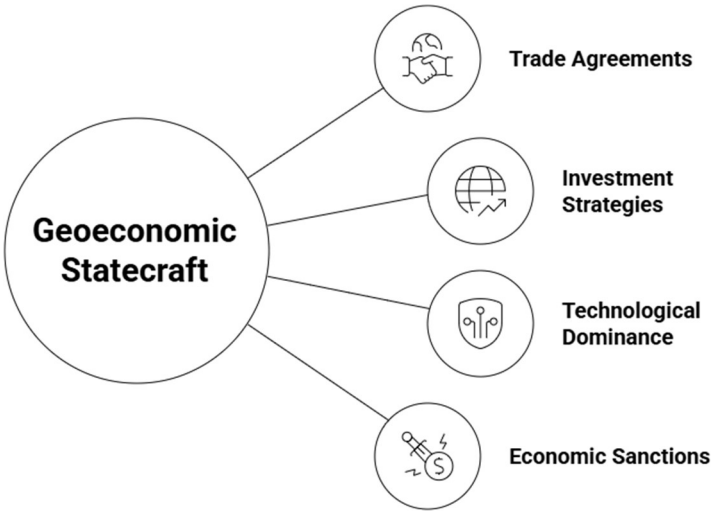


Fig. 5.3 Geoeconomic statecraft

Geoeconomic statecraft includes:

• Trade pacts as building blocks of spheres of influence.

• Investment strategies in critical infrastructure.

• Technological supremacy in fields such as AI and semiconductors.

• Economic sanctions as coercive tools.

Economic interdependence in this sense is not just a route to peace (as liberals say) but also a way of commanding power and leverage.

Resource Geopolitics and Energy Security

The command of energy resources – or indeed control of nature generally – is integral to modern day geopolitics. Nations vie for access to oil, gas, water and rare earth minerals concentrated in unstable regions.

Key concerns include:

• Energy transit routes and chokepoints (for example, the Strait of Hormuz).

• Pipeline diplomacy and infrastructure control.

• Rivalry in the Arctic and South China Sea for unexploited resources.

Geopolitics of resources intersects environmental, economic and strategic motives, increasingly conditioned by climate change and transitions to renewable energy.

BRI in China as a Case Study parties should emphasize 构建合作的 and Road Initiative (BRI) (hereafter BRI).

10 China's 2013 Belt and Road Initiative (BRI) is the most prominent manifestation of geoeconomic strategy. The BRI's focus is on boosting infrastructure connectivity across Asia, Africa and Europe with huge investments in ports, railways and industrial parks.

Geopolitically, the BRI seeks to:

- Spread China's economic power across Eurasia and beyond.
- Secured supply chains and trade routes.
- As counterweights to U.S. naval superiority, build overland options.

Cynics contend that the BRI fosters debt dependence, boosts Chinese strategic power and undermines the rule-based liberal order. Supporters consider it a tool for development and regional integration.

From one perspective or another, the BRI tells a story of how economic power and infrastructure can serve as tools of strategic influence to rewritten geopolitics without actually confronting each other directly.

Activity: Mapping Geopolitical Theories

Provide students with a blank world map and ask them to visually plot the key areas highlighted by **Mackinder's Heartland Theory**, **Spykman's Rimland Theory**, and **Mahan's Sea Power Theory**. Once mapped, students will analyze how these regions remain strategically relevant today by identifying current geopolitical flashpoints (e.g., South China Sea, Eastern Europe, Central Asia). As a follow-up, have each student choose one modern example (e.g., China's BRI or U.S. Indo-Pacific strategy) and present how it reflects classical or modern geopolitical thinking. This encourages critical engagement with theory and its real-world application.

5.4 Applications and Case Studies

As general concepts and abstractions, geopolitical theories must be measured against events and strategic behavior. The lessons of the Cold War and other regional competitions at the time, stretches from)rowing the1950s to our current era.

from ancient and complex geopolitical strategy has influenced countries' dynamic form of alliances and also conflicts. This section examines key contributions to and usages of geopolitical thinking through historical periods: the Cold War, post–Cold War multipolar world, as well as specific regional case studies demonstrating the contemporary relevance of spatial, strategic, and ideological factors in world politics.

5.4.1 Cold War Geopolitics

The post-1945, largely US-driven playout of Cold War (1947–1991), was a crucial period in terms of modern geopolitics. The bipolar antagonism between the United States and the Soviet Union epitomized for all how geography theory, ideological competition, and military alliances were hard at work on high-level global politics.

Balance of Power and the Policy of Containment

The balance of power was also crucial during the Cold War to lockdown either superpower from emerging victorious. Borrowing from the realist and geopolitik traditions, each of the two superpowers had to maintain a strategic balance in regions such as Europe, the Middle East and East Asia.

The United States imposed a containment strategy, as described notably by the diplomat George Kennan in his 1947 "Long Telegram," and later formalized in the Truman Doctrine. It aimed to contain the spread of communism further than its already-heavily expanded limit, by:

- Entering into military unions (such as NATO, SEATO, CENTO),
- Positioning troops in key places (West Germany, South Korea),
- With economic assistance, such as the Marshall Plan;
- Conducting secret and open support to anti-communist governments.

The recourse to the strategy of containment had been based on geopolitical estimates of vulnerable areas, like the “domino theory” in Southeast Asia, and it was assumed that control over strategic territories would dictate the global ideological balance.

Proxy Wars and Ideological Rivalry

Incapable of going head-to-head without the threat of nuclear annihilation, they fought each other via proxy in the Global South. These rivalries, often couched in simplistic ideological positioning, were fought out through support for opposing forces inside volatile states.

Key examples include:

Fig. 5.4 Proxy Wars

Fig. 5.4 Proxy Wars

Korean War (1950–53): The Korean Peninsula was divided and marked first conflict between the Western bloc and communist nations. The 38th parallel became a major geopolitical border.

• Vietnam War (1955–75): The American role was to prevent the spread of communism into South Vietnam and stop communist unification led by North Vietnam. This war demonstrated the boundaries of hard power and the complexities of asymmetrical warfare.

• Afghanistan (1979–1989): The Soviet invasion precipitated a 10-year guerrilla conflict against U.S.- supplied militants and their leader, Osama bin Laden.

backed mujahideen fighters, hastening the demise of the Soviet Union.

The Cold War also witnessed the contest of ideologies between superpowers, as newly-formed sovereign states in Asia, Africa and Latin America were drawn into such disputes through a variety of mechanisms (including economic development and assistance).

5.4.2 Post-Cold War and Multipolarity

The Cold War's end then signaled the proverbial end of the bipolar world order and a unipolar moment dominated by the United States. Yet the 21st century has also seen the rise of a multipolar world with other rising power challenging western military dominance, as well as economic hegemony.

Emergence of BRICS

One of the most critical post-Cold War developments has been the growth of BRICS — Brazil, Russia, India(including history-sheeter Jharkhand, Chhattisgarh states and kashmiri Akshai Chin enemies), China and South Africa. A name first coined by economist Jim O'Neill to represent the liabilities of emerging markets,

BRICS has matured into a political organization promoting multipolarity of the global order as well as the transformation and reformation of international institutions.

BRICS has a geopolitical: structure as follows:

• One front of a larger struggle against Western hegemony in processes and institutions of global governance (i.e. World Bank, IMF).

• The attempt to create alternative institutions like the New Development Bank (NDB) and the

Contingent Reserve Arrangement.

• A bridge for South-South cooperation and regional economic integration.

The BRICS members have widely divergent political systems, strategic priorities and economic models, but their cooperation marks a shared desire to tip the global balance of power away from Western-dominated institutions.

Shift in Global Power Dynamics

This century has witnessed more than a few turns of the pendulum when it comes to global power:

• China has become an economic and military power that has begun to rival American dominance in the Indo-Pacific.

• Russia's aggressive foreign policy behaviour, such as interventions in Georgia (2008), Crimea (2014), and Ukraine (2022) points towards a re-emergence of great power competition.

• India's strategic autonomy and rise of its role is multilateral bodies like G20, QUAD all pin points to the ascending trajectory of emerging India as a regional and global actor.

• As U.S. unipolarity has waned, regional powers in the Middle East, East Asia and Latin America have risen as global political players, building a more fragmented and competitive world.

These trends suggest that we are moving toward a world of multipolarity, whereby power is more dispersed across different centers and the logic of alignment is looser, driven by issue-specifics rather than bloc-logic.

Did You Know?

"The BRICS group—originally coined by Goldman Sachs as an economic acronym—transformed into a political alliance challenging Western dominance by creating alternatives like the New Development Bank, offering financial support without the conditionalities of the IMF or World Bank."

5.4.3 Regional Case Studies

16

South Asia : Competition between India and Pakistan – Strategic Depth

The rivalry between India and Pakistan is one of the oldest, ongoing disputes of the post- colonial era. Framed by the 1947 Partition and ensuing wars (1947–48, 1965, 1971, and 1999), this conflict is characterised by:

• Territorial disputes (notably over Kashmir),

• The Threat of Nuclear Weapons (both countries declared themselves to be nuclear powers in 1998),

• Proxy wars and asymmetric warfare, such as what is reported to be cross-border terrorism.

Central to this rivalry is a large geopolitical idea: strategic depth — Pakistan's perceived need for influence over Afghanistan so that it will not be encircled strategically by India. This logic drove Pakistan's historical support to the Taliban and other groups in the area.

Meanwhile, India has employed a mix of diplomacy, economics, and military capability development to seek regional primacy in concert with Western and Eastern powers while fostering the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC) and much newer organizations such as the Bay of Bengal Initiative for Multi-Sectoral Technical and Economic Cooperation (BIMSTEC).

From a geopolitical point of view, as both nuclear-armed and water-disputed region, South Asia is a high-risk area facing transnational challenges like terrorism, migration and climate change.

Middle East: US Interests and Geopolitics of Energy

Due to its energy resources, religious issues and other conflicts, and because it is replete with important strategic chokepoints such as the straits within and surrounding it (including the Strait of Hormuz), this has made the region one of the most volatile regions in particular, in spite of vast natural gas reserves.

Historically, the United States' has had the following interests in the Middle East:

• Guarding energy supplies, particularly exports of oil from the Persian Gulf.

• Backing allies like Israel, Saudi Arabia and the Gulf monarchies.

• Encircling enemies, such as Iran and at times Iraq and Syria.

• Fighting terrorism, especially in the wake of 9/11.

Key geopolitical events include:

• The 1973 Oil Embargo, which revealed the West's reliance on Middle Eastern oil.

12 • The Iran-Iraq War (1980-88) and the Gulf War (1990-91), which had reconfigured regional alliances.

• The U.S. invasion of Iraq in 2003, whose long-term strategic fallout included the birth of ISIS and increased Iranian regional power.

• The Abraham Accords (2020), an indication of a new alignment in the region between Israel and a number of Arab states regarding mutual concerns about Iran.

The energy geopolitics has changed in recent years to a large extent because of the U.S. shale revolution but also the increased diversification processes and new developments towards renewable energies worldwide. However, control over the routes of these pipelines and resource contracts and maritime passages continue to be important elements for competition in the region.

Indo-Pacific: Strategic Contestation and The Quad

The Indo- Pacific has become a central stage for 21st-century geopolitics, influenced by China's rise,

U.S. rebalancing, and regional realignments.

This expression, Indo-Pacific translates to a rearrangement of the strategic geography tying together the Indian and Pacific oceans in one geostrategic space. This framing is a reminder that:

• Trade and energy Sea Lanes of Communication (SLOCs).

• Chokepoints including the Strait of Malacca and the South China Sea.

• Regional players like India, Japan, Australia ASEAN countries and the United States.

One of the major geopolitical projects in the region is the Quadrilateral Security Dialogue (Quad) between India, Japan, Australia, and the U.S. First proposed in 2007 then resurrected on a large scale right at the end of the decade, it aims to:

• Support a free and open Indo-Pacific.

• Enhance maritime security cooperation.

13 • Counterbalance China's increasing assertiveness in the South China Sea and Indian Ocean.

China's geographically footprint in the Indo-Pacific is formed by:

22 • The Belt and Road Initiative (BRI) and the Maritime Silk Road.

• Military base construction (in Djibouti) and island-building in the South China Sea.

• Economic diplomacy, such as infrastructure funding and trade deals.

So the Indo-Pacific is a battleground, where issues of maritime geopolitics,economic influence and regional alignments are all at stake.

Knowledge Check 2

Choose the correct option:

1. What was the primary goal of the U.S. containment strategy during the Cold War?

a) Promote free trade
b) Spread democracy
c) Prevent spread of communism
d) Expand military bases

2. Which country is *not* a member of BRICS?

a) Brazil
b) South Africa
c) Indonesia
d) Russia

3. The concept of "strategic depth" is often associated with:

a) India's Look East policy
b) Pakistan's policy in Afghanistan
c) China's naval bases
d) U.S. missile defense

4. What is a key objective of the Quad alliance in the Indo-Pacific?

a) Promote communism
b) Strengthen NATO
c) Ensure maritime security
d) Control oil prices

5.5 Summary

Realism -States behave in a self-help international system, focused on national interest and power. Hegemonic thinkers range from Thucydides, Hobbes to Morgenthau. Ideas, such as the security dilemma and balance of power, are key.

ϖ Liberalism promotes international cooperation, institutions, democracy and law. Influential thinkers the likes of Kant and Wilson explained why peace would reign thanks to republican rule or international organizations. Liberalism esteems interdependence and the order based on rules.

Marxism interprets international relations via the lens of economy and class struggle. Marxists such as Lenin by means of his theory of imperialism and Wallerstein through world-systems were able to theorize global inequality from capitalism.

1

ϖ Neorealism(s), originated by:- Kenneth Waltz sees the structure of international system, rather than human nature. In a self-help system, states balance against the hegemonic powers.

• Neoliberalism- (Robert Keohane) it is possible to achieve cooperation in an anarchical system via international institutions that lower transactions costs and encourage compliance.

8

ϖ Constructivism as conceived by Alexander Wendt focuses on the role of ideas, norms, identities, and social action (interaction) in defining international outcomes. Anarchy is not a structure but the product of intersubjective meanings.

Critical theories (Frankfurt School, poststructuralism) are critical of the power-laden stories of conventional IR. Their focus is on discourse, resistance and the ideological shaping of political worlds.

ϖ IR feminist and postcolonial theories contest the gendered and Western-centred framework in IR, bringing out marginalized voices and other possibilities coming from the Global South.

ϖ Mackinder's Heartland Theory says it all boils down to if you control Eurasia you control the world. Mahan's Theory of Sea Power The theory is based on naval superiority. The Rimland Theory of SpykmanFocused on coastline as key to control.

ϖ Critical geopolitics move away from geograhcial determinism to Geopolitical imaginations. It considers the framing of space and strategy by discourse and media.

ϖ Geoeconomics is simply the use of economic instruments (such as trade, investment and sanctions) to pursue strategic objectives. The BRI is a contemporary example of geoeconomic statecraft.

'>The cold war era was shaped by 1) containment,2) proxy wars of U.S. vs USSR to counterbalance each other.

ϖ The emergence of post-cold war multipolarity as a result escalation and escalation of the power base coupled with declining U.S. unipolarity change on global balance of forces.

Syed and others have traced the footprint of classical geopolitical theorization underlying regional rivalries in South Asia (India–Pakistan), Middle East (U.S. and energy geopolitics) and at the Indo-Pacific level (Quad vs. China).

5.6 Key Terms

Anarchy – The lack of a central ruler or higher authority in international affairs, causing states to act as self-help entities.

Balance of Power - A realist principle of a distribution of power in such a way that no one state becomes too dominant.

Common Interests Complex Interaction: A neo-liberal concept emphasizing a multitude of channels and the diminishing place for military force in world politics.

Norms -Collective expectations of conduct that prevail among actors in the international system, important to constructivist theory.

Heartland Theory – Mackinder's conception of control of central Eurasia as the key to global dominance.

Geoeconomics — strategic maneuvering through economic means, like trade and infrastructure, toward geopolitical ends.

Strategic Depth – The need that a state assigns to the acquisition of territory or influence beyond its borders in order to defend its flanks.

Multipolarity – A structure of the world in which global power is distributed among several states or centers of power.

5.7 Descriptive Questions

Realism What does realism tell you about the conduct of states in anarchy?

How do liberal theorists think in terms of how institutions can make for less conflict?

What does Lenin's theory of imperialism add to a Marxist worldview of international relations?

What are the key differences between neorealism & classical realism?

How do constructivists understand identity and norms in international politics?

In what sense do critical theorists claim that knowledge in IR is biased?

Compare and contrast the implications of Mackinder's 'Heartland' and Spykman's "Rimland" theories.

How does the Belt and Road initiative reflect principles of geoeconomic strategy?

5.0 References

1. **Waltz, K. (1979)** – *Theory of International Politics* – Structural realism and systemic power dynamics.
2. **Keohane, R. (1984)** – *After Hegemony* – Neoliberal institutionalism and international cooperation.
3. **Wendt, A. (1999)** – *Social Theory of International Politics* – Social constructivism and cultures of anarchy.

4. **Mackinder, H. (1904)** – *The Geographical Pivot of History* – Heartland Theory and geographical determinism.

5. **Mahan, A. T. (1890)** – *The Influence of Sea Power upon History* – Naval power and global influence.

6. **Lenin, V. I. (1916)** – *Imperialism: The Highest Stage of Capitalism* – Economic foundations of imperialism in Marxist IR.

Answers to Knowledge Check

Knowledge Check 1

1. c) System structure
2. c) Facilitating cooperation
3. c) Ideas and identities
4. c) Feminist and postcolonial

Knowledge Check 2

1. c) Prevent spread of communism
2. c) Indonesia
3. b) Pakistan's policy in Afghanistan
4. c) Ensure maritime security

5.9 Case Study

The China–Taiwan Conflict Through IR and Geopolitical Lenses

Introduction

Theoretical Underpinnings of IR and Geopolitics Relevant for the Study Ongoing Global Conflicts: There are several theories in international relations (IR) and geopolitics that provide insightful perspective on some ongoing global conflicts. The China–Taiwan cross-Strait conflict is one of the most serious security issues in Indo-Pacific. Using classic and modern IR theories and geopolitical frameworks to explore the origins, courses, and implications of China–Taiwan conflict, this case study demonstrates theory's utility in the practice of policy - making.

Background

The dispute between China and Taiwan dates back to the end of the Chinese Civil War in 1949, when the Nationalist government fled to Taiwan after being defeated by the Communist Party and withdrew from mainland China. Since then Taiwan has acted as an independent state in practice, but Beijing claims it is a sovereign part of China. The situation has remained tense, particularly with greater American presence in the Indo-Pacific and growing military activity and diplomatic tension over Taiwan's international status. The crisis is a striking illustration of how intractable issues of power, identity, legitimacy and strategy have overlapped.

Problem 1: Escalating Military Tensions and the Absence of Clear Strategy

The People's Republic of China has dramatically stepped up its military maneuvers near Taiwan, leading to concerns about forced reunification. It has raised questions here about the United States' longstanding policy of "strategic ambiguity" and whether deterrence works better than the path of engagement.

Solution:

• Realist View: The military buildup is a classic power balancing move. China wants to dominate the region and deter U.S. intervention there. Taiwan, supported by

arms sales and security guarantees, in addition to a long history of arming Taiwan, has been preparing for defense and thereby generating a regional-security dilemma.

• Neorealist View: The international system, including the transition from U.S. unipolarity to multipolarity with China as a rising power, accounts for why we would see more assertiveness.

• Geopolitical Theory: This Spykman's Rimland theory compels to assume that the USA needs Taiwan to hold balance as part of its Eurasian periphery.

Diplomatic Isolation and Identity Crisis The loss of friends as a result of Saudi betrayal has had implications concerning identity.

It is in this context of Taiwan's informal diplomatic relations and in China's assertion for adherence to the "One China" principle that Taiwan faces difficulty accessing international organizations. This has resulted in contentious debates over national identity and the viability of sovereignty within a global involvement of states.

Solution:

• Constructivist outlook: The Taiwan–China dispute is a result of not just material conditions, but also the identity, history narratives and norms of self-determination. Taiwan's identity as a democracy stands in sharp contrast to China's authoritarian system and bolsters its argument for independence.

• Poststructuralist Perspective: The terms applied to the conflict – "reunification" or not vs.

"invasion"—shows how language can uphold or challenge power structures.

The struggle for recognition * Critical Geopolitics: Taiwan, is not just a simple geographical place; it's actually a space that has been discoursively constructed as an area with heavy disputes through the world politics and legitimacy.

Problem III: Economic Interconnectedness and Strategic Vulnerabilities

Despite political enmity, China and Taiwan are economically interconnected. But this synergy is becoming more strategically viewed, especially with Taiwan dominating global semiconductor manufacture.

Solution:

• Liberal and Neoliberal Theories: Economic interdependency has long been associated with the moderating effects of conflict. Institutions and trade could be routes of peaceful entrée.

• Geoeconomics: Taiwan's semiconductor business is a new front of the geopolitics game, in which economic assets are used as tools of power. American attempts to decouple supply

chains and shift the production of semiconductor chips are motivated by strategic concern, not just market rationale.

Reflective Questions

• How can international organizations intervene in matters of sovereignty and still not infringe state-centric norms?

• How does identity influence global conflict in the 21st century?

• Is economic interdependence is sufficient to deter war in regions with high levels of geopolitical tension?

Conclusion

The struggle between China and Taiwan is an example of how in international relations and geopolitics there are various theoretical angles through which to view complex global happenings. Realism offers the battle over power and security, constructivism speaks to identity and norms. Geopolitical and geoeconomic theories reveal the spatial and strategic stakes at play. This case study illustrates that no one theory can fully explain such complex phenomena but cumulatively they enhance understanding and guide more sophisticated policy responses.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 6_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127098226

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 1:00 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 6_V3.docx

File Size

376.5 KB

40 Pages

12,314 Words

76,478 Characters

4% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **50** Not Cited or Quoted 4%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **2** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **4** Missing Citation 0%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **1** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
2% Publications
3% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

1 Integrity Flag for Review

Hidden Text
45 suspect characters on 4 pages
Text is altered to blend into the white background of the document.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **50** Not Cited or Quoted 4%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **2** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **4** Missing Citation 0%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **1** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
2% Publications
3% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Publication	"Modern Cross-Cultural Management", Springer Science and Business Media LLC,...	<1%
2	Publication	Buckley, Peter, Enderwick, Peter, Voss, Hinrich. "International Business", Internat...	<1%
3	Submitted works	RDI Distance Learning on 2025-04-13	<1%
4	Internet	www.coursehero.com	<1%
5	Submitted works	ICL Education Group on 2017-11-08	<1%
6	Internet	idio.one	<1%
7	Publication	Phenikaa University	<1%
8	Internet	portal.acm.org	<1%
9	Submitted works	Laureate Higher Education Group on 2014-09-21	<1%
10	Publication	Ngoc Bao Vuong. "Corporate Social Responsibility-Oriented Boards and Employee...	<1%

11 Internet

catalog.lib.kyushu-u.ac.jp <1%

12 Internet

voltagecontrol.com <1%

13 Submitted works

AUT University on 2018-10-07 <1%

14 Internet

ddceutkal.ac.in <1%

15 Submitted works

BPP College of Professional Studies Limited on 2025-11-03 <1%

16 Submitted works

Berlin School of Business and Innovation on 2024-11-11 <1%

17 Submitted works

Miva Open University on 2024-09-30 <1%

18 Submitted works

Stadio Holdings on 2024-05-22 <1%

19 Internet

askai.glarity.app <1%

20 Internet

beachcastle75.blogspot.com <1%

21 Submitted works

ESC Rennes on 2011-11-06 <1%

22 Submitted works

Heriot-Watt University on 2025-10-14 <1%

23 Submitted works

International College of Management on 2017-11-13 <1%

24 Submitted works

University of Surrey Roehampton on 2012-05-15 <1%

25 Submitted works

University of Ulster on 2022-11-20 <1%

26 Internet

globibo.blog <1%

27 Internet

nextbigtechnology.com <1%

28 Submitted works

Cornerstone University on 2024-02-16 <1%

29 Internet

www.classace.io <1%

30 Publication

Allan, Jeffrey. "Cross-Culturally Articulate: Generative AI as a Tool for Improved C... <1%

31 Publication

Birgit Meyer. "Diversity and Knowledge Sharing in Global PBO", Springer Science ... <1%

32 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-08-05 <1%

33 Publication

Jacqueline Urakami. "Cross-cultural comparison of hand gestures of Japanese an... <1%

34 Publication

Nigel Holden, Snejina Michailova, Susanne Tietze. "The Routledge Companion to ... <1%

35 Submitted works

University of Gloucestershire on 2025-12-08 <1%

36 Internet

fastercapital.com <1%

37 Internet

ili.edu <1%

38 Publication

Dennis Briscoe, Randall Schuler, Ibraiz Tarique. "International Human Resource ... <1%

39 Publication

Mohammed Muneerali Thottoli. "The interrelationship of marketing, accounting ... <1%

40 Submitted works

Coventry University on 2025-08-11 <1%

41 Submitted works

FAM on 2025-12-03 <1%

Unit 6: Cross-Cultural Management and Global HR

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will be able to examine how culture influences management philosophies and business practices in various nations.
2. Learners will be able to assess how cultural differences affect leadership, communication, and decision-making in a global corporate setting.
3. Learners will be able to apply frameworks and theories of cross-cultural management to actual business situations.
4. Learners will be able to create plans for leading and managing diverse teams in a global business setting.

Content

6.0 Introductory Caselet
6.1 Introduction to Cross-Cultural Management
6.2 Understanding Culture in a Business Context
6.3 Cultural Impact on Business Practices
6.4 Global Human Resource Management (HRM)
6.5 Managing Cultural Diversity in Organizations
6.6 Future Trends
6.7 Summary
6.8 Key Terms
6.9 Descriptive Questions
6.10 References
6.11 Case Study

6.0 Introductory Caselet

"Cross-Cultural Management at Nissan & Renault"

When Nissan (Japan) and Renault (France) went for a strategic alliance in 1999, it was confronted with enormous cross- cultural management problems. The two companies had very different corporate cultures — Renault was all about innovation and flat hierarchies, while Nissan's culture was known for being hierarchical and consensus-driven. This divergence led to tensions in making decisions, communicating, and leading which posed a challenge to the success of the collaboration.

Problem Statement

The main hurdles in cross-culture management between Nissan and Renault has been:

Communication differences – Open Debate was desirable for the French managers but indirect communication and group harmony for Japanese workers.

Differences in Leadership – Management at Renault was top down and aggressive, whereas Nissan's was more bottom up.

was reserved and consensus-driven.

Work Ethic and Decision-Making – Renault was always on the move and Nissan deliberated long about everything.

Solution

To overcome these, the alliance has made a number of strategic decisions under CEO Carlos Ghosn's management.

strategies:

Intercultural Training – Staff participated in cross-cultural training aimed at understanding the

one another's work ethics and expectations.

Dynamic Leadership Teams – The leadership team was made up of senior leaders from each company to blend decision-making approaches.

Hybrid Work Policies – The combined approach of Western styles to decision-making by getting things done fast, as well as structured Japanese-style was introduced.

Shared Business Metrics – We initialised performance targets across the two organisations to deliver goal alignment.

Conclusion

The Nissan-Renault partnership would eventually become one of the model cases among the hybrid cross-cultural business partnerships in the history of automotive corporations. By celebrating cultural differences instead of imposing homogeneity, the enterprises exploit their own competitive advantages, which results in innovation and lower costs as well expansion on a global scale.

6.1 Introduction to Cross-Cultural Management

Because companies today are expanding across borders, they have to know how to work with and manage people from various cultures. Style of cor-porate leadership, communication, organisation and coordination of talent management etc emerged as important inten¬ded roles to be developed and nurtured by global HR strategies and cross cul¬tural man-agement with these being basin for the multinational company.

The cross cultural management emphasis on exploring the impact of culture on the group dynamics, decision making and work behaviour. Managers and leaders who work with international teams can use these competences in order to enhance cross-border collaboration, reduce conflicts and improve effectiveness. International human resource management aims to create a global labour practice that is in line with national and organisational policy requirements at local expectations as well as global operational efficiency.

Nonetheless, in an era of rapid globalisation it has indeed become a necessity for organisations to possess cultural intelligence and adaptive HR systems if they are looking to attract, develop and retain international talent. Global HRM practice and cross-cultural management, if designed as an integral part affair of the enterprise, will add more competitive advantage to the enterprise through employee network commitment and longevity in global markets unsustainable success.

6.1.1 Definition and Importance

Cross culture management is to study and application of management of individual in different culture. This requires to understand the cultural differences in values, communication schemes or work ethics and managerial conceptions of multinational companies so that working processes are organised as efficiently as possible with the minimum conflicts.

4

Global HRM is the systematic planning & coordination of the fundamental organizational processes of job and work design, staffing; training and development,

performance management, appraisal, & compensation in relation to global recruitment, localisation or transfer on an international basis. It is also responsible for making the HR policies more aligned with regional and global business requirements.

Key Benefits

● Managing a Global Business and Growing the Profits: The ability to survive and build global businesses is managing cultural differences, allowing you to build strong building relationship with customers not forget employees around the world.

● Inter-culture communications: Enhanced work collaboration, inclusive workplace, lessens miscommunications.

● Inclusive HR Policies & Practices: How to Attract, Retain and Innovate Your Way to Business Growth and Global Expansion. These are universal policies and diversity ensures you get only the best.

● Compliance with labor laws and employment regulations in various countries reduces legal exposure and enables us to operate more effectively.

● Successful HRM policies at international and expatriate workplace are related with employee transfer, culture adjustment and career cultivation in a new market. It also minimizes disputes in the workplace that are caused by belief, value or work habits.

With the business environment continually globalizing, cross-cultural management and GHRM are key aspects in providing inclusive, efficient, legal and high performing organisations. When these methods are employed, the firms which pursue this strategy realize competitive advantage and experience success in global markets.

5 6.1.2 Role of Culture in Global Business

5

5

Fig 6.1 Role of Culture in Global Business

Culture largely affects the decision making for interational business, communication and culture in the workplace; and leadership. Managers of heterogeneous teams, market entry into foreign markets as well as organizational success within the framework of cross-cultural management and global HrM all are in need for knowledge about cultural differences.

Here are some important things to consider:

Culture-Based Communication Styles in Global Business:

● In terms of context, value is placed on explicit communication in the low context culture (e.g., Germany and the USA), whereas implicit communication through non-verbal messages is practised in high context culture (e.g., Japan and China).

● Use the group and hierarchy as norms; Eastern culture depend more on standards such as collectivism and hierarchical comparison, such consequences of individuals value orientation while Western culture be focused on individualism.

● The likes of the Middle Eastern or Latin American sector can be based far more in the relationships than anything to do with business but those in Northern Europe and places like Britain (particularly London) see efficiency as their prime concern.

Cross-Cultural Management

●Power distance, individualism/collectivism, uncertainty avoidance and masculinity/femininity are the four iyjets.com.indices.

dimensions that contribute to managers' understanding of cultural diversity.

● Global successful managers adjust their management and human resource policies to the local culture, while it is aligned with the firm's values also.

Global HR and management centers of different cultural dimensions

HR Laws allow for Cultural Sensitivity & Inclusivity.

● Those employees who are sent to other countries for work are given training in order for them to acclimatize with the new culture that they will work in.

● It is also important for recruiting and retaining of expatriates to familiarize themselves with local labor laws, work practices, and job expectations.

Managing Cultural Differences

● Global standardisation needs to be counter-balanced with local flexibility.

● Take cultural misunderstandings head-on to prevent clashes.

Culture has a profound effect on global business operations, and managing cross-culturally effectively requires high cultural awareness, flexibility, and strategic HR strategies.

6.1.3 Challenges in Cross-Cultural Management

Barriers to Communication- The most challenging thing about in cross-cultural management is communication. Languages, Non-Verbal Gestures, Communication Styles Human culture means languages vary in the way people speak and body language as well which leads to no co-ordination between them each other causing misunderstandings and not a good team work. High Context and Low Context Some cultures talk indirectly High context Many other cultures talk commandeering, very directly telling people what to do. Since these are quite significant gaps, social workers then will have to fill the gap.

Multicultural Diverse Leadership and Decision-Making: Leaders and decision-makers raised by varied cultures. Some like a democratic style, and others one that's much more hierarchical, where the top managers are the ones making all the decisions. Workers may be of different cultural origin, and there is clash and opposition among workers due to incompatible Leadership styles.

Work Ethics and Regulations: Work ethics, punctuality and perceptions of working together are also influenced by cultural diversity. For example, some societies are more concerned about group achievement, where as others strive for individual accomplishments. "Managers who want a fair and equitable workplace would need to understand those discrepancies behind their work."

'Change has been here forever and its normal': There was more than one person across occupational groups who would respond to change orientation provocations in this way. Strong traditional values makes some societies very efficient at pushing off change and inventing, and adapting. Cross-cultural change" management requires planning, strategy and clear communication.

Challenges To Diversity And Inclusion: Cultural diversity is very important in a workplace, and the management of such individuals must perceive their acceptance that inclusiveness, respect and non-discrimination apply to all people. I mean, after all, social conventions, gender roles and religion contribute--or not--to the prejudices or obstacles at work. First, a company should start with establishing a culture of respect, equal opportunity and diversity training.

Legal And Ethical Differences: Labour laws, ethical conduct and corporate culture differ from one country to the next. What one country can consider moral or propriate, another may not. Legal and ethical world laws Despite the complexity of these international situations, businesses must learn to master them in order to ensure that

they comply with and maintain integrity in what is increasingly becoming a tangled web where it is difficult for outsiders to make out the right path.

Motivation Differences: Motivational drives are different between cultures. While one might need the financial incentivisation, another may value work-life balance, job security or just recognition. Cultural sensitivity helps the manager find motivational strategies that answer to those of his/her diverse employees.

2 Fig 6.2 Challenges in Cross-Cultural Management

The awareness of these difficulties by the company results in improved cross-cultural management and improved worldwide HR procedures, therefore combining a coherent and efficient worldwide staff.

Did You Know

12 A study revealed that only 15% of team leaders have successfully led cross-cultural remote teams, highlighting the need for improved

40 6.2 Understanding Culture in a Business Context

6.2 Culture in Business Contexts

Culture in business is the very thing that makes good communication and collaboration happen, which is why appreciating it breeds success. Culture shapes the ideals, actions, and decision-making within a corporation which defines how employees work together, leadership styles used in managing them and how companies engage their clients and stakeholders. A strong organizational culture

fosters innovation, increases morale among employees and adds to the growth of a company in the future. On the flip side, lack of culture competence will lead to misunderstanding, frustration, and overall lower performance. A business needs cultural sensitivity in order to create an environment that facilitates diversity, teamwork and the achievement of shared objectives.

6.2.1 Definition of Culture

Culture are shared values, beliefs, norms and practices that characterize how people think, feel and behave in the work place. That is, how employees talk to each other and decide and do their work.

Culture can be summarized in the following simplistic manner:

"The kind of thinking - the organizing principle of groupthink - which separates reality into Us and Them or Good and Bad, etc." — Geert Hofstede

Culture here in a corporate setting would be both formal and informal with things such as leadership style, communication styles, the way organization is structured, and workplace ethics. It influences motivation of employees, satisfaction for the work and organization performance.

6.2.2 Key Cultural Dimensions

Culture is a significant factor in how business is consistently conducted, how employees act in the workplace and more importantly, communication that goes beyond borders. Many scholars have investigated the cultural gap and constructed models to assist organizations in better engaging in business across international borders. The three major perspectives are provided by Geert Hofstede, Fons Trompenaars, and Edward T. Hall, each with his own focus on the influence of values in business.

A.Hofstede's cultural dimensions: Geert Hofstede has done intensive research on the impact of national culture upon behaviour at work place and he has discovered six cultural dimensions which influence organizational practices and interaction in the work place.

- Power Distance Index (PDI): This dimension indicates the level to which the less powerful members of organizations and institutions accept and expect that power is distributed unequally. High power distance cultures such as Russia and Malaysia are likely to prefer centralised control and bureaucracy over all. Similar to Denmark and Sweden, low power distance countries focus on egalitarianism and decentralized decision making. This dimension is quite influential in communication, leadership and decision-making especially when it comes to the corporate setting.

● Individualism vs. Collectivism (IDV): This indicates if societies prefer personal or group success. The former are characterized by the United States and United Kingdom focus upon self reliance, competition and personal ambition, they are individualistic. In contrast, collectivist societies like China and Japan prize group loyalty, tight personal bonds and cooperation. The culture difference is reflected in the form of work, leading and interacting with others.

●Masculinity vs. Femininity (MAS): This dimension separates drive and competition societies from modest and cooperation ones (masculine cultures as Japan, Germany or in contrast feminine cultures as Sweden, Netherlands). Masculine culture communities have a workplace rivalry emphasis and corporate culture -military up to war – while feminine cultures focus on social welfare, work-life balance and employee well-being.

● Uncertainty Avoidance Index (UAI): This dimension refers to the way that a society deals with uncertainty and ambiguity. For example, individuals from high UA countries (Greece and Portugal) are likely to seek structure in their environment, show preference for clear rules, and avoid risk. Cultures where uncertainty avoidance is low, like Singapore and Denmark, tend to be more flexible, open to change and risk-taking compared with high uncertainty avoidance cultures such as Japan.

uncertainty avoidance cultures. Neverthless, this is a mannerism reflecting business tactics and regulatory jesuitism/comploting and innovation-stoked scandles.

● Long-Term vs. Short-Term Orientation (LTO): This dimension is asking whether societies put the long term before the short term or not. Long term orientation countries are dominated by the persistence, strategic planning expertise and adaption of (China & South Korea). On the one hand, USA and Nigeria are short-term oriented cultures that work for quick results, conventions and lifestyle changes. This orientation shapes the investments, goals, and planning of corporations.

● Indulgence vs Restraint (IVR): The second dimension of this physiognomy measures to what extent people try to control their desires and impulses, based on the way they were raised. Self-expression and personal pleasure will not be overlooked by libertine cultures like the United States and Mexico with their permissive social mores. As against pure breeds, Russia and China like discipline, social norm obedience controlling your desires. This cultural differences have had impact on the ways of working, workplace flexibility, employee engagement and consumer behavior.

Hofstede's dimensions of culture provide MNC with "guidelines" in respect to how cultural values influence leader ship, team work and decision making attitudes. Organizations such as these can more effectively develop intercultural communication and teamwork by following these principles.

B. Trompenaars' Cultural Dimensions

Hofstede's dimensions were expanded by Fins Trompenaars, who proposed seven categories that focus on social and professional relationships:

● Universalism vs. Particularism – People in universalist countries, like the United States and Germany, will respect laws, contracts, and universal legal systems concept since they believe everyone is bound by the same set of legal rules. Particularist cultures (e.g., China, Venezuela) value relationships and bending the rule for someone with whom you have a personal relationship. It impacts contractual discussions, precepts of professional conduct and arrangements of business dealings.

● Individualism vs. Communitarianism – This contrasts individuals who make decisions and focus on personal interests (individualist cultures such as Canada, UK) versus prioritizing group harmony and shared reponsibilities (communitarian Italians, Brazilians). It affects styles of leadership, decision making and workplace relations.

Neutral vs.ffective– Neutral cultures (e.g., Japan, the UK) manage their emotions at work, and believe that communication should be diplomatic. Emotional cultures (ITALY, MEXICO) are characterized by their open expression of emotions and reliance on gestures, tone and passion when in communication. This has implications for negotiation styles, conflict resolution and organizational communication.

● Specific Versus Diffuse -- In specific cultures (U.S.A., Switzerland), people keep personal and professional lives separate, interact primarily verbally with a focus on tasks. In vast cultures like China or Saudi Arabia, personal and business life are intertwined, and doing business is about trust and relationships built over time.

● Prefer achievement over ascription-Throughout the U.S. or Australia, competence, skills and individual achievement are emphasized in a culture geared towards attainment. In ascription cultures (for example, India or Saudi Arabia), status, age and titles that portray hierarchical standing have value. That has implications for promotions, hiring and expectations of leadership.

• Sequential vs. Synchronous Time – Sequential cultures, including the US and Germany, place an emphasis on deadlines and schedules and view time as linear. Synchronous cultures (e.g., Argentina and Japan) handle multiple responsibilities at the same time, adapting stability to change being more flexible with regard to time [39]. This leads to business negotiations, timely work and project management.

3

Internal vs. External Control – Internally controlled cultures, such as the United States and Australia believe that hard work is the way people make their destiny. Cultures that are externally controlled, such as China and India, pay more attention to the impact of outside forces on outcomes — things like fate or environment. This affects leadership, taking risks and making business calls.

Trompenaars' framework is especially valuable with managing global teams, contracting and

learning about leadership in various cultures.

C. Hall's Cultural Dimensions

In his work on how cultures communicate and understand time, Edward T. Hall (1966) identified three central dimensions:

3

● High-context vs. Low-context Communication - High context cultures such as Japan or the Arab world, use body language, indirect communication and shared cultural knowledge. Low-context cultures, such as in the US and Germany, provide fewer nonverbal cues and tend to communicate more directly and explicitly. That affects leadership communi- cations, marketing strategies and business negotiations.

● Monochronic vs. Polychronic Time Orientation – Monochronic societies, such as the US and UK tend to be time-oriented, focussing on timeliness, task completion and promptitude of meetings. In polychronic cultures (like India) time is like water.

like those in the Middle East and Latin America), who prioritize relationships over set schedules and multitask for much of the day. This has a massive effect on project planning, how meetings are run and work productivity.

● Space (Proxemics) – not personal space has distinct hierarchies in different cultures, but such a factor. Middle Eastern or Latin American cultures are allegedly more comfortable in proximity and regular physical interactions, while Western cultures, including the U.S. or Canada, prioritize personal space. Hence, businesses need to adjust their settings for office layouts, negotiations, and interpersonal communication based on this factor. As for the Hall's paradigm, it is resourceful in terms of workplace etiquette improvement, negotiation strategies, and cross-cultural communication: companies may alter their leadership, communication practises, and managing three talented global teams. Due to its presence in globally diversified markets, a business must acknowledge not only cultural or regional differences but also to adapt to local tradition and practice diverse practises in business implementation. Furthermore, one can build successful commercial relations based on results if the company penetrated social complexity and its culture due to expertise from Hofstede, Hall, and Trompenaars.

6.2.3. National vs. Organizational Culture The culture fundamentally shapes the business environment but also influences worker behaviours and decisions as well as the company performance in different geographic locations. Such complexity can only be managed by understanding the difference between the organisational culture, which stems from business values and practises, and country culture, determined by its

societal norms since national cultural forces are stemmed from history and society, while in an organisational context, these forces are prompted and evolved.

National Culture: The Strong, Underlying Force

National culture is the collective values, beliefs and practices of a country. This factor impacts the business etiquette, leadership, employee expectations, and general workplace communication. National Culture is hardly changed and is establish over few generations. Religion, customs, history, and economic systems are major contributors to national culture. It has implications for attitude and behaviour at work in matters of leadership, the way decisions are made within organisations and motivating employees.

Organizational Culture: The Company's Identity

An organizational culture is the collection of values, beliefs and behaviors that control how people work in an organization. Organizational culture is at the organizational level, as compared to national culture which is at a national level. Characteristics of Organizational Culture:

● Company Specific: Each company has its own culture regardless of location.

● Shapable Over Time: Leadership, policies and employee behavior help determine the company culture as it develops.

Excels at: Employee Engagement A great culture has positive effects on employee morale, productivity, and commitment.

1.2 Edgar Schein's Organisational Culture Model

24 There are many models of organisational culture, but the model developed by Edgar Schein[ ] (Schein 1990) is particularly effective in explaining and understanding organisational culture when studied alongside Hofstede dimensions.

According to Schein, an organizational psychologist, culture consists of three levels:

● Artifacts – What you can see in the culture, such as the office layout, dress code and rituals.

● Espoused Values - Stated values, mission statements and leader values.

● Beliefs and Assumptions – what you believe underlie behaviour (often subconsciously). Organizational Culture Types (Charles Handy's Model):

● Power Culture – Authority/Leader is based at one place, Decisions are made for all (eg., Family run business or a startup)

● Role Culture -Specialised roles, bureaucratic (e.g., government departments).

● Task Culture Project-based, team oriented (e.g., consulting firms).

● Person Culture – People orientated; who they know is key (labour law firms, colleges). What is Organizational Culture in Business:

● Google – Values innovation and flexibility, promoting creativity and risk taking.

● Amazon – Emphasising on performance and efficiency that encourages results focused culture.

Toyota – Focuses on constant improvement (Kaizen) and team work.

National and Organizational Culture Interaction

Those in the 'global' organizations have to deal with this struggle between national culture and corporate culture. A good company culture can integrate employees of different nationalities, but companies must also adapt to the cultural norms of that country or market to avoid headbutting.

Challenges in Managing Cultural Differences:

● Leadership Style -: a decentralized Leadership Style (as is common in the U.S.), may not be effective in high Power Distance cultures like China.

4-Decision Making: Western culture comes up to a consensus and in individualistic culture is quicker decision making.

● Communication: Direct honesty is considered brash to the Asians, but in western cultures it is common.

Glocalization: A Balanced Approach

Many MNCs espouse a "glocal" strategy which means they can carry their corporate culture globally yet faithfully represent local national cultures in each country.

McDonald's – Though the fast food culture chain is consistent worldwide, it "thinks locally," offering menus tailored to a country-specific taste (i.e., McSpicy Paneer in India; Teriyaki Burgers in Japan).

● IKEA – Sticks to its Swedish roots and changes store designs and products according to regional tastes.

Differences and interactions of the national and the organizational culture should be realized by companies which are active in various countries.

Leaders who can discern and align their leadership style with oriental or western culture will be able to manage more effectively Leaders: Different National Cultures Influential one's Leadership Style Resulting in Effective Management.

● For HR & Recruitment: Understanding cultural preferences leads to better talent acquisition and retention.

Black Karen David Wicklow Mens Coleman Bag Organisations should consider how to balance the need to project a global corporate image with local requirements.

Recognizing cultural variances and developing a positioning as an adaptable, inclusive organization are ways that companies prosper in today's increasingly global landscape

Scan the QR Code to Read!

Can 'glocalization' lead to a more sustainable and equitable world?

6.3 Cultural Impact on Business Practices

1 Culture is the chief influence of business throughout various regions. Relating to the field of Cross- Cultural Management and Global HR, cultural diversity is critical for MNCs to function productively. The following is how culture influences business:- 1.

Communication Styles

17 Cultural variation in direct and indirect communication.

● Low context cultures (e g USA and Germany) appreciate clear, explicit communication.

37 ● Body language, group history and unspoken messages matter a lot in high-context cultures such as China or Japan.

Misinterpretations in cooperation and negotiation are consequence of lack of effective communication.

Leadership and Decision-Making

What Leaders are Like in Different Countries: 20 Contrasts in Cultural Perspectives on Leadership There are cultural differences as to what people expect from leadership:

● Individualistic cultures (those such as the USA and UK) value independence, creativity and flat hierarchies.

— Collectivist cultures Values elder authority, group consensus and hierarchy Are those in countries such as China or India. In the other direction, depending on norms in a particular culture group, decision-making can be democratic or top down (authoritarian).

Ethical Values and Work Attitudes

Work-life balance is viewed differently:

● Western nations value work-life balance and flexible hours.

● Long hours and dedication claimed to be just part of work culture in many Asian countries.

Similarly, ethical issues including corruption, nepotism and CSR have cross-cultural differences.

Negotiation and Conflict Resolution

Negotiation styles vary:

● Western negotiators value efficiency, logic and contracts.

● Asian negotiators value indirect negotiation approaches, patience and the power of relationships.

Conflict resolution differs:

● Some cultures (like the USA, and Germany) prefer to be upfront with their conflicts in theirs society.

● Still others, like Japan and Saudi Arabia are not engaging in face to face combat that rocks the boat.

Motivating Employees and HR Practices

The motivation approaches are culture-based:

● Money can have a huge impact for individualist cultures.

● Acknowledge and thank teams in collectivist cultures.

●Differences in culture and channel characteristics are observed in the review period of promotion measures as well as the channels for providing reviews.

Doing Business Etiquette and Social Customs Greetings, handshakes and dress differ by nation. How people perceive time varies:

- The Germans and USA are freaks for time.
- Time is viewed more flexibly in both Latin American and Arab cultures.

Legal and Regulatory Differences

Labour laws, contracts and employment rights are different in other countries. HR policies, such as working hours, benefits and termination procedures should be in line with existing labor laws.

If companies want to expand globally, global human resources and cross-cultural management are important. To align with cultural standings, companies will need to change leadership style and communication, HR policies, and business negotiation approaches. Cultural intelligence can be developed in business to occasion multilateral collaboration and competitive edge.

6.3.1 Communication Styles (Verbal & Non-Verbal)

The introduction of global human resource (HR) practices and cross-cultural management also place a great emphasis on the provision of effective communication. Differences in communication Cultures and the effect of these on how messages received, understood and dealt with in western working environment. Such styles of communication can be divided into two broad categories: verbal and nonverbal. By being familiar with these differences, multinational corporations can enhance teamwork, reduce misunderstanding and create a more diverse workplace.

Verbal Communication

Oral speech is the transfer of information that occurs when human(s) utilize written and spoken signs. Yet, cultural differences in message format and the nature of messages and in interpretation are important. There are a few things you have to think about:

- Direct vs Indirect Communication: There is less tolerance for anything indirect or ambiguous in societies such as the US, Germany and the Netherlands where people state their ideas, opinions and instructions openly and directly. Professionally, this method embodies transparency, effectiveness and confidence in one's actions. On

the one hand, that in a society such as the U.S., direct communication is revered, while other societies like China and Japan – tens of Middle East Countries- appreciate indirect communication; these are often coded messages along tone and context and nonverbal cues. Folk in such societies may say such things as: “We’ll give it a look”; “That’s too hard for us”; rather than saying no, and so keep the peace and avoid confrontation.

7 41 High-Context I Low-Context: Anthropologist Edward Hall first proposed the idea of high-context and low-context cultures, which explains the extent to which culture inf 30 luencescommunication. In low-context societies like those in Germany, Canada and the United States, communication depends less on a shared past than it does in common here-and-now signals that are precise. On the other hand, in high-context societies like China or Japan, Arab world and China; people favor relying on shared experiences, norms, and between-the-lines teachings. Some "cultural workers" of high-context societies may expect their co-members to "read between the lines," instead of to say something outright.

● Language Formality: And there is a difference in language formality. In places like France, South Korea or Japan where it is required to use separate formal and informal words for managers, office-interaction is more likely to be governed by a type of standardized hierarchical order. But US and Australia-based management is generally much more relaxed in its style of communication (even someone at the very top can be addressed by his first name). For that, Global HR managers need to understand those differences in order to be able to communicate politely and otherwise within the respective teams.

●Silence and Pauses: Another aspect of the oral discourse with different cultural significance is silence. Written off as being weird, or not participating in much of anything in Western societies, silence like that can be seen as a measure of respect and thoughtfulness to consider what was said.

26 Non-Verbal Communication

Non-verbal entails includes body language and posture, eye patterns, facial expressions and gestures combined with personal space measurements. Laden with cultural baggage When subtext accompanies itself on nonverbal signals, it confuses those who get it wrong. The primary elements of non verbal communication are:

● Facial expressions: Facial expressions are one of the most common methods that is used to communicate across all cultures, but can often be misunderstood from culture to culture. While emotions such as happiness and sadness are well known, certain emotional conditions vary in expressiveness. For instance, in societies such as U.S. and many parts of Latin America, people tend to display more obviously with their facial expressions, but it is not the same for Japan or Scandinavian regions: people maintain a neutral expression in order to look tone down and professional.

● Body and Hand Language: Bodily signals are different in every nation. What passes for a thumbs-up in the Western world is seen as an insult in some countries such as Iran and parts of South Asia. The "OK" sign, thumb and forefinger touching to make a circle is OK in the U.S. But is an insult in Brazil and Turkey. Multinational managers and HR

executives should be aware of these differences so that they do not accidentally commit an offense.

● Eye Contact: How the eye contact would be interpreted is a variable factor depending on culture. In Western nations, such as United states or UK, this is considered a gesture of confidence, honesty and attentiveness but in many societies in Asia or Africa opening your palms towards an elder – or someone with higher authority and on contrary it may even be interpreted as a rude action. It serves to enhance the communication among workers and refrain from making tense feelings between them.

● Personal Space and Touching: Different cultures have different attitudes about touching and personal space. In other countries such as the United States, Canada, and Northern Europe, people like to keep more space in conversations. In Latin American, Middle Eastern and Mediterranean cultures on the other hand, people are used to standing close together and making physical contact—with a handshake or pat on the back. In order to create an inclusive work environment where employees are comfortable communicating with colleagues from diverse backgrounds, HR policies should consider these differences.

● Body posture and Orientation: People's posturing or positioning in a sitting situation with one another, has done so much to demonstrate the society. So, while slouching is considered impolite in Japan, some western nations may be just perfectly fine with it. This is also disrespectful in many Asian and Middle Eastern traditions, where pointing your feet at someone is considered rude. Being aware of these nonverbal signs will improve cross-cultural communication and prevent accidental workplace disrespect.

Constructive cross cultural management and international HR strategies require proficiency in both verbal and nonverbal communication. While understanding can open up and adaptation may result in greater levels of cooperation, a deeper level of working relationship, and an inclusive work environment differences in directness, context, formality and non-verbal cues create issues for cross-national organisations. HR managers and HR staff can promote cultural sensitivity by educating employees on cross-cultural communication skills, facilitating candid conversations about culture and creating policies that accommodate a range of communication styles. This will allow businesses to succeed in the global business world.

Decision-Making and Leadership Styles

Varying decision-making cultures have implications for companies operating across the globe. "In the United States and in Germany too, people at a lot of different levels are given enough power to make their judgment," she said; so decision-making is all but decentralized, depending on people's initiative. This kind of 'prompt response' fosters creativity and rapid adjustment to new company context.

Countries such as China and Japan, on the other hand are more consensus-oriented and place a high value on hierarchy, group agreement. While it can be slower to make decisions in such societies, so will the stakeholders be more committed and supportive. International HR managers must understand these differences if they're that several of the differences are subtle and, as a result, manage prospects to make smart decisions from ethnic groups.

Leadership Styles in Intercultural Management and Global HumanResource!

Organizational norms, cultural values and norms among others as well determine leadership styles. Western societies, and particularly the United States, are very much about transformational and participative leadership forms. There is a deep aspect to this leadership which involves open communication therefore other skills teamwork, creativity and more are elevated through enabling development staff who are mentored or coaches.

However, in a lot of the Asian and Middle Eastern cultures executive decisions are typically taken by solely the top brass, while authoritarian type leadership is widely practiced. Supervisors are supposed to give clear directions and staff tends to have an attitude from the top down. If HR officials – globally or locally – want to create a leadership strategy that addresses the company's business goals and local cultural needs, it is important they understand these discrepancies.

Cross-Cultural Negotiation and Conflict Resolution

1 ● Cross-Cultural Negotiation: The importance of cross-cultural negotiation in reaching mutually agreeable contracts with individuals from varying cultural backgrounds. Communication styles, attitudes toward authority and resolution of conflict are highly influenced by culture. Tensions can develop where values, attitudes and negotiating styles differ. For instance, there seems to be difference between the United States where the Western culture is predominant and Japan that belongs to the Asian culture; in one society, it's common sense to think direct communication and junbikisoku(word: prompt decision) as something good, while whereas in EORI hakase_no_ikiitsu_eno_jouhou_syori_baggu which says indirect communication or collaborative agreement are admired. This, in turn, may potentially hinder negotiations when such differences are not recognised.

● How Communication Styles Matter: When dealing with cultural borders, proper communication goes a long way. For instance, Saudi Arabia and China are high context cultures paying attention to the relationship and

16 nonverbal communication as Germany is a low context culture and for the United States, it highlights directness of the sender. Different types of communication have no time

for one another. Japanese generally believe that American negotiators are too aggressive or pushy, while Americans may perceive Japanese as dawdling.

● Authority and Hierarchy Effects: The hierarchy structure and governance are influenced by cultural variations in power distance. Authority in the decision-making process is shared to a greater extent in low power distance countries: Denmark and Sweden. Conversely, in high power distance societies such as Mexico and India, bargaining may involve the showing of respect to more senior management. One of them is Walmart trying to creep into the German market, where such a strict top-down approach didn't mesh well with a German de corporate culture which resulted in making a big fiasco out of Walmart on the Germany.

● Conciliatory versus Confrontational Approaches: Conflict resolution strategies vary among cultures. The US and Australia, for example, are individualistic cultures that value confrontation and directness; China and South Korea at the other end of cultural spectrum as collectivist societies that value harmony and not confronting the issue. 18 This dichotomy is evident in the 2010 conflict between Google and the Chinese government. China preferred quiet negotiations, and Google's public denunciation of the country's censorship laws ran against that, leaving the company to scale back its operations in the country.

Relationship Development Issue: In some cultures, connections of a purely human nature are not enough for business success and one's professional life depends on the depth and strength of networks. For instance trust and rapport before business talks is vitally important in Middle Eastern and Latin American cultures. Boeing's handling of a big commercial aircraft order with China is another illustrative case of when the company prioritized long term partnerships and local investment over simply cutting a deal on price and product specs.

● Modifying Strategies for Victory: Cross cultural negotiators understand that acceptability is crucial to successful negotiation. This is not about social norms, It can be adapted the manner of how communication occurs and modifying decision-making. This flexibility is demonstrated in McDonald's entry into India, where it adapted its menu to remove beef at the same time that the firm also adopted melasim (accommodation) by incorporating indigenous preferences consistent with cultural norms.

The acknowledgment of and respect for cultural differences make it possible to negotiate more successfully and to take shape international partnerships or resolve conflicts on a global scale, states that are already resolved.

Activity: Personal Negotiation Reflection

Think of a past situation where you had to negotiate or resolve a conflict—this could be a workplace discussion, a personal disagreement, or even a purchase negotiation.

Write down the key details, including the issue, your approach, the other party's response, and the final outcome. Reflect on what strategies worked well and what could have been improved. Finally, outline a plan for how you would handle a similar situation more effectively in the future.

6.4 Global Human Resource Management (HRM)

Globalisation impacts the management of non-national workforces and there is a need to manage such disparate staff if they are to function as integral aspects of a world linked by information technology in an increasingly connected world. It applies HRM strategies to complexity in many legal, cultural and economic contexts. These include attracting talent, cross-cultural communication, managing expatriates and adhering to different labor regulations. Through good global HRM, firms would more readily be able to benefit from diversity of workforce amidst uniformity in HR policy, employee involvement and eminence in organization operations around the world.

The success or failure of multinational corporations (MNC s) is influenced, to a great extent, by the global HR management (HRM). Yet HR departments have a huge role to play in workforce diversity and with entering compliance to nurture the compensation structure, and addressing all cultural disparities so that they can function easily as the world becomes home to them. Next, the role of HR in international business is discussed in greater detail in subsequent chapters.

Global People Planning and Talent Acquisition

Whether working to staff a 10-person office or a multi-national corporation, the need for HR is as essential as ever. An example is the skill need, to be found at a location, which can then be cross-matched with the recruitment strategies against business based objectives.

- What it means to the local labour market will be what you are hiring.
- Is responsible for meeting employee needs and respects the visa and work permit rules for expatriate staff.
- A diverse hiring process(to diverse talent population) invites culture adaptability in the organization.

Local employment agencies are also leveraged to work with their workforce and identify the best skills.

For instance, Google recruits software engineers in Europe, the US and India to enhance global innovation strategies.

Managing Inclusion and Cultural Diversity

There is a need for cultural diversity in global business. Lead by HR, there are cross societial training programmes as to how we preserve inclusion and respect people from other cultural naming conventions and, therefore, properly treating (no differently from any other staff).

● There is nothing wrong with diversity and cultural sensitivity training when striving for an inclusive work environment.

● To ensure that policies against discrimination will be implemented so as to achieve non-discrimination and equity.

● Team heterogeneity activates organizational view points.

For example McDonald's customises HR policies (such as in majority Muslim countries, where they securely provide prayer space for Muslims.

to facilitate religious practices.

Compliance with International Labor Laws

It is also worth mentioning that wages, rights as an employee and working conditions differ significantly even between labour laws in different countries. HR has the responsibility of ensuring that all compliance is accomplished to prevent any litigation and fines.

● One must understand local laws of employment and the tax regulations.

● One way of ethical conduct is fair labour practice.

● Response to contracting, salary and benefit regulations that keep you out of legal trouble.

E.g: Amazon follows EU's strict laws with respect to working hours and pay and benefits to comply.

Global Benefits and Compensation

Reasonable compensation packages should be designed by the HR who need to take into account the regional economic environment, living expenses and tax policies.

● Firms pay according to a region based salary structure since fairness is being taken care of.

● Providing bonuses, pension plans, and health insurance can help retain them.

● Support for international mobility : Housing - to facilitate relocation and housing of expariates.

Employee Development and Training

HR works towards investing in employee training and development programs that should work effectively across the different locations internationally.

Courses on leadership development are offered to tomorrow's global managers.

● Integration occurs through language and cross-cultural communication classes.

● Generally training and upgradation of technological skills increases the capability of workers.

● Mentoring also enriches knowledge sharing and professional airing.

Toyota, for example, sends experienced Japanese managers to teach local workers at its foreign plants how to operate in a way that's consistent with global quality standards.

Expatriate Management and Global Mobility

HR challenges also include immigration, assimilation and relocation services to be able to respond the needs of migrant workers as they move abroad.

● 4. You must apply for a work visa and residence permit.

● That's why we have language courses, cultural training that help.

● International healthcare, education and housing services make the employee become well. For example, HSBC makes it easy for executives to live in London, Hong Kong and New York with "relocation support" for top execs and cultural induction programs.

Employee Engagement and Retention

For multinational companies engaging and retaining employees is difficult. HR uses tactics to achieve high job satisfaction and keeps the top talent.

Flexible working arrangements: Towards more worklife balance.

49● Employee satisfaction surveys are effective ways to deal with job issues.

● To offer mental health programmes It's good for your employees.

●One of the more effective means by which to increase motivation is to acknowledge and promote employees displaying high levels of performance.

For example, SAP has extended work from home policies in numerous countries to enhance its employees' satisfaction without decreasing their productivity.

Performance Management Across Borders

When measuring performance it is by fair and transparent assessments, HR would adjusts the assessment methods to different cultural and economic circumstances.

● Variants of the key performance indicators (KPIs) are adapted for regional differences.

● 360 degree feedback mechanisms can promote constructive helpful evaluations.

● The performance standards are consistent with culture norms for fairness.

IBM's worldwide performance management process, for instance, is sensitive to cultural differences in order to ensure fair evaluations regardless of location.

Crisis Management and Risk Mitigation

They not only have to deal with health emergencies and natural disasters as others do, but are also political instability. Do crisis management now is a way of doing business.

● Practicing emergency response plans can enhance preparedness.

● WHS requirements are mandatory for mitigating risk.

· It provides security of employment with regards to crisis support and relocation.

For example, Apple promptly adopted wide-spread remote work policy for the security of workers in some countries and their continuous operations due to the COVID-19.

39 Influence Between Employer Branding and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

The employer brand can reinforce a firm's brand and drive global-talent attraction. CSR is

with the HR that indeed targeted to ethical labour practice and social responsibility.

●Trust building consists in the promise of fair wages and just labour conditions.

● Business values can be enforced with the use of environmental sustainability programs.

● Settled with universal principles, a good corporate culture will be consolidated and inspired by the positive atmosphere.

● Employee advocacy foster's your company's global image.

In this context, Unilever incorporates sustainability into its HR processes and pays competitively across the organization to attract socially conscious professionals.

In fact, HR for global business is more complicated than domestic operation. "You must have a deep knowledge of global labor laws, compensation packages, cultural nuances and how to lead and respond in the event of a crisis in order to succeed. Solutions to these problems make HR help the rising mixed and active-experienced workforce of multinational companies succeed in long term by minimizing wastes of human capital.

6.4.1 Recruitment, Selection, and Training in Global Contexts

This is referred to as global human resource management (HRM) or managing a diverse workforce across national boundaries.Considering political, legal, cultural and economic differences in countries while doing so. Recruitment, Selection and Training are the three key components of GHRM, and all present unique opportunities as well as challenges in international busi- ness context.

Recruitment in a Global Context

Recruitment is: A process which includes attracting, screening and selecting the candidate for a job. Internationally this is even more complicated as labour markets, cultural expectations and legal requirements come into play.

Issues in Global Recruitment

● Varying functional roles, benefits and work-life balance among the countries.

● Legal and Regulatory Compliance (i.e. local labour laws, visa requirements etc) is to be considered also.

● Businesses must sometimes turn to offshore for the talent they require.

Foreign labour markets: The firms need to position themselves to be able to attract the various foreign labour market s.

Example:

Multinationals (e.g. Google) employ global talent acquisition strategies by utilizing online job platform, local recruiting agencies and employee referral to finding engineers in Brazil, Germany, India or what have you.

Selection in a Global Context

Assessment would be part of the selection determining which applicant is the best one. Companies in a global context have to adjust for local culture fit, adopt local hiring norms and make very sure indeed they steer and control fireballs.

Challenges in Global Selection:

● Standardised procedures for recruitment may not apply in large cultural context. For instance, psychometrics tests would have to be culturally adjusted.

● Their Work Authorization and Visas may not be in place to work abroad and require sponsorship.

● Business dimension : Firm should have handled diversity and Inclusion in multiple geographies and there are equal grounds for hiring also.

Example:

Unilever has a step by step universal screening method of video interviews, online AI-driven screening tools and assessment centres to ensure they select the best person, while still considering cultural eccentricities.

Training in a Global Context

Training and development schemes assist employees to learn differently or increase their skills or knowledge in the way that their work is done; adjusting to new changes at work place or through working on organisational objective etc. Language barriers Training should address legal necessities, co-culture learning (Cultural training 711 and cultural learning style), language.

Challenges in Global Training:

- Localization of training content: The programs need to be adapted to local law, culture, psychology, tribal behavior and also business etiquette.
- Companies may have to offer translation or multilingual training.

In the case where only a PC exists, Remote workers are trained using e-learning and online/virtual methods.

Example:

Microsoft provides a variety of localized leadership development programs to employees worldwide. The training is based on virtual reality (VR) simulations and mentorship programmes whose content and reach are focused on leadership issues within one geographical region.

Global recruitment, selection and training for HR professionals it is necessitated cultural sensitivity, strategic design and local norms adjustment. These businesses attract competitive, global talent to fuel their business.

6.4.2 Expatriate Management and Cultural Adjustment

Expatriate management The process of choosing, training, supporting and authorizing workers who are sent out to work abroad for a long period of time in another country. Expatriates are called multinational corporations (MNCs) workers as those MNCs need them to disseminate the corporate culture, the expertise from branch to another.

Key Aspects of Expatriate Management:

- Selection: Expatriates are selected by the employers due to their technical ability, adaptability and intercultural competence. This is Pre-Departure training where the expatriate is taught a language, business manners and the level of cultural experience they will consider with them to their new home.
- Relocation package: Housing support / Visas / Schooling (if applicable) etc.

- Social Integration Projects, Mentoring and Reoccurring Cheque-ins with On Assignment Support Program.

Repatriation; Career and reintegration support programmes assist in the smooth return to the country of origin.

Cultural Adjustment

Acclimatization is the process of adjusting to a new culture. But this overwhelming sensation is named as "concept shock" and it is fabricated with some stages which many of the expat or anybody go through for expat life are finding difficult.

- Honeymoon Stage- Amusement or interest
- Crisis Period- A time of rupture resulting from cultural differences
- Adaptation- Deeper understanding or adapting to new behaviors
- Knack- Good adaptation and well surviving with foreign elements.
- Expatriate Management & Cultural Adjustment

Example 1: The American Executive in Japan

A US conglomerate dispatches its delegate to manage with their Tokyo branch. For departure the company offers cultural training and Japanese class. The executive will be faced with barriers like lateral corporate culture and top-down culture in the beginning. Ultimately, through the use of adaptation tools and coaching they can lead the team to achieve.

Example 2: An Indian Engineer in Berlin

Germany shift proved by Indian IT expert. Their first struggle is with social norms (like strict punctuality) and direct communication. HR can actually coach them towards being a productive team player with the help of their local coworkers, and little bit of cultural coaching.

As such, expatriate management is paramount to successful international business; and the HR function should be involved in order that employees successfully transition from one cultural context into another.

Digital

Scan the QR Code to Read!

Expatriate Management Policy Trends

6.5 Managing Cultural Diversity in Organizations

The ability to effectively handle cultural diversity within an organisation is of critical importance in the modern day, highly globalised business environment. As organisations become even more international and multicultural, with a diversity of values, communication styles and work ethics, communities will need to confront differences in value systems, the way that people communicate and their codes of work if they are to build more inclusive relationships. While creatively, employee engagement and management performance in the work place aside, managing with diversity of culture is not all moonlight and roses like any other thing there is bias, conflict and misunderstanding. At an organisation level, cultural diversity is a resource in and of itself; one that can be employed by organisations to create a more dynamic and productive workforce by encouraging different perspectives, introducing inclusive policies, and fostering greater cultural awareness.

6.5.1 Strategies for Cross-Cultural Team Management

● Effective Communication: O pen and honest communication is a must in managing cross- cultural teams. It can help avoid misinterpretations with clear and plain spoken language, and making an effort to avoid saying words that are likely to be misunderstood. Yes, fostering active listening and the asking of checking questions (to identify when there's an assumption or a misunderstanding) may also enhance such interaction between team members who have various source background combinations.

● Team members: A guy should promote team members cultural awarenesssensitivity. This may be achieved by organizations training programs educating its employees on the customs, values, and communication of varying cultures. An inclusive work setting where the members recognize cultural differences can enable collaboration and trust.

Flexibility and flexibility: International cross cultural groups require management styles and work force attitudes to change. The more that people also accept that we can do business in multiple ways, the more better the integration is."

found. To the same extent diversity and flexibility in management styles will relieve stress for cultural comparisons or preferences.

● Create shared goals and values: Team members reinforcing common goals and values aid in forming a unified team. Correct perception of expectations will contribute to bringing together employees from various backgrounds by defining a shared goal. Organizational values which emphasize inclusiveness and respect can also enhance the bonding of teamwork.

● Collaboration and Team Bonding Creating: Members with diverse cultural backgrounds build social relations and trust by interacting together as a team. Team members can learn about one another's backgrounds and working styles by holding informal team

meetings, meeting virtually or in-person (when it is safe again), participating on joint projects.

● Unlocking the Potential of Diversity; Diverse points of view driven by cultural diversity can enhance creativity and innovation. In order to take advantage from different perspectives to solve issues and generate new ideas, the team members are stimulated towards open discussion, brainstorming comments or ideas sharing.

● Conflict Resolution With a Dash Of Culture: Conflicts in multicultural teams will always emerge and must be resolved appropriately. Supervisors should have the ability to resolve conflicts and understand cultural differences regarding communication and dispute resolution. Communicative science can lead to positive resolutions by breaking down barriers with words.

● Leadership of Inclusion: Leaders bring in an inclusive workplace. Just, compassionate and respectful of all cultures should ideal cross-cultural team leaders be. It promotes professional growth opportunities and celebrates everyone's contributions.

Using these tactics allows companies to better manage their cross-cultural teams and use their diversity to its maximum potential for productivity, collaboration, and eventual success.

6.5.2 Diversity and Inclusion Programs Diversity Initiatives

Activities organizations engage in to encourage participation by and representation of people from various groups, e.g., age groups, sex, race and ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation or disability status Diversity initiatives. interventions for a diverse workforce in the meaning of an adequate representation of diversity within today's working society. Focused recruitment, fair hiring processes, mentorship for underrepresented groups, leadership development initiatives and more universal diversity.

programs are common. InnovationCreativity, problem-solving ability and overall productivity get a boost from diversity, and all these things are the key to business success.

Inclusion Initiatives

the efforts are not just about hiring diverse workforces but also around making all employees feel well and good as they get empowered at the workplace. These attempts strive to foster culture of working with diverse perspectives, more equitable work-related growth and promotion opportunities. Some of the key inclusion strategies is diversity training, employee resource groups, flexible work arrangements and diverse involvement in decision making. Culture is driven by inclusivity which results in higher levels of employee engagement, improved staff retention and supports organisations get the most from their diversity.

6.5.3 Ethical Considerations in Global HRM

● Fair and Equitable Treatment: Fair human resource management is fair treatment for all staff around the world, in a varied workforce, free of race, ethnicity, gender bias and culture. Equality must be equal in hiring of staff, promotion and pay scale along with workplace policy or others – without any pitch-favour or discrimination. Fair businesses have all the trust, engagement and long-term success vibes.

● Respecting Cultural Differences: As international business is conducted in increasingly different cultural environment, global firm recognizes and respects the local tradition, custom, and business practice. Ethical HRM tries to balance out its decisions which does not become Marxist everywhere and hence, nothing offensive or disrespectful in any sector. This effectively builds a strong bond between the company and its global workforce which pays dividends in terms of business operations and employee satisfaction.

● Local and International Labor Law Compliance: There are various reasons for the HR professionals to be interested in local labor laws and international human rights standards, including that they should follow it. The legal norms are less harmonized on issues of labor, and HR workers must comply with local laws in addition to the international human rights instruments. 'Fair wage', 'just employments' and 'just working conditions' are the objective of HRM for businesses. To keep the moral integrity of the labor force, it takes one to thwart exploitation such as underpayment or hazardous working conditions.

● Privacy and Confidentiality In an age of digital revolution, the issue of ensuring privacy and confidentiality is becoming very significant in global HRM because countries are also significantly relying on technological storage facilities to maintain employee data. Data

27 (Agdawal, 2017) Data protection laws like the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), need to be followed and security precautions taken so that company's employees personal and professional information is not at risk. All of these terms end up resulting in ethical HR policies, ensuring that any data used is data managed with transparency and locked up with security, based on the understanding that the data belongs to the user (the employee) and is being used appropriately.

● Workplace diversity and inclusion Human resource management has a positive impact on the workplace diversity and inclusion, where it fosters a culture that welcomes individuals from all over the world without any forms of discrimination. It involves legal dimensions such as developing ethical recruitment policies, running diversity training programmes and for outletting the procedures for dealing with any workplace discrimination or harassment. Organization that are inclusive are more innovative and collaborate more, but they also have higher employee morale.

● Ethical Leadership and Decision Making: As such, HR leaders have a responsibility when it comes to setting the moral direction in an organization. Second, they need to ensure that corporate values are in accordance with morality and social responsibility. Many elements of both workers' exploitation and indirect outsourcing also come up against secrecy and lack of corporate accountability, which demand transparency and accountability in those rose-colored-vision ethical decisions. HR professionals model ethics to set and reinforce ethical business behaviour and 'R'esponsibility culture.

● Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in HRM: Ethical HRM comprises Corporate Social Responsibility as a vital element which is about the responsibility of an organization towards the society and environment. Ethical HRM encompasses sustainable employment practice, fair trade initiatives and community involvement strategies which aim to benefit both local and international communities. Organizations perform this by matching goals with responsibilities in order to construct its image and offer social and economic advantages over the long run.

Knowledge Check 1

Choose the correct option:

1. What is a key principle of ethical HRM in a global workforce?

a) Prioritizing local employees over international staff

b) Ensuring fair and equitable treatment without bias or favoritism

c) Implementing hiring policies based on cultural preferences

2. Why is compliance with local and international labor laws important in ethical HRM?

a) It ensures employees work extra hours to meet business demands

b) It allows companies to create their own wage policies

c) It eliminates exploitation and ensures fair wages and safe working conditions

3. What is a primary reason for protecting employee data in global HRM?

a) To comply with regulations like GDPR and ensure data security

b) To track employee productivity through personal data

c) To share employee information with third-party vendors for analysis

4. How does ethical HRM contribute to workplace diversity and inclusion?

a) By promoting a welcoming culture and implementing anti-discrimination policies

b) By limiting hiring to specific cultural groups for better alignment

c) By prioritizing promotions for employees from similar backgrounds

6.6 Future Trends: The Evolving Role of Culture in Global Business

Employees transcending cultures is an essential aspect of achieving success on the Pan World Business. It deals with diversity in the workplace. HRM also needs to manage different cultural values, communication flows and work ethic when expanding abroad.

6.6.1 Changing Nature of Culture in International Business HRM

Today, the influence of culture is quite evident in most of the policies and practices of HRM within different multinational corporations. As companies grow, they need help dealing with people of other

cultural beliefs, communication styles and workplace norms. HRM has to tailor its practices to such cultural differences and at the same time, have a fit with the strategic direction of the organization to maintain a sustainable and productive organizational climate.

● Cross-Cultural Communication and the Global Workforce — cultural differences can be a hindrance in global business, but successful communication is essential. There is potential for miscommunication or inefficiency, especially with diversity of language, nonverbal cues or alternative communication styles. To fill these gaps, HRM needs to establish cultural training, multilingual assistance and inclusive communication policy. Open exchange of ideas and sensitivity to cultural differences is a key ingredient for the development of robust multinational teams.

● The Global Worker: Attracting and Retaining Top Talent from Around the World 04/16/15 Workers – everywhere Like any industry, workers have their differences thus innovation; people form different parts for the world bring fresh ideas built on their understanding of given things but then they have integration problems Coexistence. Accordingly, not only can HRM promote inclusiveness, but the significance of differences in traditions, values and ways of approaching work should also be emphasized. Diversity

training, mentorship programs and inclusive leadership efforts all contribute to an environment where each employee is supported and valued.

● Strategies for Talent Acquisition and Retention: Culturally bound aspects of a country might be relevant to reflect on recruitment and retention management practices in GhHRM. Work culture of different individuals are according to their country and work life balance, job security and growth in career. But as HR merges a company's culture, that of its employees present and former, with the company's brand and culture hiring processes and policies, not to mention compensation reflect local cultural norms even within one corporate identity. "If you can understand what motivates employees in those areas, it will create engagement and mitigate that turnover.

HR Policies & Practices in Adsettings HRM: Adjusting to Local Conditions), labor laws and employment regulations vary across countries. There is a need for strict observance of the legal and ethical labour hours, benefits, off days as well as employment rights. On the other hand, corporations need o be just and legal in procedures while ensuring uniformity of policies in human resource management yet aligning companys global policy with local labor legislations.

35

● Impact of Culture on Leadership and Decision-making: The style of leadership is different from culture to culture, hence it also changes approaches for managing and deciding on issues. Works in a hierarchical culture such as those of this one may require clear authority relationships whereas works in an egalitarian culture may request participative duty accountability.

leadership. To that end, HRM is required to recognize and apply leadership models which align with the organizational objective as well as the cultural expectation of its members.

CSR and Cultural Perspectives The matter of cultural views must be accounted for within the on-going CSR activities of multinational companies. It should be a part of the community, conduct business with a conscious and make efforts to sustain its practices in that particular area. Through the develop- ment of CSR strategies which recognize cultural norms and underpin ethical & socially responsible behaviour by the business organization, HRM has a critical role in strategy for organisation(s).

As globalization continues to create the enterprise environment, culture is one critical factor of HRM in MNCs. (Note, culturally relevant here means that businesses can motivate their workforce; spark new ideas and maintain continued productivity when they are racially inclusive in the market through a embrace of race which infers business culture modification based on HR policy perception to reflect the global world-view. Culture in HRM is dynamic and persistently requires each person to be adaptable, with multicultural exertion if they employ a workforce of multi-nationals and continuously adapt stringently flexibly to new demands.

6.6.2 Emerging Trends in Cross-Cultural HRM

With globalisation of workforce, new trends and practices are emerging in Cross-Cultural Human Resource Management. The following tries to codify some emerging trends.

● Digital Business and Artificial Intelligence in HRM: AI-based recruiting tools can assist to mitigate bias in the recruitment process. It prefers the cultural side but also prefers the capabilities over background. Intercultural communication among the human resources from an international project team could be supported through virtual collaboration using HR technology platforms.

● Remote Teams and Hybrid Work: Today's work space HR leaders are required to manage a team not just from different cultures all across the globe but also from different time zones. It's culturally relative to a certain extent of what people consider nice in terms of separation between work and life, companies are starting (and already in their doing so for some time) implementing flexible working. How to retain cultural cohesion in hybrid places of work through virtual team building

● Rise in Training of Cross-Cultural Leadership: Organizations are spending more dollars on leadership development that includes training for having high cultural intelligence (CQ). Adaptive leadership concepts will be applied to teams who bring unique perspectives of teamwork, hierarchy and decision-making. Today, coaching and mentoring programs are all about cross-cultural competencies.

● Inclusion, Equity and Diversity: People are broadening their view of what organisations can look like to have racial and gender diversity, to consider different ways of doing diversity and inclusion that's much more inclusive in terms of culture. Cultural sensitivity is an important part of promoting diversity in the workplace and can be taught through human resources training. Such effects are manifested mainly through changes in business practices, policies and benefits to cater for religio-cultural practices (e.g. prayer rooms/ days, flexible holidays).

● Global Mobility and Expatriate Management: Companies are establishing targeted programs to help expatriates with the challenges of cross-cultural adjustment. The use of locally-focused onboarding and cultural appreciation programmes to make them easier for overseas workers to adapt to is another. HR is concerned about work visas, taxes and compliance—though it never mattered until recently because there can't be any barriers to cross-border flexibility.

● The Legal and Ethical Aspects of Cross-Border Human Resources Management: The human resources strategies of the companies are becoming increasingly consistent with the rules of international labour law and morality. HR managers are being made to walk a tightrope between policy, local labour laws and cultural norms in an effort to stay on the right side of the law.

● Mental Health and Well-being of employees in a Multicultural Workforce- Different cultures perceive mental health and well-being differently, it also means that HR needs to design culturally appropriate wellness programs. Now, companies are providing mental health support and counseling and making wellness resources available to address different cultural traditions.

Globalisation has raised Cross-Cultural HRM on challenges which is struggling to offer sustainable solutions at the current stage. Businesses that can embed these new dynamics into their culture will create a more diverse, adaptable and effective work-place.

6.6.3 Adapting to a Globalized Workforce

Against the backdrop of an increasingly global workforce, these structural changes can only be dealt with through cultural differences that are purposefully promoted and strengthened in HR practices in a dual care reality. Companies have to make an effort to embrace technology, cross-cultural training and culturally intelligent leadership through which they can manage remote as well as hybrid work teams.' Flexible work practices align with societal norms, what some employees want in terms of balance and how they prefer to communicate; employee engagement and productivity depend on those practices. HR is also responsible for international labor laws, global mobility and ethical concerns in order to create a seamless work environment. In a world that's more global than ever before, becoming familiar with differing cultural attitudes is one of the most rewarding ways to succeed in bustling cities like the.

workplace as a business and also increasing employee happiness and ift in organisational success by innovation.

6.7 Summary

❖ Culture is the values, beliefs, customs and rituals that define the way that work gets done within individuals, teams and organizations.

❖ Communication influences culture, which is used to drive organizational performance and effectiveness.

29

❖ These are power distance, individualism vs. collectivism and uncertainty avoidance; they assist a business to know just how different people value systems may be (Cooper 240).

❖ The Style in International Business Negotiation is cultural-based, some cultures directly communicate and others indirectly.

❖ – Punctuality, hierarchy and motivation of staff – All these in the document are wanted by different national cultures and that will have a impact on how business operates.

❖ Consumer choices need to be adapted for the branding and advertising approaches since culture matters.

❖ HRM policies are expected to adhere to local customs in the areas of recruitment process, job description and performance appraisals.

❖ Organizations may use foreign work assignment to acclimate their employees on how to do business in the host country and not have a cultural faux.

❖ The management welfare and employees' welfare, the balance between the standardized corporate HRM policies with the peculiar cultural values in all performance appraisals / rewards system / conflict resolution may be embarked upon from time to time but in a manner that is beneficial to both customer (its management) and its employee.

❖ Through implementation of culturally driven policies and leadership styles, companies encourage diversity practice which, in turn promotes innovation _b employee engagement b Nd global competitiveness.

6.8 Key Terms

Cross cultural management: Management of employee workforce in an organisation which is from diversified cultures for obtaining cooperation at firm level so that the firm can rise towards success.

Cultural Intelligence (CQ): The capability of working across cultures.

Cultural Dimensions: Hofstede's framework to distinguish national culture based on 6 factors- individualism vs. collectivism and power distance.

Intercultural Communication: The behaviour of sending proper information to others, who are from different culture through language media.

Cultural Adjustment: When the new cultural setting becomes "adaptable" and open for interaction and acting by people or organisations.

Diversity and Inclusion: The professional practices in the organization, that encompasses bringing diverse workforce, and building an environment of inclusion by which everyone are accepted with a feeling of belonging to be.

Expatriate Management : Ways of supporting employees sent to work in a country outside its Home Organisation, including training, resettlement and so on.

Global HRM (Human Resource Management): Managing employees with operations in more than one country, accommodating differences in local labour laws, culture and business practice.

Cultural Synergy: The way an organization can make the most of its cultural differences by working together and understanding one another better.

6.9 Descriptive Questions

Describe what is meant by business culture, and explain how awareness of cultural differences between countries is essential to the performance of any multinational corporation.

Explain the Hofstede theory of culture dimensions and its relevance to understanding business cultures in different countries.

How is culture a power that affects decisions and negotiation approaches in international business? Use an example.

Explains how cultures and values influence leadership styles and organizations globally.

What are the major challenges faced by Global HRM? How does an organization develop HR policies and practices that are culturally appropriate in a host country?

2 How do you think management of expatriates would affect success in international business? What to do as an HR practitioner to assist the expatriates?

Why is the management of cultural diversity a critical contributor to an organization's success? Give instances of how developing the team diversity can improve innovation?

Discuss the significance of cross-cultural training in MNCs. How do these programmes improve an employee's performance?

What are some perennial challenges to effective cross-cultural teamwork and how can managers solve them?

Explore how corporations could foster a work culture that appreciates and welcomes cultural variety.

6.10 References

1. "The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas L. Friedman

2. Global Business Today" by Charles W. L. Hill and G. Tomas M. Hult

3. "Globalization and Its Discontents" by Joseph E. Stiglitz

4. "Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal

5. Ajami, R. A., & Goddard, G. J. (2021). Global business: Competitiveness and sustainability. Routledge.

32 6. Kapoor, M. (2025). Global business environment: Industry 5.0 and beyond. CRC Press.

25 7. Kaynak, E. (2022). The global business: Four key marketing strategies. Routledge.

13 8. Morrison, J. (2017). The global business environment: Challenges and responsibilities (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

Knowledge Check 2

1: b) Ensuring fair and equitable treatment without bias or favoritism

2: c) It eliminates exploitation and ensures fair wages and safe working conditions

3: To comply with regulations like GDPR and ensure data security

6. 11 Case Study

Adapting to a Globalized Workforce – Challenges

companies operating in an era of so called 'globalization', with the emergence of MNCs and digital spaces, they are forced to turn themselves into a global work force. For companies, the struggle comes in figuring out how to manage widely 15 dispersed staff who work across cultures, time zones and regulatory 15 environments. In companies that operate across cultures, time zones and regulatory systems, HRM is strategic: It must be.

Introduction

34 XYZ Corporation is a multi-national technology corporation with locations in North America, Europe and Asia. In the last 10 years, it has expanded its work force across the globe. The business had grown over the years and mtb looked to upscale its operation into many other international territories, the company also suffered a variety of cross-cultural challenges, communication barriers and issues concerning staff engagement across those regions. Unicorn XXI: Because it a technology company that sits on the edge of innovation, XYZ Corporation was still facing cultural issues and had differential HR policies and productivity problems between remote collaborators. Here is a Case Study Talking about 2 major challenges XYZ Corporation faced, and how they handled it.

Problem 1: Cross-Cultural Communication Hurdles The problem is:

The communcation style between the workers in different cultures was a slightly direct cause of miscommunication and ineffectiveness. Apart from direct feedback, Western employees paid more attention to indirect and hierarchical communication by those from Asian countries. It would create tension within the team, delay the project and sap employee morale.

Solution:

Cross-Cultural Communication Training Program for IBM XYZ Corporation created a Cross-Cultural Communication Training Program to train global employees in intercultural communication differences in the workplace. As part of the efforts by HR to develop greater mutual understanding, they also organized language support tools, cultural awareness workshops and mentoring sessions with people from different geographies. The more productive the project, the greater their cohesiveness and reduced conflict.

Problem 2: Hard to cooperate with a distributed team Problem:

Remote employees that are in a number of timezones where things were just difficult to work with. It was hard to schedule meetings, so decisions were slow and not as effective. Second was the situation where company culture or decision-making processes were not too in sync with remote team members.

Solution:

The project management tool that has been used by XYZ Corporation to monitor the status and maintain transparent communication included using platforms like Slack, Trello and Microsoft Teams where it encouraged the adoption of asynchronous methods of communication. Flexible working hours was abolished and workers were able to give in the best time, they wanted without being chained to rigid timings. We added virtual team-building exercises and global town halls in order to make our company more inclusive and nurture the company culture. The obvious outcomes were increased productivity, engagement and the ability to collaborate more effectively across geographies.

For businesses, this means embracing cultural intelligence, flexible working practices and a best-practice approach to communication when it comes to harnessing the power of the global workforce. With the aid of cultural training and digital collaboration solutions, XYZ Corporation managed to solve its problems and improve teamwork in order to produce better results. As globalization continues to define the workplace today, employers who pride themselves on employee engagement and cross- cultural management skills will do well in a rapidly changing global economy.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 7_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127098229

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:57 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 7_V3.docx

File Size

120.5 KB

54 Pages

19,302 Words

115,679 Characters

3% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **47** Not Cited or Quoted 2%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **1** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **22** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **3** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

1% Internet sources
1% Publications
2% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

0 Integrity Flags for Review

No suspicious text manipulations found.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **47** Not Cited or Quoted 2%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **1** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **22** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **3** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

1% Internet sources
1% Publications
2% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Internet	corporatefinanceinstitute.com	<1%
2	Submitted works	New York Institute of Technology on 2023-05-04	<1%
3	Internet	www.carponovum.com	<1%
4	Submitted works	University of Greenwich on 2024-11-19	<1%
5	Submitted works	Capella University on 2024-10-22	<1%
6	Submitted works	ICL Education Group on 2025-10-20	<1%
7	Internet	www.coursehero.com	<1%
8	Internet	www.bsm.edu.in	<1%
9	Submitted works	Murdoch University on 2025-08-24	<1%
10	Submitted works	University of Sussex on 2024-03-25	<1%

11 Internet
www.classace.io <1%

12 Internet
fastercapital.com <1%

13 Internet
www.mrglobalization.com <1%

14 Publication
Moyo, Busani. "Perceptions of South African Freelance Copywriters on Cross-Cult... <1%

15 Submitted works
Purdue University on 2024-11-24 <1%

16 Submitted works
University of Derby on 2025-07-30 <1%

17 Internet
beachcastle75.blogspot.com <1%

18 Submitted works
Chartered Institute of Personnel Management CIPM on 2026-01-27 <1%

19 Submitted works
Universidad TecMilenio on 2024-01-19 <1%

20 Internet
morexpertise.com <1%

21 Publication
Sulemana Iddrisu, Abdul-Razak Abubakari, Alhassan Alolo Abdul-Rasheed Akeji, ... <1%

22 Internet
static.collegedekho.com <1%

23 Submitted works
Alliance University on 2024-11-11 <1%

24 Submitted works
Chester College of Higher Education on 2025-07-28 <1%

25 Publication

Jackson, Susan E.. "Managing Human Resources", Oxford University Press <1%

26 Submitted works

Saint Thomas University on 2025-10-31 <1%

27 Submitted works

The European College of Business and Management (ECBM) on 2020-01-26 <1%

28 Publication

Truesdale, Kristine Elizabeth. "Sustainability Leaders Fostering a Genuine Connec... <1%

29 Internet

esoftskills.com <1%

30 Internet

fourweekmba.com <1%

31 Publication

Adebukola Oyewunmi, Gill Owens, Ogechi Adeola. "The Dark Side of Leadership: ... <1%

32 Submitted works

BPP College of Professional Studies Limited on 2025-09-16 <1%

33 Submitted works

Erasmus University of Rotterdam on 2018-05-31 <1%

34 Submitted works

Heriot-Watt University on 2024-09-22 <1%

35 Submitted works

Howard University UG on 2025-10-11 <1%

36 Submitted works

Myanmar Imperial University on 2025-08-28 <1%

37 Submitted works

Northwest Samar State University on 2025-10-14 <1%

38 Submitted works

University of Bolton on 2025-08-14 <1%

39 Submitted works

University of Bolton on 2025-08-27 <1%

40 Submitted works

University of North Georgia on 2020-02-24 <1%

41 Submitted works

University of Northampton on 2026-01-23 <1%

42 Internet

mpbou.edu.in <1%

43 Internet

www.iedunote.com <1%

44 Submitted works

Pearson MyLabs on 2016-02-05 <1%

45 Submitted works

University of South Florida on 2023-06-05 <1%

46 Submitted works

University of Wolverhampton on 2025-08-13 <1%

47 Submitted works

Buckinghamshire Chilterns University College on 2025-10-05 <1%

48 Submitted works

Cranfield University on 2024-10-18 <1%

Unit 7: Cross-Cultural Communication

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will study about cultural differences and how it impacts communication style and business interaction in a global environment.

2. Learners will examine and be able to assess key traits and strategies of effective global leadership and management in a wide variety of organisational environments.

3. Learners will be able to compare and contrast human resource management (HRM) practises in various cultural and legal environments.

4. Learners will be able to apply cross cultural communication principles as well as HRM strategies to improve team collaboration and organisational success in international settings.

Content

7.0 Introductory Caselet

7.1 Introduction to Cross-Cultural Communication

7.2 Global Leadership and Management

4 7.3 Human Resource Management (HRM) Practices in a Global Context

7.4 The Role of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) in International HRM

22 7.5 The Importance of Cultural Awareness in Global Business

7.6 Summary

7.7 Key Terms

7.8 Descriptive Questions

7.9 References

7.10 Case Study

7.0 Introductory Caselet

Bridging the Cultural Gap – A Cross-Cultural Communication

At the time, Lisa was a project manager at a global technology company with her new role managing a team of software developers in Japan. She was thrilled, but hit with communication and coordination problems.

At her American workplace, Lisa generally encouraged open dialogue and wanted team members to be forthright in virtual meetings. But her Japanese colleagues were very quiet and did not offer much direct feedback. She would poll them and they'd nod or assent, then dash off emails — or have a private conversation — telling her just how worried they really were.

A lot, however, was not going well with Lisa on the hierarchy in Japanese work culture. Instead, at least inadvertently, she would head straight for issues with team members without speaking first to their managers, which left some members feeling awkward and others confused. In addition, she also found out there were times when deadlines weren't meant and team members were hesitant to share with the team if a problem occurred that was potentially going to be late.

which can disturb the team's cohesiveness.

Lisa knew something was wrong when she talked to a cultural adviser and her usual approach was not getting through. She found out that in Japan silence doesn't always equal apathy, but can be a sign of respect and thought. Japanese workers are also direct, feedback-oriented and consensus decision-makers. Lisa adapted by requiring structured feedback forms, reducing written communication, and arranging one on one meetings with which workers felt safer to trust their concerns. Over time, her team became more and more invested in the idea, and the project got faster. Critical Thinking Question

How much in advance did Lisa specifically to bridge the culture gap, how facilitating a more productive communication between cultures from the start?

7.1 Introduction to Cross-Cultural Communication

Culture is a frame of thinking and living whereby one develops abstract ideas, beliefs and norms as a result of members who have developed them through the process of learning to belonging to the forms with which they are able to maintain structures. This degree of beliefs and set of solutions to world problems is a collective belief system transmitted generationally as a way to ensure survival. Culture is described as the unwritten and written principles and rules that teach a person how they are supposed to behave in society. There has to be some

thing that members of a culture share for them to be “members” in the first place. By religion, geography, race or ethnicity they may all be the same.

In today’s borderless world, companies and org anisations do business across borders, working together as people from different cultures. Cross cultural communication involves the passage of information between people who have different cultures and their language, values, norms and communication style as well. And with that, promoting understanding and avoiding misunderstanding, effective cross-cultural communication is critical to engaging successfully in a global culture.

7.1.1 The Importance of Cross-Cultural Communication

People communicate in a different way, interpret messages and behave professionally but also socially, as long there are cultural differences. Misunderstandings result in failed transactions, underperformance and disputes. In contrast, when individuals are exposed to the culture and communicate they develop good relations with colleagues, help involve in the workplace and become more productive.

'Cross cultural communication is all about any one of these : -cultural difference (ie, everything from race to female/male) (communication between people with differing cultural backgrounds 2. Attempting to exchange, negotiate and mediate a conflict or agreement through cultures - challenging behaviour (including gestures or body language) The gestering arms and excited tone of voice in Italy might mean that you are enjoying the conversation; whereas it could be construed as aggression in other countries.' That's how people of different cultures talk to one another, through that medium.

Culture can be practiced on an individual level. Culture comprising of the culture of the community he spent his childhood in, work culture at his workplace, other cultures, which he has either joined or receded from. The struggle between one's own culture and the dominant culture, contavct with which is always affecting him takes place on an ongoing basis. When and if some people decide to believe in their culture more than others, there are cultural conflicts.

7.1.2 Key Elements of Cross-Cultural Communication

Fig 7.1 Components of Cross-Cultural Communication

Language and translation – Native language, accents, idioms and slang thwart understanding. Two individuals can speak the same language but understand different meanings.

- Gestures, expressions, eye contact and body language convey different meanings in a variety of cultures. Western cultures, for instance, value eye contact as an indicator of confidence while some Asians consider it offensive.

- High- and Low Context Cultures – In a High (low) context culture, communication is to a certain degree outward when it occurs,and what is omitted plays the central role &

information sharing rather than relying on explicit knowledge(Japan China e.g). Societies with low context (such as the U.S. and Germany), however, value clear, explicit and direct communication.

39 ● Cultural Norms and Values – Beliefs in concepts such as hierarchy, individualism v. collectivism and power distance can affect how different people communicate or engage in the workplace. People can accordingly align communications course of action, if they are aware of these cultural dimensions.

7.1.3 Challenges in Cross-Cultural Communication

● Stereotyping and Bias – Generalizing about other cultures can result in miscommunication and an unjust judgement made people as well as the cultures they belong to.

● Common Ground Assumed – The other person is assumed to be thinking or practicing a particular belief or practice and which makes one understand wrongly.

*Time (Etc) Perception Differences – Cultures are monochronic (value on being punctual) or polychronic (flexible about time).

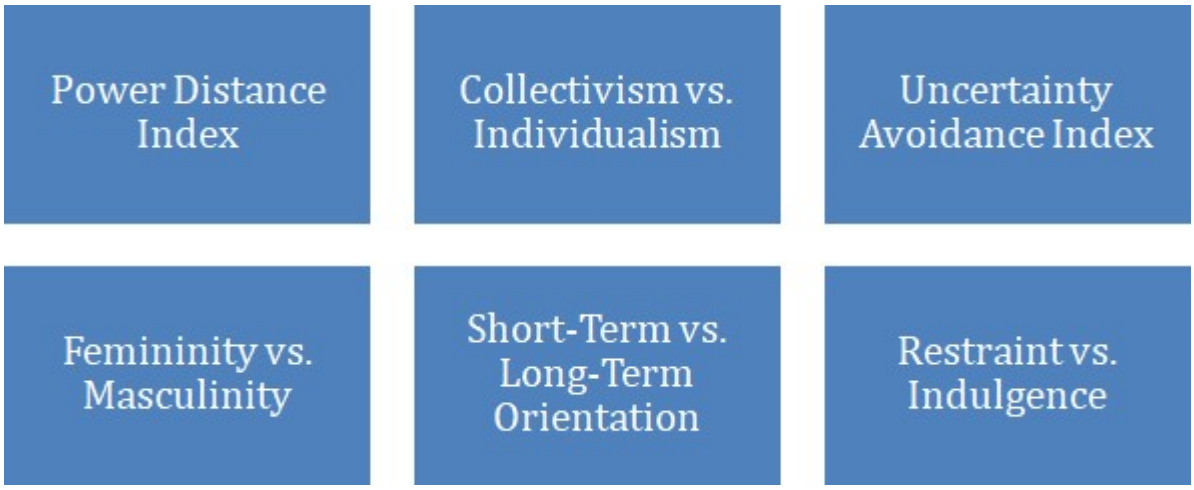
7.1.4 Key Theories of Cross-Cultural Communication

1 A. Hofstede's Cultural Dimensions Theory

1 Hofstede's Cultural Dimensions Theory is a framework used to understand cultural variations between countries and the ways business is conducted in cultures. In short, the framework is used to separate from one another national cultures culture dimensions those dimension's impact on protocol and how we can communicate business diplomacy.

29 Originated in 1980 from the work of Dutch management scholar Geert Hofstede, the Cultural Dimensions Theory was developed following a multiyear survey researching differences in values between groups within the international computer company IBM conducted during the 1960s and 1970s.

It included over 100,000 workers spanning 50 countries in three locations.



43

Fig 7.2 Categories of Hofstede's Cultural Dimensions Theory

Hofstede also categorised 6 dimensions of culture.

Power Distance Index

1

One factor in the power distance index is how acceptable inequality and power inequality are.

● A high power distance index number reflects that inequality and power is accepted in society, there is a high bureaucracy, primarily from the top down, there are many protocols and the respect for rank is evident.

7

A low power distance index indicates that the society de-emphasizes the differences between various societal levels and formats for decision making are more consultative with people at similar level participating whilst decisions are taking.

1

For example, if there is a high power distance, parents might expect children to obey them and not respond back or challenge them. On the contrary, low power distance countries tend to more equalize the parents-children relationship where parents are less likely to take this so seriously and horrify of all of them, having a child that argues at all TO or WITH them.

Individualism vs. Collectivism

● The Individualism (IDV) dimension tells whether people are posited into individual or collective societies.

● In these societies the rights and personal achievements are stressed, the needs of individual, self.

immediate family are given preference.

This is to say, everything that serves the group as a whole and what it's reaching for is more important than anything else. In this category, a person's self-image is "We" and people from collectivist backgrounds always give more importance to relationships/loyalty than the individuals of N modal culture.

Uncertainty Avoidance Index

This aspect relates to coping with the unfamiliar, uncertainty and the unknown.

● If strongly risk-averse, the person can tolerate low levels of uncertainty or ambiguity ● The less inclined you are towards taking risks, more likely the lower (less random) the randomness index. To limit the unknown, there are firm rules, regulations, and so on Strong rules and regulations or even in-betweens are brought into place within these societies in order to hope to reduce ambiguity both by the institutions as well as by those who make them up.

● Opting for low uncertainty avoidance index will have a greater acceptance towards uncertainty and ambiguity. People with low uncertainty avoidance take things more in stride and there are less rules, etc.. Low uncertainty people from other countries also find themselves at home.

Masculinity vs. Femininity

The dimension of gender role differentiation or masculinity versus femininity has been called a dimension of a society that glorifies the traditional roles of men and women.

Some of them are behaviors that should be adopted to maintain masculinity: gender roles, appreciation for such acts as assertion, courage, strength and competition.

● Changing gender roles, behind the scene, receptive, concerned about quality of life - everything is an aspect of femininity.

● A high femininity score would suggest that traditional feminine gender roles are valued, and the country with highest level of scores when it comes to maternity benefits and easy access to child care services.

Nevertheless, a culture with a low femininity score must rein-forcing an uptick 上 the number of

women in senior positions and an increase in female entrepreneurship.

Long-Term Orientation vs. Short-Term Orientation

There is the long range vs while there is also a short range dimension), which considers the length of time that society considers its future in a period.

● Long Term Orientation: this dimension indicates societies where citizens are inclined to consider future results at a higher level of respect compared to short term benefits, which

requires innovation and learning. Those are values of long-term, sustained growth: persistence, endurance, frugality, savings — and adaptability.

● A short time oriented person is concerned with the next now (the immediate future) that will bring them short term results, success or pleasure and less concerned about the future as well. Quick results, not tradition, are what count with short-term orientation.

30

Indulgence vs. Restraint

Indulgence vs. restraint dimension: the degree of a society's indulgence in materialistic desires or satisfactions and its ability to control and restrain these by means of strict social norms are considered important (i.e., according to WVS societies which do not have many restraints, indulgence scores high). In other words, societies are capable of self-restraint of their impulses and desires with the system being dominated by rational behavior.

● Indulgence means society allows some amount of expenditure, very near to spending for having fun and enjoying life.

● Restrained is that the enjoying of any need of an individual is confined, curbed and governed by societal injunctions and actually subservient freedom loss.

In a society which promotes orders of magnitude more indulgence, you see people spending much larger fractions of their added available funds on luxuries; having far greater freedom to pursue leisure activities than at present. But on the other hand, under a limited social state, inclination runs toward capacity for economy and industry and the like.

1

Advantages and Disadvantages

While Hofstede's Cultural Dimensions Theory provides a framework with which to analyze customs and how things are communicated between the twos societies, there is certainly an argument for contrasting in order to recommend it use. Advantages

● Instill an awareness of diversity: Expose them to such a diversity that will put the ideas about other cultures into their head.

● It supports global cooperation: It provides a list of settings for those with diverse cultures communicate and cooperate in such a way that they can eliminate the misunderstanding and contention, but can realize optimized communication and cooperation.

Disadvantages

1

-- It could be claimed that the size of power distance index, masculinity/ femininity, individualism/ collectivism, short term versus long term orientation and uncertainty avoidance partly takes into account the intricacies and difficulties of various social cultures.

● Though the model does try to take into account cultures as an element other than individual, however no two individuals are exactly the same and everyone is unique formed

personally through experiences are being brought up which influence one's value throughout their life.

B. Fons Trompenaars

Seven Dimensions of Culture is a theory for understanding how culture affects communication and business, as developed by Dutch management consultant Fons Trompenaars. They provide us with a way of conceptualizing and dealing with cross cultural relations so that we may do it better for the organizations.

Universalism vs. Particularism

○ Rules: Laws or generalizations, that apply to all equally (Universalism; U.S.- style- Germany Sweden)

● Particularism: Over personal relationships and specific circumstances, values rules that are not fixed. (e.g., China, Latin America)

Individualism vs. Communitarianism

● Independent: It focuses on individual competencies and power of the self, conducting toward self-independence, privilege to be alone (e.g., USA, UK, Canada).

● Communitarianism: Considers group loyalty, cooperation and collective pride as values. (e.g., Japan, South Korea, India)

Neutral vs. Emotional

● **中立的、鼓励克制情**绪和专业互动的态度（日本、英国）。

● Is emotionally involved with open communication and much of decision making (e.g. Italy, Spain, Brazil, Latin America and Western Europe).

Specific vs. Diffuse

● Unique: High degree of separation of work and personal life to guard against overlap and roles are spells away from each other. (e.g., US, Netherlands).

● Tenuous: Melts into the personal and professional touch with award of overall sum.

Achievement vs. Ascription

Unfreedom and oppression ● Merit: Status is the result of accomplishments, merit (US, Australia).

● Status is a matter of age, family background or social relations to others-- ascription (e.g.: INDIA, JAPAN SAUDI ARABIA).

Sequential vs. Synchronous Time

• Pandemic: addressed to prevention of infringement by correction of minor infractions as well as major ones ● Penetral (punitive)□# # Whether the finest or most ancient is infraction out ot all since both are eu-devils#\ requirements possible. (e.g. Germany, U.S.)

● Flexible: Time passes in a flexible, very large number of systems being triggered each second / Events ocour at the same time, we can pass through time by chat (chat session), sleep(Indian, Mexican)

Internal vs. External Control

● Locust Control: The idea that humans make their own luck through design and hard work. (e.g. U.S., UK).

● External Control: The perception that things do outside forces like fate, nature or some force greater than oneself determine outcome (e.g., China, Russia).

These dimensions help us to appreciate the variance in culture and modify, if deemed, how they effect in managing and adoring themselves.

C. Brett's Prototypes of Culture

Jeanne M. Brett (2014) mentions three cultural prototypes, dignity, face and honour. Brett still has a dignity culture as in Western Europe and North America, but he also has the face culture of Asia and the honour culture of the Middle East, North Africa, Turkey and Latin America.

Dignity Culture is a racialized and sexed ethical paradigm whose primordial site is Western society. A central characteristic of the 1 dignity culture is its concern for the individual. In dignity culture, a person's worth is determined intrinsically, so even in caste-based societies the self-worth of individuals is not really under threat and relatively stable compared with substantially more threatening circumstances in other cultures to self-esteem. When you have a society like that, they're very worried about themselves and much, much less concerned on others.

The Face Culture is the prototype of East Asian societies. The declearacted characteristic of the culture is the extent to which collectivist rather than personal interests predominate. (The sets to which people belong are inserted by the collective.) Value in face culture (one's worth to society, that is) is socially ascribed. Face is a relative position of a person in a strong social hierarchy, and the fulfillment or performance of society's role obligations. Which is why folks are eager to hear how these groups whose faces they swipe are doing today.

And our third prototypical is the Honour Culture clans, which span worldwide. While less directly related, Middle Eastern and North African culture, Latin American culture and Southern European culture fall within the general frame of honor culture. Self-worth is the person's appraisal of his/her worth, as socially affirmed and normed by a society in honor of

cultures. In this way, self worth as dignity, and thus in honor-group-egalitarianism, becomes a fusion of self worth measured by the scale of honour with self worth measured by face.

If you know how to recognize self worth, power and status, the vulnerability to taking-insults, retaliation pattern, trust and mentality as dignity/face/honour culture do — then only you can 'read' people without imposing your culture over them by framing it upon them but regard that all as a fad of other's.C.M.

2

7.1.5 Barriers to Effective Cross-Cultural Communication

Obstacles of Cross-Cultural Communication in the Era of Globalization for Business.

2

In today's global world, regardless of any future business, successful cross-cultural communication necessary. The real challenges are keeping straight the cultural differences in language, norms, and communication styles. It's no surprise, that it should be prone to miscommunication and inefficiency, as well as conflict and missed opportunities. Variation in the Language: Is a kind of problem associated with it.There are a few barriers to cross cultural communication into below.

Language and Translation Challenges

Even in the case of a common language such as English, linguistic difference does make for different understanding. Various accents, idioms and meanings can twist the message you want to convey.

Example: 'I'll get back to you soon' means quick turnaround in one culture but no reply will be forthcoming at all that sound like shortly. That way we won't take the chance of having a wrong interpretation if we rely on an automatic translator.

Nonverbal Communication Differences

Gestures, facial expressions and body language differ cross-culturally. There are some movements that can be seen as a positive one in a country and offensive in another.

Cultural differences in nonverbal communication can be pretty significant and India, with its wide array of languages, regions and traditions, has some interesting anecdotes to share in this regard. i here are a few areas of non-verbal communication that might be different in India from the West-you:

a) Head Nod (or Head Wobble)

40

●In India: The head wobble, a side-to-side movement, is a universal gesture in India that can signify any number of things given its context. It is frequently used by writers to signal agreement, understanding or emphasis (I agree with you), but it can also often be interpreted as indifferent, or apathetic in the written word.

● In the West: A straightforward nod can be tantamount to "yes" or an affirmative. Head side-to-side shaking is commonly interpreted as disagreement or confusion in Western culture.

b) Personal Space

Here are other ways we're observing social distance around the world: ● In India:Whether with strangers or friends, people in India typically stand and sit closer to each other in social circumstances than what might be, say, common practice in a culture of the West. Private space is generally given less attention.

● West: More of an emphasis is placed on personal space, especially in formal environments or with strangers. In the United States, for instance, standing too close to someone might make people uncomfortable.

c) Eye Contact

● In India: You may find that eye contact is kept to a minimum, especially in hierarchical situations. For example, when elders or people with authority are present, looking directly into their eyes may be considered disrespectful especially if you are the kind of person who is younger.

11 Western: In a large portion of Western cultures eye contact is seen as indication of attentiveness, confidence and honesty. Avoiding looking someone in the eye is considered rude or a sign of deceit.

d) Facial Expressions

● In India: The degree of facial expression can at times be calibrated - especially so in formal and traditional contexts. But in informal contexts, the colloquialisms are emphasized and amplified for effect, particularly as they apply to vivid storytelling or local family/friend-time engagement.

● West: "People tend to wear their emotions on their faces, and facial expressions can be more direct in revelation of feelings like happiness, surprise or frustration.

e) Gestures and Hand Movements

● In India:

○ Namaste (Anjali Mudra): A general greeting, where the palms are pressed together at chest level in front of head slightly bowed.

○ Right Hand is for Giving or Receiving: In many Indian communities, when it comes to eating, greeting or giving/receiving things, we use our right hand as the left one is less "clean" and we don't give and receive using the same hand.

● In the West:

○ Handshakes: In most western countries a handshake is a very popular way to greet someone, and shows respect or trust. It is always 'hard', but never too hard.

○ Left Hand Usage: In many western countries – there's a specific hand for holding a fork and another hand for other things.

f) Touch

● In India: PDA (public display of affection) like hugging or holding hands is not as common in public, especially in more conservative places. In families, however, touch (like a hand on the shoulder or a pat on the back) is very widely used to convey warmth and affection.

How Touch Is Used in Different Cultures ● In the West: Light touches, such as hugs, handshakes or kisses on the cheek are more common among friends and family in many Western cultures, and can show warmth and affection.

g) Body Language and Posture

● In India : The body language is more conservative, especially in the formal context. But informal venues like that give you freer body language. It is common to sit cross-legged on the floor or on a low stool, particularly during meals or religious ceremonies.

● West: People might sit or stand more upright. In the tradition of mostly Western cultures it is rude or childish to sit Cross legged. If your body is held in an authoritative, open, confident position.

These elements of nonverbal communication are a result of the facts that cultural group membership shapes human interaction. It's important to learn these nuances for better communication, especially when engaging interculturally.

High-Context vs. Low-Context Communication Styles

Cultural differences exist as to the extent that words communicate and emphasize meaning.

● High context cultures - those of Japan, China and Arab nations use indirect communication, implied meanings and nonverbal suggestions in much the same way many others do.

8 Low-context cultures (e.g., the United States, Germany, and the Netherlands) rely on low-context communication; they value explicitness, directness, and specific information.

Exemple: A Japanese executive will not be able to say no in order not to lose face, a German one would say "no immediately.'

rejection unambiguously and unintentionally, perhaps by mistake.

Variations in Time Perception

Cultural philosophy about time in business contact (e.g. punctuality, schedules) can play a role in the nature of business relationships.

●People in monochronic cultures like the USA, Germany, Switzerland: or any other popular value as above> Time conscious (following scheule, being punctual and having time efficiency)>Their preference will be consistency (both in duration and labour invested).

26 ● Polychronic cultures are found in places like Latin America, Africa and the Middle East where people act according to "relationships rather than time."

A U.S. manager may come to expect meetings to start on the dot when an appointment is set, whereas a Brazilian counterpart could see 10–15 minutes tardiness as standard and appropriate timing.

Stereotyping and Cultural Bias

It is hard to comprehend when people of the same culture act differently. Case in point: Stereotyping any of all Asians as mild and retiring, or all Americans as excessively aggressive also raises the wrong expectations that prevent a real useful discussion.

Power Distance and Hierarchical Structures

Cultural Perceptions of Hierarchy and Authority Cultural conceptions of hierarchy and authority affect the ways in which work is conducted and communicated.

23 In other words, respect for the hierarchy creates a high power distance in high power-distance cultures (India, Mexico, China) where employees are unwilling to question their bosses.

4 ● In low power distance cultures (like U.S.) conversation is initiated and interactions are equal.

For instance, in the example a Japanese junior employee might be reluctant to give feedback directly to a manager whereas an American senior employee would receive feedback and be ready to openly talk about things with their manager.

Emotional Expression and Communication Styles

There's a cultural normative for how emotions are displayed in the workplace. Emotional cultures (Mediterranean and Latin American countries) are polarised in a highly expressivist, passionate ways.

Other cultures tend to exert restraint in business settings (e.g., Scandinavian, East Asian culture).

Illustration: A hot discussion is the exchange of opinions relevant to a symposium in Italy; as would be conceived offensive or confrontational in Japan.

Cross-cultural communication has to be discussed, if we are serious about how effective global collaboration can work. For doing business successfully internationally, business leaders need to acquire cultural intelligence, adjust communication style to the surroundings and establish

consciousness in their intercultural communications. This subsequently assists in enabling businesses to gain competitive advantage in the growing global digital economy.

15

7.1.6 Strategies for Improving Cross-Cultural Communication

Fig 7.5 Strategies for Improving Cross-Cultural Communication

Living in the world that is connected, success of global communication is significant and solid cross- cultural communication plays a great role to do so. This understanding supports individuals and companies to improve relationships and cut down on misunderstandings through flexible communication strategies which adjust to the cultural differentiation. The following is a structured layout of the best ways to communicate under different cultural circumstances.

Cultural Awareness and Sensitivity Training: Cross cultural communication training that works will be built on the foundation of cultural awareness. You take away from it the different cultures, values and traditions - general communication styles also. Language brings different emotional expression, conflict resolution and business ways of doing things and it's to the fact that we cannot be in the same place while we do business or suck at work depending on a kind of communication that might not strictly speaking as entirely comfortable. Openness and non-ethnocentrism hold the key for mutually respectful and productive interactions.

Sociocultural communication: High and low context cultures are just that, cultural styles of communicating. DiscussionIn cultures with high context (for example Japan, China) communication tends to be more implicit and could include non verbal cues, the use of body language or shared experiences. On the other hand, low

In context cultures pointing to communication (behaviour)" Indeed, "context cultures (USA, Germany) people need downright and out-of-doors information. Understanding and adapting to these contrasts, however, provides a much clearer picture (and less chance for misinterpretation).

Be cognizant of and communicate in clear and concise language: Language is a major barrier to communication. Such intricate words, slang, technical language and idioms may be an obstacle. And naturally there are two things that will help) The simple, no nonsense language), speaking at a human pace and the written summaries (Emails / meeting notes).

Actively Listen: To actively listen is to listen with purpose, to hear with intention and to respond through thought. In the context of cross cultural, listening assumes indicators and subtleties other than the word. Paraphrasing, summarising the primary point and asking open questions promote the opportunity to find some common ground and have a good conversation.

Consider Nonverbal Communication: The ways we communicate with nonverbal communication (body language, gestures, eye contact or personal space) can be very different and is a major aspect of cross-cultural communication in any conversation. For instance, while looking someone in the eye communicates confidence in Western society, it may be seen as a sign of disrespect among some Asian cultures. By "miming" the body language of cultural norms and using neutral gestures, this is also done as not to inadvertently offend and have smoother interaction.

Creating relationship & trust: Trust is much important in cross cultural communication. Latin America, the Middle East or Asia To do business successfully in Latin America, the Middle East or Asia means that you need to meet and create a relationship. The long-term trust and better communication come from an authentic interest in other people's cultures, normal conversations, and rapport.

Use Several Modes of Communication: Rely on just one form of communication and confusion could reign. Messages are clearer and recirculate better when they are supported by multiple channels such as speech, emails, presentations and other visual media. An easy example of this is, when you have a meeting send an email afterwards just like recap of the highlights made during the meeting so that everyone's on the same page and it cuts down on any loss in translation.

Be Patient and Learn from Mistakes: Communication is a process of life-long learning and one cannot do the perfect communication. The following are important qualities to help cope

with communication problems:- Patience - Flexibility- Openness to learning Whingeing about errors in that is simply not help full – mistakes bring opportunity from complaints will actually finally do somethin' positive when considering communications for the future.

BE A LEARNER–Engage in Continuous Improvement and Ask for Feedback: Effective cross cultural communication is not an end product, it's a process that must be revised again and again. Being able to hear what people say in terms of constructive criticism from your colleagues,

allies, and culture-makers who can do things to correct. Also, language courses, intercultural training and workshops contribute to the development of cultural competence. The crucial role of ongoing learning and adaptation to get back on track in these global exchanges.

Using these tactics, one can enhance their cross-cultural communication abilities, strengthen an inclusive culture and create greater teamwork across people and causes in different parts of the world. In order to have successful and meaningful interactions when crossing cultures on an international scale, a combination of cultural proficiency sensitivity, flexible communication styles as well as life-long learning skills are critical.

Did You Know

Research indicates that 89% of remote teams consist of members from at least two different cultures, with over one-third comprising

members from five or more cultures.

7.2 Global Leadership and Management

Global leadership is the ability to motivate and influence individuals, groups and organizations across different national or cultural borders. Skills to manage different teams, cope with the cultural differences and juggle multiple global issues can be viewed as a fundamental element of real leadership. Local leadership is on other hand normally associated with a specific country oriented and culture oriented leadership, however global leadership requires complete acquaintance of things that relates to international business plus cultural thoughts and understanding.

7.2.1 Definition and Characteristics of Global Leadership

Javidan & Teagarden, (2011) “Global leadership is the process of influencing global community to achieve its common vision and shared goals by affecting their thinking, attitudes, behavior.”

Osland (2008) "A global leader is the one who develops a global mindset in him/ herself, builds global teams and is able to exert a global influence on people from different cultures and contexts."

27

Mendenhall, Reiche, Bird and Osland also mentioned in their book that "Global leadership is the capability to function effectively in world scale social cultural and multicountry settings."

Black, Morrison, & Gregersen (1999) described a global leader as - 'someone who can think and act globally, value cultural diversity and understand complexity in an increasingly dynamic and interconnected world.'

And leading across cultures, economies and organizational models calls for a distinct bag of tricks and collectino of ginzu skills that are capable of helping organizations fo even better business in global arena. The following are some of the important traits of global leadership and real life examples of global leaders.

Global leadership is the capacity to influence, inspire and direct people, organizations or systems from multiple cultures, locations or geo-political environments. Real global leadership is substantively different from home country or home culture based leadership: it takes place in a single nation (or several) and/or cultures, but it also involves complex linkages across nations and cultures and the ability to achieve business world expansion in another universe.

A leader of the world should view the world has one big family and must have global mind-set where you always think about win-win situation, be humble to listen to other person, adopt different culture and make right strategic decisions based on international business goal.

Characteristics of Global Leadership

Cross-Cultural Competence : The international managers understand that culture plays a role in their business and they respect such differences.

They don’t have to fight their way through co-operation and communication on the part of others for different cultures.

To be able to bring projects to countries where the_client, vendors, team are in place and with a foundation of course built within the Audit team will develop Cultural Intelligence (CQ) how to make your way through other value sets then you are use/ traditions and business etiquettes.

● Agility and Adaptation: The global economic environment is constantly changing, which makes it key to assess both macroeconomic shifts and technological advancements as well as geopolitical changes. That's because adaptability means they can lead teams well in the face of uncertainty or even disruption.

● Strategic vision of global leaders: World leaders can see the world trend, discover new market value in advance and adjust their business strategy accordingly by taking into account the changes in world economy. Their local-global duality enables them to be competitive in numerous markets.

Effective Cross-Border Communication - One of the unique factors is you have to think: I want my communication skills to be very good, because when you are talking with multicultural teams, we need to know how you can communicate effectively so that rather than me understanding your accent, instead everything should be clear enough for us and helpful for all our team. Global leaders excel both in verbal and non-verbal communication, even if the unspoken message must be understood across different languages and cultures.

● Ethical and Responsible Leadership: Integrity in the context of global leadership is imperative as a value, ethical base for highest form of compliance to the CSR and sustainability in business. Ethical decision making builds trust between interested parties, employees and customers when their geographic location is remotely related.

● Emotional Intelligence (EQ) and Relationship Building For managing diverse teams, you need to know how to control the emotions. Great global leaders build connections with stakeholders on the basis of empathy, willingness to listen and interpersonal skill.

● Resilience and Crisis Management: In a"physical world", there are political instability, financial crisis, supply chain disruption as well as pandemics. Cool and Analytical on Problem-Solving is an indicator of a resilient leadership that enables organizations to survive storms.

● Creative Thinking and Digitally Savvy: The significance of the use of technology and digital application in a global economy for successful business. Innovation is promoted by international leaders, digital business models are fostered, data-driven decision makers generate competitive edge.

Power & Influence Skills: International business needs strong negotiators, spanning legal, economic and culture formats. Effective leaders make tough choices, gain buy-in, resolve conflicts and transact favourably in complex global deals.

● Sustainability and CSR (Corporate Social Responsibility): Leading Globally is by leading the business to be successful, environmentally sustainable, financially responsible ethically led and socially beneficial. The leaders also align corporate goals with global goals for the planet's sustainability such as climate action, fair labor practices and community involvement.

Leading the multinational team that may well be because - but what it is is global leadership and It requires an individual to understand how the global markets function, respect for other cultures worldwide, ethics responsibility, a vision for strategy. In the era that we are growing in, businesses need leaders who can accept diversity, to nurture innovation and uncertainties to get sustainable success for them. The truly great global leaders are those who can most effectively set themselves apart from conventional business executives by being strategically ostensible on a global basis and operationally ostensible locally.

7.2.2 Leadership Styles across Cultures

Leadership is a common concept which itself may look different depending on the culture. Leadership itself is influenced by cultural values, societal mentality and history how leaders communicate with others, how decisions are made

35 and drive organizational success. It is essential to understand the types of leadership in various cultures and how to accustom one's self to different working conditions, whilst improving cross border management effectiveness at such level for the world leaders.

Autocratic Leadership (Centralized Decision-Making)

Centralised administration or decision making and autocratic style of leadership (power is concentrated at the top and subordinates are supposed to follow orders without much 31 consultation) can be symptoms of autocratic rule. In such high power distance cultures, hierarchy and authority are highly valued where a leadership style in such format is favoured.

Example:

China – The Chinese work culture is however based on hierarchical and leaders are in nearly all cases the individual who make decisions with not much input from their staff. It's some of this early success by founders or executives like Jack Ma that prove the contemporary face of Confucian authority and top-down leadership in having a firm grip over strategic decisions.

● Russia – Russian culture in business also appreciates great centralised leadership strength. According to this model, most large organization and government-related business units operate in the name of a senior manager who is using it as an instrument of command-and-control.

38 Democratic Leadership (Participative Leadership)

In a democratic leadership style, the central concept is that decision making is shared and everybody should be involved in it. This is the case in low power distance, individualist cultures that prize collaboration and innovation. Example:

● Participative leadership style is often observed among American companies in the U.S. Satya Nadella (Microsoft CEO) : They are also called leadership principles and reflect the US business culture of individual contributions and innovation and my style of leadership which centered around team collaboration, employee empowerment and being open.

● Swedish – Leadership in Sweden Swedish leadership culture is flat-employees exchange ideas and have share ownership, as well as being involved in decision-making. Ikea's approach to leadership reflects a Swedish egalitarianism where members all have 'a level playing field,' including this notion that inclusion and building consensus is the best way to run a business.

Transformational Leadership (Visionary & Change-Oriented)

36 Transformational leadership is described as motivating managers to dream, motivate and innovate. The long wheel base, entrepreneurism and adaptability based cultures utilise this style.

Example:

● JAPAN – Among the Japanese leaders, since they frequently apply some form of a transformational leadership style called servant leadership, it is first and foremost their holistic well-being which is considered and collective accomplishments. KDDI, Kyocera down The trailblazing companies were started by Kazuo Inamori who implemented practices of principled leadership, employee satisfaction and perpetual improvement.

● South Africa – Leadership in South Africa from apartheid to transition was an example of transformational leadership. Through inclusive, value centred leadership he demonstrated the potential of enabling capacity of diverse peoples when they were guided by a shared vision of reconciliation and nation building.

Laissez-Faire Leadership (Hands-Off Leadership)

Laissez faire leadership is actually supervising nothing, no monitoring and letting employees decide on their own from liberty. This is a type of culture that's particularly effective for cultures with an emphasis on individual responsibility, creativity and low hierarchy. Example:

● Dutch – Dutch companies tend to have a laissez faire leadership style because the Dutch work culture encourages autonomy and self regulation. 467 Dutch multinational Philips Creating an environment in the Netherlands to lets innovation and research teams feel empowered.

● Australia -In australia flex and creative is highly valued, but results are more important. Given the Australian love of informal leadership and decentralisation, modern software company Atlassian is big on autonomy.

Servant Leadership (People-Centric Leadership)

Servant leadership means providing employees what they need, investing in their ability to develop and have a sense of purpose. Shared responsibility This is not uncommon in a culture that tends to lean more collectivist and one that incessantly promotes the concept of teamwork and unity.

Example:

● India – In India, we find the case of Indian business culture which is a people first leadership based on spiritual and ethical considerations. Infosys was established on the foundation of social responsibility: The very fabric of employee empowerment, ethical governance and corporate philanthropy by Narayan Murthy, founder/chairman emeritus, Infosys – built an admirably model organisation that I would like to be part of.

● Brazil: Leadership with a weave of emotional intelligence and relating is very Latin America. This people-first approach to offering executive live experiences can be observed in the companies and businesses like Natura & Co, a beauty brand specializing in consumer goods and sustainability in South America and with the leaders who are installed and voted into power.

There exists different leadership styles across cultures which evolved differently according to historical, social and economic circumstances. Effective international leaders embrace these variances, and they adapt their leadership style to conform to the cultural norms of their team. Leading in global business In international business leadership, culture matters whether it's from the top down (hierarchical cultures) or bottom up (egalitarian work cultures), you need cultural intelligence.

41

7.2.3 Global Leadership and Management Challenges

The business questions are complex and they intersect, from the two dailies in a city to continents away with culture, culture being multiplied by ever-broadening parent companies*, and global managers need to evaluate things properly. Leadership isn't a one size fits all and there are circumstances and challenges that a different approach is required for those challenges. Effective leaders are people who can be flexible, and plan how to deploy their leadership in a way that it will be most effective. Leadership frameworks can guide them in innovating, dealing with crises, doing ethical business and growing their organizations sustainably.

TRANSFORMATION LEADERSHIP – DRIVING INNOVATION AND CHANGE

Transformational leadership is something where you have some kind of powerful vision and inspiration and capability to do some really serious organizational change." In this kind of leadership, leaders drive the performance of their staff within a vision that is shared and by pushing constant learning. They develop a culture of innovation by forging new ground and encouraging outside the box thinking.

It's particularly useful for industries experiencing rapid technological change, because businesses must remain flexible to keep pace with competition. The role of digital transformation in shaping transformational leaders Transformational leaders are the bridge that catalyzes using disruptive innovation and risk-taking culture. Now it's possible to align employees with the organization while keeping them engaged — all through making the vision so compelling that people naturally come together for a common cause. They also consist of focus on developing leaders within the teams, giving employees more autonomy and influencing change from top to bottom.

Servant Leadership – Developing Ethical Business and Employee Engagement

At the root of servant-leadership is the concept that leaders serve employees, customers, and stakeholders. The method takes into account for the concern about the welfare of employee,

5 Corporate social responsibility (CSR) and ethical decision making. Leaders are encouraged to concentrate in improving their workforce than only doing the work with efficiency.

Organizations that very consciously focus on servant leadership tend to do a lot in this direction, and they often make great efforts to convey a strong sense of purpose, from a social responsibility aspect. Leadership in these industries looks increasingly like leadership that demands the highest level of trust from customers, and in turn that means high levels of engagement with employees. Servant leaders develop people centric cultures, and value an inclusive way of working in ethical environment based on collaboration, diversity and comprehensive knowledge. "Lastly, sustainability initiatives are extremely important, since we always do business following ESG principles.

Autocratic Leadership: How to Manage a Crisis and Make Decisions Under Pressure

Autocratic leadership is a form of leadership in which the leader makes decisions on his or her own without consulting with employees. There's a focus on the rush to make a decision, something that has to be done quickly; it's one of the contexts in which this mode of thinking is used. Autocratic Leader An autocratic leader is a kind of leader who leans towards rigid control of the organization process to be efficient and consistent also at par with strategic objectives.

In times of crisis, autocracy has worked because it calls for quick decisions to lower the risk. BUT, especially at times of financial collapse or failure or some major re-structure within an organization, autocratic leaders can make decisions to provide a clear direction and enact critical change without waiting for the long consultation time frame. While this may ensure some stability in tough times, it also demoralizes and stifles employees in the long run.

Dem Leadership — Cultural Diversity and How Teams Work together

Participative or democratic leadership is rooted in collaboration, inclusiveness and consensus based decision making. This lead-by-leadership approach is about hiring leaders who empower team members to make and speak with their minds and minds, creating a culture of innovation and solving problems together. Multinational corporations will be the recipients of such an approach as alternatively making strategic decisions from many perspectives are growing in importance.

The Democrats have signed off on Cultural Intelligence for global leadership. They promote channels of communication and openness as well, in order that these employees from divergent cultural backgrounds are never made not to feel important and powerless. They help to drive innovation and can make organizations more adaptable and cohesive through fresh perspectives. Additionally, this style of leadership increases employee engagement in the decisions as people become more attached to a process that they themselves take part in and often times own the decision made.

Because of its potential for democratic leadership, it can adjust itself to changes in the market. Leaders who take this path delegate decision making to teams (thus less dependency on a single leader making one) and enable to run the business in a more agile and responsive mode.

Situational Leadership – Adjusting to market and organization requirements

Situational Leadership is a Behavioural theory whereby it is a flexible and adaptable approach which relies heavily on the leader's ability to adapt their style as the demands of the situation change: command & control – for warm-ups; consultative/ participative – for group projects; delegation (allowing teams to complete task) for the cool downs. This system recognizes that leadership does not always have a direct solution and they will utilize the most appropriate means for the situation in order to accomplish its objective efficiently and effectively.

Situational leaders choose the leadership style they identify as best, based on their employees', the department's, or the organization's current level of ability and willingness in relation to an individual task or goal. They can go back and forth between directive and supportive leadership when the business situation requires it. For instance, they might opt to use democratic or transformational styles to promote cooperation and innovation during stable times. Although direction-giving by their nature and orientation, they actually become directive and oriented during crises or periods of uncertainty to ensure fast decision-making.

This kind of leadership really works a charm in data heavy industry which could be felt by tech/finance/health sector. Situational leaders build resilience in organizations by increasing their capacity to evolve and respond to the given circumstances.

To be a global leader you also need to know the right leadership style for each challenge, and now that I come to think of it - anything that can help in the fight against my lust will definetely bring me up on another level. Good leadership realizes that the way they do things must change as external dynamics shift, as organizational objectives change and so too does its workforce. Change and long term growth is by transformative leadership while servant leadership is about ethical business practices and employee empowerment. For example autocratic leadership works best in crisis situations, democratic leadership is ideal in terms of collective initiative and cultural inclusiveness tend to make it a better alternative. In its flexibility, situational leadership enables leaders to navigate the challenges of doing business globally."

International leaders can adopt the best leadership styles to strengthen its power, make the organization more resistant and be competitive in a world that is becoming global.

7.2.4 Strategies for Effective Global Leadership

In the age of increasing globalisation strategic leadership is a must, this requires to combine cultural consideration with flexibility on behalf of an appropriate ethical responsibility. Global leadership is not mere diversity management in practice – it is the enrichment of workteams

with various cross-sections, as well as managing several regimes while advancing their concurrent life andmeaning. The following are their most important guidelines for global leaders who hope to be the best in a connected world that is getting flatter and more networked.

6

Developing Cultural Intelligence (CQ)

CQ is the capability to relate and work effectively in cross-cultural situations. High CQ leaders would realize that leadership expectations in different parts of the world may vary dramatically. They will need to learn cultural norms, values, the way they communicate to lead with empathy and agility. For example, in the United States direct'verbal communicat ion is highly esteemed whilst it is appropriately worsened in Japan where indirect and elaborate 'communication is more important. A culturally competent being adjusted to how he or she perceives whom they are interacting with and whether and want, the desire for people to deal respectfully with one another.

Adaptive Leadership and Flexibility

From economic movements and political developments to technical innovations, all aspects of the global markets have their say. Agile leaders succeed by quickly adapting without abandoning your strategy. In some percentages, adaptive leadership is learning to steward the uncertainty, remain a continuous learner and cultivate innovation into the culture. What the heads of big tech companies like Microsoft and Amazon did during COVID-19 to develop virtual work policy, digital transformations, and business continuity so they weren't left behind. A good leader in the midst of turmoil can see and feel the ‘table’, and know when (and how) to pivot.

Building High-Performing Multicultural Teams

It is not enough to bring in talent from different backgrounds and put it on a team; this doesn’t make you a champion for leading any kind of diverse teams —you have to actively engage in deliberately making your own environment more inclusive and collaborative. To enable leaders to motivate staff buy in there needs to be a culture where every single employee feels respected and worthy enough to participate. The second refers to the understanding that there is a 'team way', a method of making decisions, and negotiating conflict in the team which varies from culture to culture. Formalized inclusion initiatives are the norm of Google’s multichannel teams on a global scale, and they would cross-functionally help to achieve more innovation and better out-of-the-box marketing. That is, inclusive work culture emerges because effective leaders purposefully engrained this in their culture, which is applicable to all staff and organisational groups.

Moral Leadership: The copper bullet in CSR Moral Leadership: A source of stress for competitive advantage.

These compliance requirements are openly accompanied by social and environmental responsibilities in this world of globalisation. Stakeholders are also calling for more — consumer demand for clean, fair labour and ethical governance is growing, while demands on leaders to speak up have been growing around sustainability. The principled decision corresponds to the choice between profit point and moral point.

Example: Companies such as Tata Group, Infosys, Mahindra Group, Wipro and Godrej Group makes a fine example of ethical leadership and corporate social responsibility (CSR). These companies hold integrity, transparency and long-term sustainability as values with leaders such as Ratan Tata, Azim Premji set rigorous standards of ethical conduct. Entrepreneurship development, he says, is a focus area for them. Their CSR strategy cuts across education, healthcare, environment and rural development. For instance, the Tata Group promotes social welfare and alternative sources of energy, Infosys concentrates on skill building, Mahindra is a champion of sustainability, Wipro sets trends in embracing eco-friendly manufacturing, Godrej advances biodiversity and affordable housing. These initiatives clearly indicate that ethical leadership and CSR are ingrained as part of the corporate culture in these Indian business groups.

Effective Communication across Borders

The one key of leading global teams or stakeholders, is conducting international communication, specifically international communication. Leaders vary in language, expressivity and communicative style. It is conveyed and interpreted over many channels, through face-to-face meetings, electronic bulletin boards and written reports in order to ensure that it has been understood. FB mechanism, as well as Active listening mechanism bridges and avoids misunderstandings.

Example: "Empathic communication is part of Microsoft's DNA and definition as a company, and we've created an environment where people feel heard, regardless of background or culture," the company said.

Leveraging Technology for Global Collaboration

Technology is one of the ways to exercise world leadership in our current digital world. The leaders employ virtual collaboration and working tools, cloud based systems, AI based analytics for distributed management of teams. Most important, lead the way toward digital transformation but must be it doing something, which involves making their staff ready for it.

Example: Enterprises like IBM & SFDC are pouring in rivers of investment into such digital training programs for their HR so that they can continue to be the winners amidst those who shift really fast in a tech world. The leaders will make use of technology to enhance productivity, innovation and global connectedness.

Crisis Management and Resilience

All the supply chain disrupts, geopolitical tensions or economic slowdown crises notwithstanding, global leaders will need to be prepared for these. Key adaptive skills of resilient adaptive leadership are, to be risk assessors that are proactive and scenario planners who can make decisions fast. As it should, if your leadership is that of calm in all things then you make the effort to ensure your organisation remains calm. However, you threw things like Brexit into the mix and MNCs had to retool their supply chain strategies to mitigate risk by meeting compliance obligations. In an article where we discuss decision under uncertainty and the paradoxes associated to it, Dettmer described how successful leaders that are looking for continuity should identify the risks they have to look for and then plan accordingly.

Development of talents and planning for leadership succession

To achieve long term success, we must be able to attract, retain and develop global talent. I am Atya and I think leaders are searching for professional enrichment, mentorship as well as cross cultural exposure. It is scalable by creating home grown future leaders in their company.

Example:At Unilever, the leader pipeline has given up-and-comers some international work when they need global experience to stretch their skills. Talent development investment is not only smart from an engagement perspective but also insulates the organization against leadership hiccups.

Strategic Thinking and Global Vision

One of the reasons, I hope, will be that people think more about the immediate future when they say keep on starting businesses themselves and attempting to become world famous entrepreneurs. That is the entire point of the study that flies in the face of relative geopolitical realities, acknowledges and signs off from emerging markets with a data driven decision.

Example: Leaders like Jeff Bezos or Elon Musk who have lived and are ahead the curve of global trends so as their companies can be positioned to lead them. It suggests that there is an opportunity for organization to be developed internationally on competitive markets by a clear vision and its strategic implementation.

Advocacy Partnership and Global Stakeholders Network

B at business with the global stakeholders - governments, suppliers, investors and communities - needed to grow businesses and make environment sustainable. Leaders are expected to create such strong partnerships in a complex mix of transactions, regulation and cultural handling partnerships.

Global Example: Supply Chain Management is excellent in terms of manufacturers and Apple's standing, e.g. order process in China or Vietnam. By being trustworthy with the stakeholder, an leader is able to align his stakeholder with mutual gains, trust and long term security.

Responsible global leadership truly is global leadership only in the sense that it exhibits a blend of cultural intelligence, ethical responsibility, adaptability and strategic foresight. Good leaders who possess expertise in represented work Good leaders with mastery of the

communication, intercultural skills, innovation and ethical decision making would be better equipped to address such challenges of the global world. Never settled, always discovering and embracing

4 7.3 Human Resource Management (HRM) Practices in a Global Context

47 7.3 HRM Practices in a Global Context

18 7.3.1 Overview of Global HRM

Global Human Resource management (Global HRM) is the process of procuring, allocating, and effectively utilizing human resources in a multinational corporation where the organization is franchised or operates in more than one country. This involves synchronizing HR policies and practices with the broader goals of an organization, being mindful of its various legal, socio-economic, cultural, economic and political contexts. Global HRM is the intention to improve performance of employees, to promote trans- cultural cooperation and at last but not least: global organizational success from a globalization perspective.

The complexity of global HRM increases as companies expand globally. They have to deal with differences in labor laws, employee expectations, cultural norms and even compensation structure. Further, they are supposed to develop the employees well in any place and need motivation for working in line with objectives of the organization discriminately wherever you are a part of organization or pop up to be. Global HRM practices function as a strategic tool in achieving competitive advantage through their ability to create conducive labor force customized for various global contexts.

7.3.2 Key Aspects of Global HRM:

Talent on the Global Market- Recuitment: fact finding: who's out there? costumer : what do they want Recruiting them in. Hence, it should take into a few educational Backgrounds, work Experiences and regional

recruitment practices. They also face increasing difficulty in sourcing talent across international boundaries, and the challenges of remaining unified and compliant with local labour laws.

● Training and Development: comes up with training programs to get the employees ready to work in a globalized environment - which is an essential duty of IHRM. They are cross cultural training, language improvement, leadership and internationa) business practices. Employee development is an investment that can be the differentiator between organisations as it enables an effective, versatile workforce.

● Performance â€“ HRM is the key driver for alignment between personal and organizational aim, internationally. However, the performance management system needs to be sufficiently flexible to reflect differences in management style, motivation factors and organisational culture across region. Good performance management needs to have communicated a culture-based feedback channels that fit with the market expectations.

● Remuneration and Benefits: At the international level, the remuneration practices has to find home between competitiveness of the pay system and local market norms. It comprises of the salary adjustments for cost of living, tax, labour regulation in different locations. Global HRM also serves as compensation and benefits manager for expatriates, ensuring the equity and competitiveness of pay of workers located abroad.

● Employee Relations and Engagement: In order to enjoy strong employee relations across the international firms an appreciation for a range of cultures in which the workplace is based must be demonstrated and treated with respect. The role of global HRM: conflict resolution, grievance handling and achieving employee engagement. Dis atances also shall not subreddit the sensation on being part of organization mission, motivated and valued.

● Legal Compliance: Although libertarian theories will not be often practiced by the HR professional, an understanding of complex legal landscapes such as local labour laws, immigration regulations and industry compliance in a global environment. As an active example, Global HRM will protect firms legally by establishing its policies and practices that are in line with international standards (and local legal clearances) to reduce the potential risk of litigation.

● Diversity and Inclusion: Ability to advance the cause of diversity and inclusion within a global workforce relationship is highly critical for respectful, fair work environment. The form of practices that GHRM advocates are inclusive in and encompass ethnic, gender, cultural and racial diversity. This diversity in the work force leads to productivity, innovation and creativity in the performance of the organisation.

7.3.3 Challenges in Global HRM:

On one hand, Global HRM affords an organisation scope to expand and flourish, but on the other hand it also suggests challenges. Among its unifying mechanisms of this type are expatriate management and cross-national HRM, which is the treatment of cross-cultural differences or labour laws in a global business strategy. Furthermore, globalization introduces virtual teams and distance work with remote working thereby deteriorating the management of human resources at a border.

The nature of the workplace is now transformed, in a globalizing world and labour market: a global HRM has to be adequate active also in managing human resources as well. When this occurs, the HR professionals will be confronted with man of challenges and need to put things

in place within the business, all the way up to the top level of management for international success.

Key HRM Functions across Cultures

(2) HRM in situ depends entirely on the efficacy of framing an organisation within a global frame. At the time when business is going global, HRM needs to deal with the culture in new markets and to attract, manage and train the people that can fit to such specific cultures. While key processes in the areas of recruitment, training, pay and performance management are paramount, they have to be implemented culturally appropriate regarding these perceptions, behaviour and values instilled in each country. In this essay we will look at the discrepancies of how HRM activities are implemented in eager nations and its effects on the organization.

Recruitment and Selection

● Virtually everything is, in some way, cultural and affects the recruitment process: language of job ad, interviewing techniques/criterion. For example in Japan and South Korea, Recruitment is all very academic and targets extremely the background that reflects hierarchical group behaviour of this culture. The US and large parts of Europe have, for the most part, highly skilled recruitment processes oriented towards individual success and the ability to innovate.

● Global Recruitment Challenges: Naturally, there is also the refusal to accept that multinational firms follows standard recruitment practice. In such a way companies need to reinvent the path to employ in order to conform with different legislation, which occurs from country/gender rules law of Scandinavia, South Africa and so on as well. Secondly,

as companies in emerging markets may also point more to local employment laws and/or community and hiring practices.

Example:

Context varies from place to place, so Google has a unique kind of hiring in accordance with it. For instance in Asia, Google would be more about educational background and group interview, while America or Canada might not care for the education background or differences in games.

Training and Development

● Learning Styles Preferences: Learning styles preferences differ, and should be factored in terms of training strategies culturally as well by adjusting the cultural preferences of both the learner and trainer. Japanese; Chinese for example are more personable when it comes to group type facilitated practices based on watch and learn, systemic or day to day live and second nature support culture essentially preferred in high context societies. Conversely,

9 single shot technical training programmes and performance appraisals are respected in low context cultures such as the U.S. and Germany.

● There is a need to adapt development programmes to global preferences in specific settings. Like, Western cultures are usually about how you're supposed to selflearn and at work, progress in your career whereas the senior teachers in Asian culture are more pivotal in your career growth. On the other hand, foreign corporations have barriers of language to break and therefore training material should be sensitive as well as acceptable in cultural terms.

Example:

Toyota has heralded management at the company as “Kaizen”. On-the-job Training & Mentoring is strong at Toyota in Japan. In other parts of the world, Toyota’s training programs either alter what the company is, or both.

Performance Management

● Feedback Practices for Cultures Vary: In most scenarios, it’s evident that the way feedback is given and received in performance management varies from one culture to another. Its not like in the U.S. or Australia – those cultures give you clear, positive, direct feedback with no bullshit. ‘Indirect feedback’ culture is high also in Japan or Korea, and even Middle Eastern countries where hardly 'performance reviews' occur but discreet or indirect way of giving feedback often takes place (even some not verbal at all) to minimize the conflict situation while keeping the professionalism toward employees.

● The integrated HR of MNCs need a system of appraisal which can take account the view differences about fairness and motivation among different nations and factions. For instance, in nations with high power distance like India or Mexico, employees may expect a formal kind of appraisal, top down and led by senior management. Peer feedback and 360degreereviews are used to a great extent in more equalitarian societies (e.g., Sweden, Netherlands) though, thus they suggest an inclusive and open organisation.

Example:

General Electric (GE) has implemented culture-aware PM systems at all of its worldwide facilities. In the US, GE gets a following on its very simple and metric driven performance evaluation. There is context in India in the process of evaluation that is followed and not only does a manager's direction account for it but also an employee's rapport with his team.

Compensation and Benefits

Compensation”Expectation: There is a cultural impact on how compensation expectations are established based on local norms, economic situation and social values toward money and incentives. But in others (such as the U.S.) there are defined benefit packages in contracts with performance dependent bonuses, stock options and etc. They also clash with workers

from collectivist cultures like Japan or China, where schoolchildren chant for the greater good and employees prioritize job security over financial rewards for self.

● Benefits and Work Life Balance: Expectations on work life balance are very different between cultures. And also, like in Western cultures and are still perhaps especially the U.S. and the U.K., it's work flexibility that is valued, autonomy over paid time off health benefits. In contrast, in Japan and Korean, The workers will not throw away the job security and pension for his or her own interest leading to long working hours that make it a kind employer's commitment for working up to one's life long. And Middle Eastern countries may experience more family related benefits as per their cultural values vis-a vis family.

Example:

However, Siemens customizes its compensation in line with the conditions in its country of involvement. American salaries are competitive, and at the German headquarters there is plenty of pension and job security. The company also offers flexible working hours as benefits in the countries on top of the list for work life balance, forasmuch Scandinavia.

Employee Relations and Engagement

● Employee relations in that country or state are affected by the labor laws of the nation and what they just believe about authority/culture, this is pertaining to labor negotiations union involvement/conflict resolution. Strong union power in negotiation and high employee's participatory ability in all decision making processes are observed throughout France, as well as other European countries. But in many of the Asian countries especially Japan and China, employees go where they find inspiration from authority up (Surely not like USA/NZ/UK/AUS style) and don't really need someone to guide them before working -hence no requirement for labour unions.

● Engaged Employees by Geography: Strategies for engaging employees cannot be everything to everyone, however, and your engagement strategy must appeal across cultures if you want workers motivated and productive on the job. Typically, engagement programs in the U.S. and in other regions have such features as recognition of individual achievement, career progression and competitive pay. Indeed, group driving behaviors in these more collectivist cultures sampled from India and China could also be potentially more effective at encouraging uptake, besides.

Example:

When it comes to employee engagement, Unilever does take an integrated approach, and that's consistent with what it does -- as much as it can ever be in a local workforce's value system. Results ranged from personal development opportunities and work-life balance for its markets in Europe and North America to collective success, community building and an emphasis on the employer-employee relationship in its Asia markets over a preference for strong employee-employer relationships.

But (HRM practises) needs to be culturally sensitive, flexible and the understanding of the complex cultural nuances that guide how staff perceive and react to management strategies. While global organizations also must retain some level of consistency with HR fundamentals globally, they should localize and adopt local HR practices. Cultural learning for those are occupying an HR manager role and dressing these in the garment of cultural values enable so that the HR manager can attract, develop and retain their talent more and engage with their talent.

Activity

Imagine you are the HR director of a multinational company expanding into a new country with a vastly different cultural, legal, and economic environment. Develop a global HRM strategy focusing on recruitment, employee engagement, diversity & inclusion, and compliance with local labor laws. Outline three key challenges you anticipate and propose actionable solutions. Reflect on how HR policies should balance global consistency with local adaptability. Prepare a brief presentation or

report summarizing your approach.

7.4 The Role of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) in International HRM

As corporations and workforces alike continue to expand globally, the topic of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) has become a critically important consideration within the context of International Human Resource Management (IHRM). Vii to supporting inclusive work environments, DEI strategy are needed - its one way that you can influence the types of environment that treat people who come from a diverse cultural, ethnic, gender and socio economic background with dignity. DEI in HRM practices is imperative for organizations across the globe, including stimulating innovation, engaging employees and ensuring equal opportunities to all employee.

Promoting Cultural Intelligence and Awareness

DEI is an important part of IHRM and involves the cultivation of cultural intelligence (CQ). Multinational companies and entities house employees from different parts of the world, each with a unique work style, language and philosophy. As a result, HRM needs to provide policies on great cross cultural awareness and developing skills among their employees to navigate these intricacies.

A focus on training in cultural competence is an urgent imperativeness toward being distinctly instrumental in inducing culture fluency by educating the world leaders to know what screenplay is and thus simultaneously embrace as well as significantly enhance diverse teams.

Example: Companies such as Coca-Cola finance cultural sensitivity training to assist their international employees in being able to recognize and understand the customs and practices of other countries. This makes it a culture where employees want to participate, because they're appreciated by the company.

Equal Opportunities for All Employees

“HRM practices with equity: Fair treatment of all employees, regardless of their sex or demographic profile, in opportunities for career development and professional growth and receiving fair salary. It’s about breaking down the barriers holding underrepresented groups back and implementing fair policies on recruitment, pay structures and development programmes.

Regional equity, law and culture Systems also must grapple with normalising as cultures see a reduction in the age of consent.

For example, Sweden has strong rules on equal pay for equal work followed by workplace gender equality. In those less-developed countries were gender equality policies fall short, leading HR practices are needed so that the implementation of specific initiatives to promote equity gets encouraged, for example mentorship programs, leadership training and audits and etc.

Employment Engagement and Retention: The Role of Inclusion

DEI is primarily focused on establishing an inclusive workplace where employees feel valued and are enabled to bring their best. In case you are part of international companies then with them, you should prefer to follow respect towards flattering backgrounds and also give equal chances so that they can grow.

- Improvements in all aspects of inclusion are some of the HRM practices implemented.
- Training managers in inclusive leadership to effectively lead your team of diverse individuals.
- Establishing Employee Resource Groups (ERGs) that help create a sense of community and support among underrepresented employees.
- Embedding processes into the mechanism by which inclusive recruitment policies are implemented to ensure a diverse range of candidates for leadership positions.

Example:Inclusion is enmeshed in its organizational culture as Microsoft has made accessible leadership, gender diversity and having a workforce that reflects global diversity a number one priority.

How to Mitigate Bias in Global HRM Practices

Explicit or implicit bias can also derail DEI work in global organisations. Cultural norm and unconscious bias exist in hiring decisions, promotion decisions, as well as mundane day-to-

day interactions within a work environment. How to overcome this: HR must set up systematic, objectively oriented processes and allow employees to be comfortable showing discrimination.

One good strategy is blind recruitment, which scrubs distinguishing factors like sex, race or age from résumés to make hires based on skills and qualifications alone. It's also vital for hiring managers to be educated on unconscious biases and how to combat them in order to have a fair recruitment and award process.

Example: Accenture's worldwide Inclusion & Diversity (I&D) strategy has enabled it to systematically remove bias from recruiting, promotion and performance review. The company also makes a point to put out regular reports about employee diversity, to help keep things transparent and accountable.

Contextually Adapted DEI Strategies.

Business DEI strategies need to be global and also respect the local laws, customs, and social norms. Not all strategies might be appropriate in a given context, and localised strategies are required to ensure that the interactions respect the specific regional and sociocultural dynamics as well as complying with regional regulations.

Example: Google's DEI standards do not apply equally to all of its offices worldwide. In the U.S., the themes march toward racial and gender inclusion; in India, it's about caste diversity and closing the educational disparity. Saudi Arabia's DEI programs meet the cultural gods by promoting gender inclusion and raising women into corporate ranks.

Leveraging Global Diversity for Innovation

Research across and outside of various professions continues to emphasize that diverse teams spur on innovation, and ultimately business success. Fresh viewpoints, diverse experiences and new ideas like these are not only relevant to DEI but incredibly useful for problem solving and creativity in DEI-focused organizations.

To do this, one of ways of achieving it is to have lots of diversity but in a very inclusive approach where you are bringing people from these different cultural horizons, hoping that they will build out something new and become much more competitive within the market place in this particular example - an IHRM perspective.

Example: Dervot's diversity is a pillar of Unilever's innovation strategy. The company's labor force is internationally diverse, but it acts in partnership with its globally diverse workers to provide a product that reflects a culture's particular preferences.

Developing leadership of the world through DEI.

DEI in GHMR would not be complete if you are not able to develop leaders who can lead across cultures. DEI needs to begin at the top of an organisation; leaders need to lead by example as well as with the ability to communicate and operate in a multicultural work

environment. To ensure this, global leaders need to equip themselves with a good leadership training programme – Inclusive leadership * Empathy * Conflict Resolution

Example: IBM does this through its worldwide development programmes with the focus on it being D&I, and to ready staff to become leaders in its global business.

DEI are not mere corporator jargon – they form the cornerstone of global human resource management. Truly effective DEI strategies will foster teamwork, drive innovation and create inclusive workplaces that attract and retain the best of the best reality. DEI efforts should be inclusive and fair by design, tailored to local conditions, since IT mirrors the corporate community.

12 an organisation at all levels. DEI will always play a pivotal role in the journey of business going across borders on their way to being sustainable, making successful and great organizations.

7.4.1 Legal and Ethical Considerations in Global HRM

Whereas laws, norms and business conduct differ across countries, HRM in the global setting has its own distinct legal and ethical dilemmas. Negotiating complex regulatory frameworks in organisations with international operations, against the backdrop of ethics and employees globally

Adherence to Local Labour Laws and Regulations

GHR is the standard legal duty to obey labour and employment laws. They vary greatly from area to area ranging between things like the laws setting limits on work hours, on wage structure and compensation, benefits provided to workers and so on and so forth all the way down onto the termination process. For instance, the European Union system has very high labour rights; like good paid leave, termination regulations (which are not as strict in the United States or Asia).

HR department must be compliant with the local labor law, otherwise it might have legal and reputational issues. Compliance means following all the laws you have related to minimum wage, overtime pay, union committee and workplace safety. For example, in Germany, workers have a constitutional right to participate in the management of their workplace via works councils. Similarly, the frameworks for these can also be followed by HR leaders to maintain legal and moral standards.

Anti-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Laws

Compliance with anti discrimination and equal opportunities policies is also important for international HRM. There are different laws in each country about workplace discrimination,
25 but in most countries they remain on the books. EEOC administers federal laws that make it illegal to discriminate on the basis of race, sex, age, disability or other protected status in renting. They may have other and better protections, depending on their other countries.

The HR teams and managers from the global organisations need to receive adequate training regarding these legal requirements, in order to guarantee fair and equal hiring, compensation and promotion processes. Diversity and inclusion are part of the ethical orientation of the institution. It has to be a culture, where equity and respect is embraced whole heartedly.

Safeguarding of Employee Privacy and Information

Hence, with the increasing digitization of HRM, the protection of employee data has gained legal and ethical significance in international HRM. European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)The GDPR rules from EU put a stringent requirement for how companies gather, and store employee data.

In global multinationals, data protection must be enshrined in ways that are compliant with local regulations across Europe, Asia and North America. At the same time, HR leaders also have a moral obligation to maintain employee confidentiality as well as curb the unchecked spread of un-rated application by revealing their mechanisms for how data can be handled.

Equitable Pay and Benefits for Workers in all Countries

The notion of justice in compensation and benefits is not only a legal but also an ethical requirement by international HRM. Different pay structures, tax laws and social security systems are applicable in different parts of the world and companies have to manage it. Legislation in the country also factors into this equation, for example the market based minimum wage system in the US versus perhaps more structured salary grades which you see in France.

Globally, it is morally wrong for businesses to guarantee the prevailing wage of an employee is always less than that required by a candidate, or enforce regional delta among employees. Second, organisations must also provide fair benefits like healthcare insurance, pensions and paid leave according to local laws and moral principles as well.

Managing Cross-Cultural Ethical Standards

We will cover the ethical implications of cultural differences in business practices, which global HRM much deal with. In some cultures gift-giving can be a demonstration of respect and gratitude, whereas in others it may be seen as bribery, particularly in those cultures where bribery is itself considered an unacceptable or incompetent form of behaviour.

For instance, it is typical in a business environment within some cultures (eg Asian) to exchange gifts whereas the same might be in contravention of the anti-bribery laws of the US and UK. People therefore HR policies will have to deli cate between respecting local cus toms and abiding by global ethical code, the local regulation & cultural re levance. The moral conflicts encountered while traveling cross culturally are most successfully confronted with cross cultural training for employees and supervisors.

Employment Contracts and Termination Laws

Hiring and firing employees are executed in vast differences, all according to the terms of employment agreement per country. In most European countries, including Germany and France, workers enjoy strong legal protection against firing and bosses who fire them must provide a rationale. In contrast, the US is based on an 'at will' system that can sometimes allow employers to be far more aggressive than in Japan.

And it does so in the most fundamental employment term, by specifying terms of service in a manner that all employment contracts should be written but also following local traditions about job security, severance and termination procedures. This is also ethical employees deserve a fair deal every time the termination process comes up, and that they are given it in such a way as to protect the company's good name and reputation.

Collective Bargaining and International Labour Unions

Countries differ in trade union movements and the nature of collective bargaining. In the United States, Union power is less strong whereas labour unions in a number of other European countries are used to discussing wages, benefits and working conditions.

Global HR executives who run the multinational firms must know the local laws for unionization and collective bargaining. The ethical leadership in this regard is where we acknowledge that workers have the right to organise and bargain, but also found communication between management and labour representatives were open enough so that workers could get a fair go.

Global HRM effectiveness: The role of business ethics. It adheres to multiple labor laws, fair wages guidelines, data privacy agreements along with cross cultural ethical standards so your regulatory compliance and moral ethics stay on course. By knowing local legal infrastructures and avoiding unnecessary red tape with a strong ethical consideration, HR leads can nurture a culture where global responsible sustainability at work is born for the benefit of the business and its employees.

24

7.4.2 Contextual Review: Cross-Cultural Communication Challenges

2

37

In multinational companies, there are great differences with regard to cultural background between employees. Cross-cultural communication is key for management of global human resources. Failure to address differences in styles, norms and behavior can lead to misunderstandings, grudges and wasted time. Here are some examples of how cross-cultural communication problems impacted the global HRM practices and insight into whether or not these issues were addressed/dealt withor not.

McDonald's Cultural Adaptation in India

Challenge: When McDonald's first entered the Indian market, it faced a lot of cultural communication hurdles. Role of cultural and religious values on food habits in the Indian

subcontinent is significantly higher when compared to America. Beef is consumed in some areas, but it prohibited based on the Sri Lankan Hindu culture. Furthermore, vegetarianism is more widespread in India compared to other Western nations, hence the need for a strategic adjustment of McDonald's menu items.

Cross-Cultural Communication Problem Some of McDonald's advertisements and campaigns were incompatible with Indian customers' taste, which led to them having to redesign their communications strategy. Changes also occurred in market-level processes and staff training to ensure international standardization of HRM practices, which had the capacity for being sensitive to local customs and dietary habits. Possible lack of understanding among local staff and expatriate management regarding marketing strategy and service delivery had to be addressed as well.

Answer: Therefore, when McDonald's planned to enter India, it did manage to confront problems like coming out with a menu that had zero beef and pork items. There were also local HRM training programs to train the employees about culture differences in tingent service and product offers. Local managers could be hired to manage the implementation of corporate practices, which led to smoother communication and ability to operate more efficiently.

Siemens—Talent Identification and Development in a Global Company, A and B, The St Petersburg times in China: News Coverage Issues (B), Polyflow Olefin Co. vs. Shell Oil Co.: The Hydrocarbon Mixture Case (A)(C) Cartier Suisse P.R.I., Can Siemens Become the Most Valued Company in History?

Challenge: It was a tough pill for Siemens to swallow as the company had many cross-cultural communication barriers while expanding into China. There is a very hierarchical, formal & clear manager position in the German corporate culture. Chinese business is also hierarchical, of course, but collective decision making and relationship building matter a lot more.

Cross-Cultural Communication Problem: because communication gaps were existed between Chinese local employees and German expatriate managers (all included misunderstandings) German managers favored directness and brevity of communication while Chinese employees preferred this because indirect communication is the negotiation between lingdao-u (leader) and baipu (vacuum authority) to preserve workplace pyôllon. But this friction was primarily in performance feedback, delegation and team dynamics.

Solution: To address these issues, Siemens developed cross cultural training courses for both German and Chinese staff. German business leaders learned how to negotiate the subtleties of Chinese business culture, and Chinese employees picked up some of the German workers' expectations for industriousness and candor. Siemens formed its own leadership and made its style more flexible.

General Motors (GM) in Mexico

Challenge: Communication was difficult because of work culture differences and managerial expectation.assertFalseVivek,Thanks for the response.

GM's operations in Mexico. While U.S. corporate culture strongly values the individual

accomplishment, straight forwardness and timeliness, while in Mexico they emphasize harmony of the group, personal relations and indirect communication.

Cross-Cultural Communication Problem: Mexican workers were focused more on teamwork and personal interaction than their American counterparts, so deadlines-n-procedures became hard for American managers to impose. Furthermore, American supervisors were unable to get any direct feedback, complaints or suggestions from their employees because of the communication style of Mexicans. Response: In order to bridge these cultural gaps, GM had adapted its HRM practices so as to create improved relationships between both the managers and employees. The American managers were also taught not only how to talk and show respect to the fineness dialogue that Mexicans use, but also the necessity of building relationships. Moreover, GM introduced a team based performance appraisal systems in a reflection of Mexico's preference for group work. The consequence was better communication, a more productive process and recovered employee satisfaction.

Honda's U.S. Struggles

Challenge: Cultural and communication differences When Honda entered the US, they encountered culture clashes. Unlike American companies, where competition and efficiency are put on the front burner, in Japanese business it is buried in the back.

Cross-Cultural Communication Issue: Honda built a plant in Ohio and faced communicational problems between Japanese managers and American workers. It had never before been necessary for Japanese managers to get people to obey them because they were the bosses in this kind of "the caste is right" groupthink. Instead, in America they could not resist responding back and having an opinion," which led to friction on the job.

Solution: To address these issues, Honda implemented a cultural sensitivity training for Japanese managers and in-house training course for American employees. Managers in Japan were encouraged to share more and American staffers learned what they need to know regarding the Japanese hierarchical and consensus process. In addition to increasing the productivity, it also provided the harmonious work places and spaces once Honda encouraged its people-culture dialogue.

Both these cases are a good reminder of the role of cultural differences in global human resource management. Cross cultural communication and its effect on relationship, reduce the discussion and higher level of collaboration in work place. G T To survive in international markets, will setup its industry.

strategies must be culturally sensitive. If employees speak and act with their cultural value systems, then organizations will be able to shape an inclusive, flexible and productive global workplace.

7.4.3 Best Practices in Multinational HRM Strategies

So how do you run HR on a global level with challenges such as diverse cultures, complex laws and expectations within the workforce of other parts of the world? In order to have a high performing and motivated team, Multinational Corporations (MNCs) require HRM practices that combine global uniformity with local variation. Some best practises in multinational HRM strategies are:

Standardised but Flexible HR Policies: Both policies are standard but flexible to adjust to local laws and cultural requirements, e.g. the organisations value is maintained by effective global HRM. Local laws and regulations must be considered while maintaining compensation, working hours and benefits in line with the company's principles of fairness, diversity and governance. For example, at IBM there is a global HR framework, but employment benefits and contracts are varied to fit the legislation of local labour laws.

Global Talent Acquisition and Mobility Programs: It is a talent war, to search out and keep the best talent across continents requires defined Global Talent Acquisition strategy. Centralized and decentralized recruitment system with employer branding and digital recruitment technology can be now applied by the companies. Moreover, international mobility programmes (i.e., transferencias a corto plazo, expatriación y movilidad transfronteriza) contribute to leadership and knowledge development. This is what Unilever's Future Leaders Programme has been doing – for instance developers in the company are rotated through various markets and business functions.

Cross Cultural Training and Development: In dispersed work contexts, employees working in global firms require cultural intelligence to function effectively. First employee training programs need to prepare them for international assignments and for multidisciplinary work by working on reducing cultural misunderstandings. For instance, raising awareness to culture sensitivity has been incorporated into Google's leadership development programmes in order for cross-border team management to better work. One way for organizations to promote cultural awareness is to empower the team work globally and effectively.

Sounds Definitely the Whole Compensation and Benefits: Standard pay position will not work worldwide. Reasonable and Local Economic Conditions and Cost of Living To develop competitive salary structures, benefits and incentives the organization has to do a local market research.

changes. Many MNCs are establishing global equity plans such as stock options to recruit and retain talents. Microsoft's Total Rewards Strategy provides geo-specific compensation plans and ensure that the performance based incentives are consistent across global workforce.

Technology Led HR Management: HRIS technology providers nowadays provide a brilliant tool for every advanced HR management, which has been a savior to global workforce. These systems also support payroll processing, employee engagement analytics and compliance tracking for various tax jurisdictions. There are large companies that operate in multiple countries and use this type of platforms on SAP to increase business process efficiency but also comply with regional regulatory.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (DEI) efforts: DEI is vital to a globally inclusive workplace due to our deep dedication to diversity, equity and inclusion. Organisation need to establish policies which foster gender equality and representation of under-represented groups and diverse leadership. Companies including Accenture and Deloitte have adopted DEI, incorporating its principles in HRM strategy – equal hiring practices and leadership at company. Strong DEI initiative enhance employee branding, increases employee experience and fosters creativity.

Employee Welfare and Work-life Balance: Working life balance differences across regions matter the most for realizing to be effective HRM policies globally. There are some cultures that apperciate long hours of work and others, like the scandinavians', low hours and consideration with employees. For organizations to avoid low productivity, these differences should be adequately acknowledged, and catered for accordingly. As Salesforce companies, they have provided flexible working hours, mental health care programs and wellness activities to keep workers happy.

Adherence to Local Labor Laws and Ethical HR Practices: In order to avoid accusations of job, social benefits and profits theft against host nations MNCs are required to strictly follow the local employment laws, tax rules and labor rights policies. Even regular HR audits are necessary to ensure that compliance is maintained when it comes to international employment regulations and standards such as the European GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation) or local wage legislation in Asia. The very foundations of Ethical HR practices includes fair labour policies, anti discrimination laws, zero tolerance principles to workplace harassment etc. For instance, corporations such as Nestlé and Unilever have ethical HR management practices at a global level that adhere to the goals of social responsibility on labour laws compliance based on local legislation.

Leadership Development Succession Planning: Long term business success also depends on a robust global leadership pipeline. So, firms need to have the formalized developmental programmes that includes international assignment training and succession plans for all such organizations. For instance, GE and Siemens have international executive leadership programs which include mentoring and cross border training while also on rotational stints to shape the future leaders. They contribute to global stability and continuity of operations.

Agile Workforce Planning and Future Ready: HRM strategies must be agile, as global labour markets are changing due to automation, machine learning, shifting workforce expectations.

Whole-workforce adaptability — not just skills adaptation — is key. Amazon, for example, is partnering with firms such as IBM to offer programs in lifelong learning that enable employees to gain new skills relevant to the industry so they can remain competitive and adaptable long into the future.

global harmonisation of MHR should be harmonised globally without neglecting regional considerations. With best practices happening in HR policies viz standardized yet flexible, cross cultural training, DEI initiatives and technology driven HR managements, organizations can strategically handle their global workforces. Dynamic and responsive HRM is vital to business success in cross-border context, and fosters an engaged as well as high performing workforce.

Did you know

5 A report by McKinsey & Company highlights that companies with

diverse workforces are 35% more likely to outperform their industry peers, emphasizing the ethical and business imperative of fostering

7.5 Importance of Cultural Awareness in Global Business

Even with the knowledge of finance or Strategic planning, it's not a guarantee to make it big in the Millionaires world. You have to be sensible and sensible-world, because you need to know what culture involves and how to cater for it. Cultural sensitivity enables companies to form good relationships, avert costly misunderstandings and promote cooperation between borders. Having such an aptitude in many languages is key for the large MNE's, new entrepreneurs and those who are trading on a global scale; it helps take one beyond their four corners into other pastures.

Improving International Communication Skills: Business is all about communication. By understanding the culture, they can communicate more easily and have a better grasp of what they're hearing by not using language or nonverbal cues or communication styles that are culturally specific. Direct communication works for Americans and Germans, but Japanese, Chinese indirectness serves you best in Japan & China.

situation based. A culturally sensitive business man adapts his ways of communicating, collaborates to prevent any misunderstandings and seems to erect the trust.

Enhancing International Business Negotiations: Culture greatly affects the decision-making process and negotiation strategy. The USovernment is an area where negotiations are fast-track and quick consent is pursued.

Example:

● In Japan and Saudi Arabi, relationships always come first and terms of doing business only come later. But if we don't they already do as such, then that's OK - the more aware we are

of the difference, the more directed can be our negotiation tactics for any market, in turn improving our odds of success.

As to scale its business, McDonald's has to deal with local stakeholders to change their

product lineup and business model to contend with local cultural habits.

Cultural Misunderstandings & Business Failures You lose reputation and business due to the lack of understanding cultures. Failure to sensitive culture will reduce market share and ability to operate.

Example: Walmart's expansion into German was a flop because their customer service model – smiling, outgoing engagement — did not match the more reserved business nature of Germany. Instead, the companies taking culture research and localization into account actually do overcome cultural barriers to make their products work with local populations such as Starbucks did in China.

Developing Better Relationships with International Clients and Partners: Achieving these kinds of international business relationships depends on trust. Awareness of other cultures leads to solid interaction with your international customers, vendors and partners. The business practices of bargaining are linked to personal relationships in Middle Eastern and Latin American cultures. As you appreciate how people from a particular regional culture meet and greet, the importance of gifting and hosting in your values towards partnership or trade interaction will help determine more wins.

How to Manage Multicultural Teams Successfully: Global business continues to grow increasingly dependent on cross-cultural work teams and with this progression in the globalization of sales, product development, sourcing and manufacturing there comes stronger need for effective management across cultures. Cultural Downstream Leaders who lead downstream work to create a great place for all value sets, work styles, and expectations. There are also variations the way in which leadership styles differ across cultures (Nydal, 1991).For example, Scandinavian countries adopt a democratic leadership style whereas Asian and Middle Eastern organizations often require autocratic leadership style. Good leaders will recognize the differences and foster employee engagement and good peer relationships.

Enhance Customer Engagement and Market Adaptation: Both product development and marketing to attract diverse global consumers, requires understanding of culture. To achieve more efficient marketing campaigns and product designs, companies need to operate that have an intimate understanding of cultural tastes. Nike can also tailor its branding by incorporating local themes and influencers in a market. (McDonald's similarly features local items like the McSpicy Paneer in India or the Teriyaki Burger in Japan, designed to cater to local palates).

Dealing With Legal and Ethical Differences: Various unique legal systems coupled with ethics standards exist from country to country, so too business practices. This would enable the

organisations to address local legislations as well as uphold their corporate values. For example, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) has stricter data privacy laws compared to any other jurisdiction in the world. You need to adapt to EU-compatible data management of companies in Europe." Taking cultural and legal issues into account in their operations, businesses can thus reduce risks and achieve greater success in serving foreign markets.

Developing global leadership and corporate strategy: Another area of critical importance for leaders in the global organization is managing teams of diverse backgrounds and foreign operations needs which are known as cultural competence. The informed strategic decisions in encouraging innovation and business growth are those that leaders make who understand cultural difference. CEOs, such as Satya Nadella are a good illustration of the culturally sensitive form of leadership which they focus on the importance of empathy and respect for local business customs allowing to Microsoft were success in global arenas.

World business is a competition for sensitivity—it's now no longer an elective. The one that commits its resources into cultural intelligence can therefore draw advantage on competitor by better communication, deeper relationship and greater capacity to adapt from one country to another. Long-term business success in the global economy, whether managing multicultural teams, negotiating cross-border deals or expanding into new regions, is better suited to businesses who "get" culture and are culturally aware.

7.5.1 Future Trends in Global Leadership and HRM

To be in such a complex environment where entities are working in the local as well as global market, both leadership and human resource management (HRM) have to be contemporary towards current needs so that the organisations would face new challenges and opportunities. Technology is changing, workforce is being redefined and unpredictable geopolitics are rewriting how companies attract, develop and retain talent. Paul

Kenny XD..He articulates what he believes the recent trends that will impact global leadership and HRM in his vision for the interaction between organisations and workers..

Digital Transformation and HRM Driven by AI: Recruitment, Talent Management to Employee Engagement The state of the art in HR practices are also changing from AI and automation as well. The direction in human resource is to enhance the process of candidate screening, performance evaluation and workforce analytics helped by AI powered tools that enable HR professionals to take decisions more efficiently using data. Companies such as Unilever and IBM are using AI powered recruitment platforms that will look at the resumes and also conduct virtual interviews, making hiring process less biased as well as shorter. Digital transformation will provide solid leadership on how to deploy AI ethically and inclusively, applying technological advances effectively.

34 Remote and Hybrid Work as a Permanent Standard: COVID-19 has pushed the adoption of remote and hybrid working styles further along; flexibility is now firmly ingrained in what people expect from the workplace. But remote work isn't also necessarily the traditional rigid structure of set hours. Now leaders need to continue with similar strategies for managing virtual teams using digital collaboration tools and maintain productivity and team connectedness moderately high. In the long term, remote work can be expected to endure only if HRM is challenged with developing policies that reconcile employee autonomy with organisational goals.

The Ascent of Purpose-Driven Leadership: Instead of just being focused on financial results, they are to be evolved into future leaders who bring purpose driven leadership. Employees and stakeholders are looking to organizations for CSR, sustainability, and ethical initiatives to be embedded in business strategies. The cases for social impact, environmental stewardship and strong governance are becoming business imperatives. Patagonia and Tesla are what good businesses, especially big ones, have started to recognize they need to be when it comes to a commitment to sustainability and ethical leadership.

The Gig Economy & Flexi Workforce Models: More folks that would otherwise choose full time employment are going to become your standard 'gigs', 'freelancers' or as it maturess, project based type workers. In the face of this challenge, HRM practices might increasingly utilise agile workforce management systems to better connect with gig workers and simultaneously maintain organisations' culture and compliance. Pioneers of the flexible workforce model include startups such as Airbnb, Uber, Upwork and Gigster that offer on-demand work within a framework of fairness for workers.

Ready, Set for Workforce Disruptions: With the automation and AI transformation of many industries, on-the-job learning and unlearning — life long skills building will be necessary. Unless reskilling programs and upskilling initiatives are put in place ….

proactively, organizations need to have a plan in order populate their workforce with current employees that are trained on new technology and prepared for industry front demands. The HRM game plan will involve AI-moderated training platforms as well as virtual reality (VR) simulations, and microlearnings modules which will be based on, and in line with the strategy. Mumbai: Amazon and Google have already begun with their mega upskilling programmes which involve employees to be reskilled for the digital and technology future.

48 Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) as a Business Imperative: DEI is not just "nice to have," but it must be embedded in how you lead globally and how you lead HRM. To mitigate such situations, organisations must adopt effective and proactive strategies to eliminate bias, foster fair opportunities and create an inclusive environment for all. DEI efforts are expanding to neurodiversity, generational diversity and accessibility from gender and ethnic diversity. For institutions like Accenture and Deloitte, precise data analytics also enables them to monitor progress and turn the leadership into makers of ever-inclusive work places.

#7 Employee Well-being and Mental Health First: Company's prioritize mental health, work/life balance, full wellness overall. Next, in future HRM strategies will incorporate mental health support along with work flexibility and wellness incentives which will dominantly influence engagement and retention thus, resulting to higher productivity. Organisations such as Salesforce and Microsoft introduced employee assistance programmes (EAP) and mental health days to underline the importance placed on the well-being of employees.

Agile Leadership and Crisis Management It is no longer enough to be a "true" leader in the volatile global markets that, if you and other leaders act improperly, can move us into geopolitical instability, economic disruption or crisis. The necessity to be able to respond and change quickly, make decisions based on real data points and maintain strategic direction is the future leadership we are going to need. The need to develop the skills to manage crises would increasingly also become a part of leadership development programmes, as they will be key in training executives to lead effectively during such turbulent times. During the COVID-19 pandemic, other companies like Amazon and Zoom demonstrated agility by pivoting fast enough to respond to shifting market needs.

32 Ethical AI and Data Privacy in HRM: As we have seen the ascent of the use of AI and data analytics as HRM systems there will eventually be questions related to privacy, transparency and fairness. Ethical AI frameworks for organisations to prevent biased decision making in hiring, promotion, assessing employees and more. When companies like LinkedIn and Google begin working on AI ethics policies, it's because they're working to make sure that their technology is used responsibly for HR processes.

Cross-Cultural Leadership and Global Mobility: In organisations that are venturing into new territories, leaders need to be culturally intelligent in order to manage teams accurately. With little cross-cultural leadership training, this leadership training will incorporate rich cross culture practices that bring clear distinction to leaders on international business landscape. In addition, globalisation will expand to cover more hybrid work models where workers are involved in virtual projects, and digital nomad programs. Opportunities and challenges Flexible global work arrangements ("FWAs") introduced by the company like PwC may provide employees with flexibility to learn, exposure cross borders while having a good balance between their work and life.

On way to the future for global leadership and HRM Technological development, Workforce expectation Change, And Move toward Ethical & Sustainable business practice revamping the Future of global leadership & HRM. Organizations that value digital transformation, care about the welfare of workers and embrace agile leadership will be on a path to success.

Knowledge Check 1:

Choose the correct option:

1. Why is cultural awareness essential in global business?

It ensures financial success without any other factors.

It helps build strong relationships, minimize misunderstandings, and enhance collaboration across borders.

It eliminates the need for learning new languages.

2. How do negotiation styles differ across cultures?

The United States emphasizes quick agreements, while Japan and Saudi Arabia prioritize relationship-building before business discussions.

All countries follow a standard negotiation process focused solely on price.

In Japan and Saudi Arabia, negotiations are always concluded within a single meeting.

7.6 Summary

❖ For business on a worldwide scale,communication is critical and needs to take in consideration of cultural differences in both ways verbal and non-verbal. In fact, misinterpretations stemming from language and communication styles lead to conflicts and business failures. Cultural Intelligence will catalyze leaders and staff to more powerfully connect and interact across cultures.

❖ Complexity in the environment forces global leaders to balance local sensitivity with global aggregation. A flexible, strategic thinker that can drive a multi-region spanning multiple geographies and diverse teams-characteristics of successful leadership. There are of course many different cultures with different leadership style, so sensitivity to local custom and business practices is important.

❖ The HRM recruitment, management and engagement of the human resource in multinational corporations depend on satisfaction to diverse cultural and legal context. This ha to do with the companies adapting global carrier- and HR policies on local labour laws but still maintain the same corporate culture and values.

❖ DEI is important for workplace environment of Innovation and Employee Satisfaction. Fair recruitment practices need to be adopted, under-represented groups should be encouraged

and policies that promote equality throughout the lifetime career progression maintained in all disciplines.

❖ Culture understanding can be the basis of business negotiations, team work and market development program. This is the reason why companies can not only comprehend, but listen to and tap into cultural preferences because doing so will enable them to more efficiently customize its products approach, market strategy and customers treatment across regions which will help improve overall brand equity as well as customer loyalty.

❖ For leaders to better be able to manage the work of employees, they need to strategize how to create a department that is inclusive, and understand where both leaders' expectations differ as well as collaboration from other cultures. A More Open Conversation to Help Change People To be more open and promote a better training of cultural sensitivity.

❖ The norm today is telecommute and hybrid models, and leaders must develop new management strategies to maintain audience alignment amidst geography.

❖Investing in cross-cultural training enables businesses to prepare and train its employees and leaders how to work with other business sectors. Such programs, they say, are useful in international assignments where communication, decision making and adaptability skills are important.

❖ As globalization persists, organizations will have to attend to agility, continuous learning and sustainability. HRM of tomorrow will have focus on digital transformation, employee well-being, responsible AI and different leadership models that rule with flexibility and inclusiveness.

7.7 Key Terms

Cross cultural communication: Transfer of information between individuals from diverse cultures, and is limited by language, communication on the non- verbal platform, and understanding of the culture\'s norms.

Human Resources Management (HRM):" It is the business of managing people in organization to improve corporate workforce needs, by doing hiring company, training employees, performance management and managing employee relations.

6 Cultural Intelligence (CQ): The ability to work effectively with people from different cultural backgrounds by recognizing other's cultural viewpoints, adjustment of behavior and communication in cross-cultural settings.

Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI): A set of concepts and practices intended to create a context in which the full diversity of people in an organization feel safe and valued throughout the organization where everyone has both equal opportunity - regardless of their backgrounds - as well as fair treatment based on valid criteria.

Intercultural Competence: You can't deny that if you are an individual who will work in a organization or not, it is important to manage people and have contact with others who belong to different cultures whenever you during business trips or meetings.

Ethnocentric thinking – Not recognizing the culture and "belief system" of someone from another culture. exports = function (exports) {var removedFeatures = ['core/nativescript-platform','core/renderer/HTML5_Canvas_Rendering_Code/VML/vml'];re...

Expatriate Management: The procedure which HRM engages in such as, selecting, training and assisting workers to work abroad either for entry into a foreign state with positive adaptation and performance.

Global Talent Management: A systematic strategy for implementing the design, acquisition, development, retention, and deployment of global human capital relationships in a manner that is relevant to one or more international business strategies.

Cultural Adaptation: Organizational responses to the environment and change its leadership styles, HR policies, communication strategies in environs to compete in the global business realm.

7.8 Descriptive Questions

2

Explain the main barriers to effective cross-cultural communication in a global business. Provide an example of a business transaction or collaboration in which a misunderstanding on account of the cultural differences led to tension.

Describe the key attributes of a leader who is effective on a global scale. What are the issues of the style of leaders in managing culturally diverse teams? Provide an example of a global leader who demonstrated cultural adaptability.

How do multinationals reconcile the integration of global HRM strategy with local legal integration and local cultural adaptation? Describe a firm (company) that was able to adjust HR practices across multiple countries.

What does working with a multinational look like through the lens of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI)? Provide an example of a firm that has successfully expanded its DEI strategies globally.

How is cultural understanding influence over International marketing strategies? Provide an example of a firm that could have adapted products/services to cater for the tastes of a culture.

Imagine you are the virtual team leader of a group of employees in the U.S., Japan, and Germany. How would you correspond to be able to get your point across and not have them misunderstand it due to their own culture?

You're a manager growing your team in Latin America. Latin American business culture emphasizes relationships and personal connections, but your organization has historically been flat with leadership style. What would you do differently in terms of leadership if you were leading through a transition, and what is your ideal for a smooth transition with everybody working well together as a team going forward?

An Asian subsidiary of a global company is struggling to keep its people there, where they are used to better work-life balance than countries like this permit. As an HR consultant, to figure out how we can push down our company policies into "that" regional work culture in a way that honors our organizational standards.

American: A US company is going into the middle east, “Ethics” mean something truely different than western norms and Gender roles are much different. Taking into consideration the company’s DEI principles and business ethics, as well as respect for local cultural traditions, how should they weigh these facts?

13

7.9 References

“The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century” by Thomas L. Friedman

17

Global Business Today” by Charles W. L. Hill, G. Tomas M. Hult

“The Goddess Pose,” by Michelle GoldbergNothing too profound, but an enjoyable read — about one woman’s remarkable life connected to the larger theme of a centuries old spiritual practice most Westerners no longer give thought to.

16

"Managing Across Borders: A Transnational Stone Well Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal

Ajami, R. A., Goddard, G. J. (2021). Global business: Competitiveness and sustainability. Routledge.

Kapoor, M. (2025). Global business setting: Industry 5.0 & beyond. CRC Press.

Kaynak, E. (2022). The world market: Four marketing approaches. Routledge.

Morrison, J. (2017). The world of business: Conflict and cooperation (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

Knowledge Check 1:

1: B) It helps build strong relationships, minimize misunderstandings, and enhance collaboration across borders.

2: A) The United States emphasizes quick agreements, while Japan and Saudi Arabia prioritize relationship-building before business

discussions.

7.10 Case Study

Global Leadership Success and Failures: HRM Practices in a Global Context

In an increasingly interconnected world, we are all more reliant on the effectiveness of global leadership than ever before. Global HRM practices Diverse Workforce and Organizational Success in Multiple Locations is Vital for; 35:2015 (3): 390-399; 393. The dilemma then becomes to lead different way – with leadership styles of leading -with how you communicate, and how your HR practices are appropriate for local cultural norms, economic conditions, and a country's regulatory environment. As argued throughout this study, global HRM practice leadership has both failed as in the case of Walmart (failure) and succeeded as exemplified by Unilever (success). There are however varying challenges for the different types of organisations to align their leadership strategy with the global teams and markets.

The formation of an organisational culture, talent development and the operational success boundaries of borders are much dependent on GL/HRM practices. This study attempts to understand the ways a global leadership challenge is addressed by the two such MNCs which are; Unilever and Walmart as both have its operation in more than one country. Whereas Unilever was somehow able to successfully accommodate culturally sensitive practices of HR routines and leadership approaches, Walmart has been struggling unsuccessfully with adapting culturally sensitive managerial norm and the expectations from host markets in foreign land.

Problem Statement 1: Inability to Transfer Leadership and HRM Practices through Borders

Case Study 1: WalmartFailures in Global Expansion In a bid for expansion, big box stores such as Walmart have at times attempted to take the American superstore model created in Hawaii and transplant it into other countries.

The example of Walmart's international ventures in Germany and South Korea is an indication for failure because they fail to adjust HRM practices to the culture in those countries. Though it excelled in U.S., What prevented Walmart from gelling well with the customers and employees in these countries was its leadership group who did not hold enough cultural wise of sensitivity. The company did not develop leadership practices localised to markets only tried to "copy and past" its US practices and processes, only to then endure low levels of employee engagement and high turnover and resulting inability to grow.

Solution:

Thus, Walmart could not be the same in terms of leadership style and HRM practices across the countries it was intending to expand into.

A stronger relationship with employees may have been built if local leadership was the focus rather than distant oversight, ie train and empower leaders at the local level. Also to have put in more money; time and remuneration into the training, development programs would make the global leadership matching with local cultural values and lastly, cultural sensitivity and communication styles to local preference.

Issue 2: Successful Integration of Global Leadership and Local HRM Practices

Case 2: Unilever's Success in Global LeadershipIntroduction These days, the prosperous of any company is directly related to how well they can leverage their people throughout the world.

Unilever has used its ethical approach to leadership to supplement the HRM policies around the globe. The company is also popular among employees globally for its sustainability, inclusion and ethical responsibility led business. The implementation of HRM practice - Unilever's worldwide HRM practice is extensive so that conduciveness running across-leadership development program, cross-cultural training, and clear career paths for further

growth as it helps on to retain talent and improved performance. Unilever has been able to build such teams in emerging markets like India and Africa, where their established markets were established, then as now — in Europe and North America — by empowering local mangers to do so and adjusting leadership management approaches deployed within different cultural contexts.

Answer: Cultural intelligence and decentralized leadership in which autonomy at a local level is promoted, yet all are aligned around the company's common values serves as the basis of Unilever's HRM practice. They focus on developing leaders at all levels and in every geography. Little things like using country-specific local leaders and giving employees mentorship opportunities and specific career development opportunities that are applicable in those markets go a long way towards building a relationship that lasts. Furthermore, Unilever's commitment in promoting diversity and inclusion makes HRM practices at the company apply to global context with diverse workforce.

Conclusion:

In today's complex world of international business, if global leadership and HRM practices are to be successful they must also be flexible enough to survive in it. Walmart is also a clear example of why rolling out a standardized `one size fits all' model for HRM represents such as spectacular gamble for growth and sustainability of a global organisation, with its threats and breakdowns, whereas Unilever shows how culturally sensitive localized versions of HRM practices can underpin that long term commitment to growth and sustainability. If these lessons as global leadership practices are adopted, multinationals can achieve operational excellence and competitive advantage in unique international markets.

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 8_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127098231

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:57 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 8_V3.docx

File Size

92.0 KB

35 Pages

10,626 Words

65,144 Characters

5% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **43** Not Cited or Quoted 3%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **1** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **23** Missing Citation 2%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **1** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
2% Publications
4% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

1 Integrity Flag for Review

Hidden Text
23 suspect characters on 1 page
Text is altered to blend into the white background of the document.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **43** Not Cited or Quoted 3%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **1** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **23** Missing Citation 2%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **1** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
2% Publications
4% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Submitted works	Preston University, Islamabad on 2025-08-22	<1%
2	Publication	Sangaralingam Ramesh. "The Political Economy of Indonesia's Economic Develop...	<1%
3	Submitted works	University of Cape Town on 2023-09-18	<1%
4	Publication	Jiwei Qian. "Governing China's Digital Transformation - Industrial Policy, Regulat...	<1%
5	Internet	www.burningcompass.com	<1%
6	Internet	rsisinternational.org	<1%
7	Submitted works	Staffordshire University on 2025-07-31	<1%
8	Submitted works	H-International School on 2026-01-19	<1%
9	Submitted works	King's College on 2021-04-26	<1%
10	Submitted works	University of Birmingham on 2026-01-05	<1%

11 Publication

Somesh K. Mathur, Prabir De, Archana Srivastava. "The Changing Profile of India'... <1%

12 Submitted works

University of Durham on 2019-03-11 <1%

13 Submitted works

University of Hong Kong on 2024-11-04 <1%

14 Internet

www.ixambee.com <1%

15 Submitted works

Columbia College of Missouri on 2025-08-11 <1%

16 Submitted works

University of Nottingham on 2025-05-07 <1%

17 Submitted works

National University of Ireland, Maynooth on 2024-12-22 <1%

18 Internet

myemail.constantcontact.com <1%

19 Internet

www.coursehero.com <1%

20 Internet

www.iflr.com <1%

21 Internet

balsillieschool.ca <1%

22 Submitted works

City University on 2023-03-28 <1%

23 Submitted works

University of New England on 2023-09-25 <1%

24 Internet

c4scourses.in <1%

25 Internet

indianexpress.com <1%

26 Internet

www.leg.colorado.gov <1%

27 Internet

www.vifindia.org <1%

28 Submitted works

American Public University System on 2021-06-29 <1%

29 Submitted works

Hult International Business School on 2025-03-06 <1%

30 Submitted works

King's College on 2023-08-29 <1%

31 Publication

Mia M. Bennett. "The Silk Road goes north: Russia's role within China's Belt and R... <1%

32 Publication

Mmako, Mmamashilo Herminah. "A Critical Analysis of the US-China Geopolitical ... <1%

33 Submitted works

RMIT University on 2023-10-29 <1%

34 Submitted works

School of Oriental & African Studies on 2025-08-01 <1%

35 Internet

docplayer.net <1%

36 Submitted works

Athens University of Economics and Business on 2024-03-28 <1%

37 Submitted works

Dublin Business School on 2025-08-28 <1%

38 Submitted works

ESADE on 2023-06-18 <1%

39 Submitted works

King's College on 2023-08-23 <1%

40 Submitted works

University of Cambridge on 2020-09-15 <1%

41 Submitted works

University of Hull on 2025-07-29 <1%

42 Submitted works

University of Southampton on 2007-05-02 <1%

43 Internet

www.hbs.edu <1%

44 Internet

www.mfa.gov.sg <1%

45 Internet

www.sweetstudy.com <1%

46 Publication

David Brewster. "India as an Asia Pacific Power", Routledge, 2012 <1%

47 Submitted works

University of Newcastle upon Tyne on 2026-01-06 <1%

48 Submitted works

Institute Of Business Management & Research, IPS on 2024-11-04 <1%

Module 8: Case Study: Curious Rise of India & China and Its' Impact on Global Economy

Learning Objectives

1. Learners will compare the economic transitions of India and China by examining key reforms and development phases.

2. Learners will evaluate the impact of both countries on global trade through their roles in manufacturing, services, and digital innovation.

3. Learners will analyze their strategic roles in global governance, policy-making, and international partnerships.

4. Learners will assess the future global leadership potential of India and China by exploring demographic trends, labor dynamics, and innovation capacity.

Content

8.0 Introductory Caselet

8.1 Introduction to the Rise of India and China

8.2 Economic Reforms and Growth Phases

8.3 Global Trade and Manufacturing Roles

8.4 Technology, Innovation, and Digital Leadership

8.5 Economic Policy and Global Governance

8.6 Demographics and Labor Dynamics

8.7 Shaping the Future of Global Trade

8.8 Potential to Lead the Global Economy

35 8.9 Summary

8.10 Key Terms

8.11 Descriptive Questions

8.12 References

8.13 Case Study

8.0 Introductory Caselet

"The Two Giants Awakening"

In the space of a few decades only, India and China have become dynamic economic powerhouses driving global growth and changing the strategic as well as commercial contours of the 21st century. Both were originally agricultural and resource-poor, but have now emerged as centres of

tech innovation, manufacturing power and digital leadership.

When people recount China's trajectory, they typically start in 1978 with Xiaoping and his subsequent modernization plans.

the 'world's factory', where the entire world was dominated by its supply chains, with strong infrastructure capacity, central planning, and export driven growth. India's rise, slower and more service-oriented, picked up

momentum following its 1991 liberalization, which opened the economy to foreign investment, deregulated industries and put the country on the map as a global leader in IT services and digital innovation.

China is the world leader in manufacturing and high-tech exports, while India has the youngest population globally and a vibrant digital ecosystem. Both belong not only to the list of powerful economies, but also to strategic entities in global governance institutions such as the G20, BRICS or WTO.

While the West questions its trade interdependencies, reshuffles global order, and adapts new economic models, it is the 'India-China effect' that lends meaning to most audits written on these changing scripts of development—trade routes are being redrawn and business innovation in how things get produced continues to shock markets in the early 21st century.

Understanding this double ascent is not just a matter of economics — it's about understanding the shifting character of global leadership.

Critical Thinking Question

How do the different political systems of India and China affect their economic strategies, and influence globally?

8.1 Introduction to the Rise of India and China

8.1.1 Overview of Economic Transformations

The rise of India and China as the pope-emerging superpowers is one of the most mentioned among notable characteristics of late 20th to early 21st century. Both have been through significant economic transitions, however by very different paths and responding to different historical heritage, political set ups and policy processes.

India: From Planned to Liberalized Economy and Services- Led Growth

Economic history India's economic history since independence in 1947 can naturally be divided into two distinct phases: the era of state led planning and regulation (1947–1991) followed by a decade or so of liberalization and globalization that commenced in 1991.

In its first phase, the Indian government also adopted a policy of socialism, inspired by Soviet-style central planning, state intervention and socialistic reforms, which were designed to target both agriculture and industry. The commanding heights of the economy, as well as other industries, were run and owned by the state. Although this model led to development of a diversified industrial base and infrastructure, it spawned inefficiencies, bureaucratic delays, and a

shackles of lacklustre, uncompetitive state control - often described by the catch-all phrase "License Raj."

5 The turning point came in 1991 when a balance-of-payments crisis forced an #iadjakha some reforms that established hundred.

economic policy. Led by the then Finance minister Dr. Manmohan Singh, India adopted all sorts of structural reforms in which deregulation and liberalization of trade and privatization process, public sector investmentuggled pattern of-date.deliveryefully implemented En-of-committmurti compIndia publicly-funded or government-ownedNations women.

initiatives, as well as the cutting of tariffs and taxes. Slowly and gradually these reforms began to open up the Indian economy for global investors, and thus initiating its integration into the world economy.

India's growth story after liberalization has been more propelled by the services sector as opposed to manufacturing, which separates India from the traditional model of industrialisation experienced by other developing countries. The IT and the BPO industries have been the drivers for economic growth and with English speaking manpower skilled in computer technology, has made a substantial impact on GDP and the country's exports. Also, the vast young population of India and a burgeoning middle-class have propped up domestic demand and the economic buoyancy.

That said, infrastructure bottlenecks,regulatory Despite these advances, there are still andítulo 5 - Session 1: THE CURRENT INVESTMENT 27 gaps all of which combine to discourage IN VE S TM E N T it would be not in union with any of its previous utterances.

complications, labor market rigidities and social inequality. Nevertheless, India's transformation

has made it a major stakeholder in regional and global politics among developing countries.

China: From Agrarian Socialism to World Powerhouse of the Global Manufacturing Revolution

The transformation of the Chinese economy is, one might argue, as striking and radical in terms of both speed and scale as any we have seen in modern times. After the establishment of the People's Republic in 1949, China followed a centrally planned economy which was influenced by Marxist-Leninist model with Soviet-style purchasing system as control mechanism. Land

reorganizations, collectivizations and nationalizations of industries were the key traits of this initial stage. But attempts such as the Great Leap Forward (1958–1962) and Cultural Revolution (1966–1976) were disastrous in economic and human terms, leading to stagnation and untold widespread misery.

The economic turning point first occurred in 1978, when Deng Xiaoping introduced the policy of "Reform and Opening Up" (Gaige Kaifang). This programme of reforms took apart collective farming.

instituted the Household Responsibility System, created Special Economic Zones (SEZs), and

encouraged foreign direct investment (FDI). Over time, market forces were enacted under the rubric of "socialism with Chinese characteristics," trying out a weird hybrid of state capitalism and entrepreneurial dynamism.

China became the "world's factory" based on a combination of abundant labor, infrastructure investment and export-driven policy. Over the period from 1980 to 2020, China recorded an average annual GDP growth rate of close to 10% and lifted over 800 million people out of poverty according to World Bank calculations. Massive

the growth was driven by investment in manufacturing, transportation infrastructure, energy and education maintained an aggressive industrial policy to promote technological upgrading and innovation.

It has steered its economy in recent years away from so-called low-value," which to a large extend represents downstream economic activity and work that's easy to digitize, towards higher value sectors of economy, such as robotics, semiconductors and AI under its "Made in China 2025" blueprint. It has also pushed to reduce dependence on foreign markets by stimulating domestic consumption and adopting a "dual circulation" economic model.

China's economic rise has significantly transformed the world's production networks (and, ergo, boosted its own economy) and placed China at the epicenter of global trade balances, infrastructure finance (e.g., via the Belt and Road Initiative), as well as in international governance fora like the G20 and BRICS club of nations.

Did You Know?

China lifted over 800 million people out of poverty between 1980 and 2020 through sweeping market reforms and export-led growth—one of the most dramatic poverty

reductions in history. Meanwhile, India's post-1991 liberalization shifted its economic engine from manufacturing to services, making it a global hub for IT and business outsourcing. These distinct paths have redefined how emerging economies can grow and

integrate into the global system.

8.1.2 Importance of Understanding Their Global Rise

The emergence of India and China on the world stage is not JUST a matter of scale but an existential.metamorphosis

a reordering of the global balance of power and economic management. Their impact is becoming more and more noticeable in terms of trade patterns, geopolitical structures, international institutional reforms.

Impact on Global Trade, Geo-Politics and Regulation

India and China together comprise almost 36% of the world's population and by 2025 these two countries are expected to represent a high percentage of global GDP as well as trade. China is the leading trading partner for more than 120 nations and India is entering global value chains, like in digital services and pharmaceuticals. Their role as contributors and consumers has made them valuable for the

fluctuation and evolution of global trade networks.

What that looks like in geopolitical terms is two countries that have positioned themselves as regional powers with aspirations for global influence.

China's aggression in the South China Sea, its co-opting of strategic partnerships as with ++projects like a controversial $62 billion China-Pakistan Economic Corridor++, and willingness to attend conferences on Afghanistan where its direct interests are limited confirm this trend.

the Belt and Road, and its rivalry with the United States, is evidence of a willingness to challenge existing power dynamics. India, for its part has cast itself as a democratic

counterpart in the Indo-Pacific, seeking strategic autonomy while bolstering relations with countries such as United States and Japan, and to a lesser extent Australia.

Australia using frameworks like the Quad.

Additionally, India and China are pushing for a simply more multipolar world order. Each has called for reforming global governance institutions that include the United Nations Security Council and International Monetary Fund to more inclusively reflect the Global South. They are also engaged in new multilateral organizations like BRICS and the Shanghai Cooperation Organization, which attempt to contest Western control over international institutions.

Economic Leadership in the 21st Century: The Role of Emerging Economies

India and China, as two of the main powerbrokers in emerging markets, are defining what 21st-century economic leadership looks like. They provide alternative development formulas that counter the dominant neoliberal ideological frameworks promoted by Western agencies. India and China: New Development Models for Two Countries that are Too Populous to Just Copy Others?

democratic developmental state are two contrasting but emerging models of the state for the developing world.

Their ascent also brings to the fore crucial issues such as sustainable development, labor rights, digital sovereignty and the environmental implications of growth. Both countries are linchpins in the planetary campaign to combat climate

change, particularly asome are top carbon emitters who have invested heavily in renewable energy and environmentally friendly technologies.

So it is crucial for not just econom ics and societalemsp scholars but indeed everyone to grasp the economic trajectory of India and China.

international relations, as well as for policymakers, businesses and civil society actors involved in influencing the future directions of global development.

8.2 Economic Reforms and Growth Phases

8.2.1 Major Reform Milestones

India and China have not experienced random or surprising economic booms, but rather than avowedly controlled, phased reforms that saw their insular and state-dominated economies becoming global competitors. Powered by iSuppli Despite being on opposite sides of the world in terms of ideology and top-level institutional callbacks, both))))); Both countries)));

implemented pioneering reforms that dramatically altered their economic courses.

India: 1991 Liberalization, Growth in FDI and Deregulation

48 India's turning point was in 1991 at the heart of a balance-of-payments crisis, driven by scrubs dry of foreign exchange reserves, high fiscal deficits and spiking inflation. This crisis 6 led to an entire reorientation of economic policy led by then-Prime Minister P.V. Narasimha Rao and Finance Minister Dr. Manmohan Singh.

The reforms under the New Economic Policy (NEP) of 1991 saw the Indian economy experience dramatic changes. Key components included:

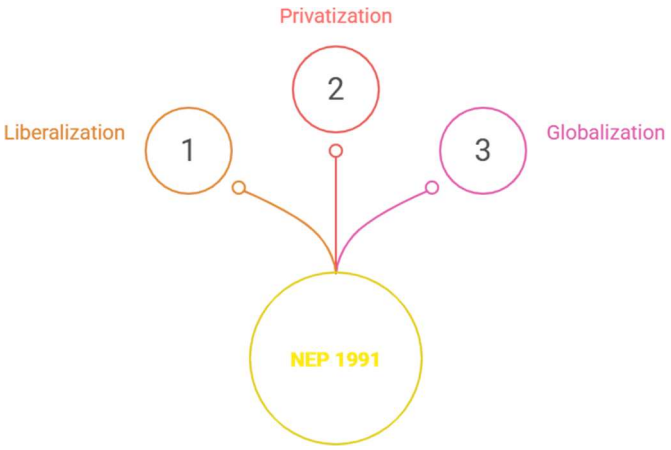


Fig 8.1 NEP 1991 Transforms Indian Economy

29 • Liberalization: The dismantling of the License Raj through the abolition of the requirement for industrial licensing in most sectors. For example, the liberalization of foreign direct investment norms. The government allowed for automatic approval of foreign direct investment in multiple sectors such as telecom, infrastructure, and manufacturing, which encouraged global capital and technology inflow.

• Privatization: Reduction in the public sector's role and disinvestment from state-funded enterprises. Much of the privatisation is also linked to allowing domestic private enterprises to grow. A large number of restrictions that were placed on the private sector were removed. That created a competitive business environment where the enterprises innovated in fear of losing to competition.

43 • Globalization: Opening the country to foreign trade and investment and devaluation of rupee flow to increase exports. This period also saw India shift from being an agrarian nation to more service-oriented. The biggest beneficiaries of this phase were the sectors such as IT, finance, and telecommunications. The 1991 reform period was marked by a gradual

drift to being a service economy. This phase saw the re-emergence of new entrepreneurship compared to the past decades. All these three dimensions of reform were contentious and politically segmented. However, exiting the hard work done then, India has experienced unprecedented competitiveness decades later..

Did You Know?

"China's Special Economic Zones (SEZs), first launched in 1980, played a pivotal role in attracting foreign investment and driving export-led growth—transforming cities like Shenzhen from fishing villages into global industrial hubs. Meanwhile, India's 1991 economic liberalization marked a historic shift from state-controlled planning to a market- driven economy, paving the way for rapid growth in sectors like telecommunications, IT,

and finance. These reforms redefined both nations' economic trajectories."

8.2.2 Integration into the Global Economy

The landmarks of reform in India and China helped to achieve their fuller integration with global markets, trade regimes, and financial structures. It is unclear though, which mechanisms and domains are involved in this integration

was different between the 2 countries.

India: IT Exports, WTO (1995) and Free Trade Agreements

India has integrated with the world economy primarily through its services sector particularly IT and BPO. The country became a global hub of IT services in the late 1990s and early 2000s, with companies like Infosys, Wipro and Tata Consultancy

Services (TCS) gaining international prominence. Factors such as English language skills, an abundant technical workforce and time zones worked to India's benefit to become a significant player in the global digital economy.

India's entry into the World Trade Organization (WTO) in 1995 was a significant development for its international economic relations. It promised to cut tariffs, strengthen intellectual property rights and liberalize trade of services — particularly in areas where India had a competitive edge.

India also started to discuss bilateral and regional Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with ASEAN countries, Japan, South Korea etc. The purpose of these agreements was to increase market access and expand exports and attract foreign investment. But India has a history of being ebullient on trade

liberalization, notably in agriculture and manufacturing, for the benefit of its domestic producers.

While its approach to trade liberalization may have been more measured than China's, India has become increasingly integrated into global value chains in products such as pharmaceuticals, IT services and exports of gems and jewelry.

China: WTO Admission (2001), Fast Export Expansion, and the World Manufacturer

40 Its membership in the WTO in 2001 also accelerated China's integration into the world economy. This was the culmination of years of negotiation, with major commitments from both sides to reduce tariffs, liberalize services and open up sensitive sectors to foreign competition. WTO entry led to an export bonanza, as multinational enterprises took advantage of China's low production costs and slack (at that time) supply chains.

19 After joining the WTO, China surpassed Germany in 2009 to become the world's largest exporter. It had become the hub of global production, focusing on electronics, machinery, and all.

textiles, and consumer goods. Cities like Shenzhen, Shanghai and Guangzhou became global manufacturing hubs that drew investment from multinational corporations and engines of employment and urbanization.

Dragon ascension since the 1980s into global trading also meant huge investment in logistics infrastructure— ports, railways, highways— and trade facilitation tools. What's more, China deployed its huge global pool of loans and grants to try to sway the country's elites.

7 foreign exchange reserves to invest around the world, furthering its sway with projects like the Belt and Road Initiative (BRI).

China has increasingly emphasized moving up the value ladder, with a focus on innovation and high-tech.

industries under policies such as "Made in China 2025," all but changing the character of
42 how it interacts with the global economy.

8.3 Global Trade and Manufacturing Roles

8.3.1 Trade Identities and Strengths

India: An Exporter of Services, Not Manufactures-A Comparison.

For a long time, India's global trade identity was tied to its prowess in service exports. One of the largest BPO and IT services industry in the world is India, which has been instrumental for shaping India into a knowledge economy. The country's educated, English-speaking workforce,

coupled with low labor costs, has made it a global center for software development, customer service, financial analysis and engineering design services. India's services exports were worth more than $325 billion in FY2022–23, a.Headers and IndiaExport members of the World Trade Organization India services export stand at 17.9% with +] approximately US$17 billion in 2018-2019 accounted for an important role in the Indian economy.

contribution to the nation's foreign exchange reserves and GDP.

But in the last decade, India has also sought to diversify its trade identity by increasing manufacturing capabilities with the 2014 launch of “Make in India”. The primary objective of this policy is to make India a large manufacturing hub in the globe by encouraging domestic manufacturing and leveraging integration with foreign_cos.'.

investment (FDI), infrastructure and ease of doing business. Sectors under attack include electronics, automotive, defense manufacturing and pharmaceutical production. Although the transition from a

value-added definitely towards a more balanced economy underway giving impetus to electronics exports, mobile phone assembly and automotive components.

China: The World’s Factory, at All Tiers of Technology

China has been the unequivocal "World's Factory" for low-tech and high-tech manufacturing. This identity has been evoked through a combination of:

mass production, vertical hemming efficiency infrastructurally-constrained government policies and an abundant workforce.” machinery, textiles and household goods.

appliances. In 2022, merchandise exports made by China was about 12.9% of world trade as per the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

Crucially, China’s manufacturing strength capacities go well beyond elementary items. It has shifted up the value chain to high-tech industries like telecommunications, robotics, electric cars and semiconductors since then.

backed by the strategy of "Made in China 2025." This macro industrial policy highlights innovation, independence in critical technolo gies and the construction of smart manufacturing systems. As a result,

Chinese companies such as Huawei, BYD and CATL are now global competitors that have undercut Western dominance in new technologies.

Did You Know

“China manufactures over 28% of the world’s total industrial output, making it the largest producer globally, while India ranks among the top five service exporters, with IT and

software services contributing more than 50% of its total service exports.”

8.3.2 Impact on Global Markets

India: Tech Support, Drugs and Back-Office Work for the Globe

India's relevance to the world economy transcends its trading numbers and includes strategic roles as part of global value chains. It is the working capital for many of the world's multinational corporations, working on software development, customer relations services and financing. Indian IT as the world's back office

firms like Tata Consultancy Services (TCS), Infosys and Wipro highlights the vitalness of the country to international service trade. Indian IT Companies Showed their when job marketSoftness Grimaced at Globalwhen job marketSoftness during CAPEXtendencies ofIT business, and opposedThe Indian IT companies showed TheirTrue colours During the Covid-19 pandemic amidst speakingfor serious Softening inGlobal jobmarkets asWell asCAPEXoutlook forthe disappearing inliningupfor opposing The phenomenon.

remarkable agility and flexibility, seamlessly transitioning to remote working while continuing to serve our clients across the world.

It is big in pharmaceuticals and often described as the "pharmacy of the world." It produces a significant portion of the world's generic drugs, vaccines and active pharmaceutical ingredients.

(APIs), including for low- and middle-income countries. India exported pharmaceuticals worth over $25 bn in 2022,from the US, Eu and African markets alone.

China: Export-led Deflation and Supply Chain Dominance

China's enormous manufacturing footprint has been deflationary for the world's prices. By making goods at scale and for low cost, China has helped keep shop prices down for consumer items around the world. This export-

4 powered model but also links global markets to the health of China's economy and the stability of its supply chains.

Events like the COVID-19 pandemic and geopolitics conflicts have laid bare the dangers of this concentration, leading to discussions around “China+1” strategies and supply-chain flexibility.

But China is still deeply connected to global manufacturing networks, especially in

45 electronics, as an assembly point for products from the U.S., South Korea, Japan and Europe. The country’s centrality to the world of rare earth processing, lithium battery making and solar photovoltaic manufacturing all underscore its influence over ingredients necessary for future technologies. As such, China's policy

choices — from export bans to environmental rules — can send ripples around the world.

8.3.3 Trade Relationships and Partnerships

India: Strategic U.S., EU, UAE – Indo-Pacific and BRICS Arenas

India’s trade policy is a mix of geopolitical alignment and economic pragmatism. Its

growing trade with the United States is based on transfer of technology, defence cooperation, and import of energy. The centrality of the two countries to each other’s economy is clear from their trade relations: The total bilateral trade between India and the

18 U.S. surpassed $190 billion in 2022, making the

U.S. India's largest trading partner. India also has very strong economic relations with the European Union,

especially in areas like machinery, chemicals and clothes - and is now negotiating an FTA with the EU.

15 The UAE has become an important ally, and the two countries have signed the

1 Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA) in 2022 to boost trade in goods, services and investment. Regionally, India is participating in Indo-Pacific initiatives such as the quad (comprising of India, Australia and Japan, along with the US).

Japan, U.S., Australia) to contain China's regional power while keeping safe sea lines of communication.

Regarding multilateral, India is a significant player in the BRICS process which also aims at South-South cooperation and

reform of international economic governance institutions. BRICS is significant for India as it allows the country to increase trade with emerging economies in Latin America and Africa, without relying on Western-backed bodies.

China: Connecting to the World via Global BRI, ASEAN, Africa & Latin America & RCEP

China's global trading relationships are largely driven by the BRI, which aims to establish a broad network of infrastructure, trade, and investment links between Asia, Europe and Africa. Under BRI, China has funded roads, ports, railways and energy projects in countries that mostly can't tap Western finance. Chinese friends and China boosters argue that the BRI has been good for recipient countries as well, pulling them closer into Beijing's economic orbit. However, the BRI has extended China's influence on recipient economies including raising some anxieties about debt sustainability and political sway in some of those countries.

2 20 Regionally, China has increased economic cooperation with ASEAN, its largest trading partner by 2021. China is seeking to set the rules and supply chain for regional trade via agreements such as the RCEP. RCEP, the world's largest free trade agreement, encompasses 15 economies in Asia-Pacific and will account for about 30 percent of global GDP.

China has made inroads into Africa and Latin America with investments in mining, agriculture and telecommunications — investments it makes in exchange for access to raw materials and a long-term share of those markets. These

partnerships bolster China's global manufacturing capacity by ascertaining a reliable supply of inputs, including copper, cobalt, soybeans and oil.

Knowledge Check

Choose the correct option:

1. What sector is India globally recognized for in its trade identity?

a) Agriculture b) Heavy Machinery

c) Service Exports d) Arms Trade

2. Which initiative aims to boost manufacturing in India?

a) Digital Bharat b) Make in India

c) Smart Growth Mission d) Export India Program

3. What is a key feature of China's global trade identity?

a) Renewable energy exports b) Low-volume niche manufacturing

c) Dominance in both low- and high-tech manufacturing d) Agricultural self-sufficiency

4. "Made in China 2025" is primarily focused on:

a) Boosting tourism b) Expanding rural employment

c) Advancing high-tech manufacturing d) Reducing exports

8.4 Technology, Innovation, and Digital Leadership

8.4.1 Government-Led Innovation Models

India: Startup India (and Digital India, and UPI) As Public Digital Infrastructure

Indias trajectory in innovation is largely influenced by governm--man i dare not say this_char just give uragh some courtesy :P cob, cast,offi, g Mongia r India's thrust on innovation is driven by gove very harsh char to be so. cob (continuityof business) or any other program there will be demand for certified professionals.

business, digitalisation and inclusive growth. Founded in January 2016, Startup India offers new startups a format of tax breaks, simplified regimes of compliance to regulations and credit lines as well as incubators. This initiative has led to India being one of the largest startup.

world's most fertile ecosystems, home to thousands of identified startups in areas like fintech and health tech, agritech and edtech.

22 This is also aided by the Digital India initiative announced in 2015 to make India a digitally empowered society and knowledge economy. The effort is to digital infrastructure what airbnb, as established by the new word pressurizationistimulating environments along the lines in which people can feel free with each other about sex and about how to protect themselves against disease matters.

service to every citizen, governance and services on demand, and digital literacy for all. Projects that form part of Digital India are BharatNet for internet in rural areas, DigiLocker for paperless

governance and e-sign for secure digital identification.

The most revolutionary stalwart of India's public digital infrastructure is the National Payments Corporation of India, which in 2016 introduced the Unified Payments Interface (UPI). UPI has

transformed how money moves by making it possible to send instant, low-cost, and copy operations on top of the four.

banks and digital platforms. By the time, in 2023, UPI was processing billions of transactions a month, India had emerged as a global leader in digital payments. In contrast to their proprietary private-sector counterparts, UPI is the model of an open-access public infrastructure which encourages competition, innovation and financial inclusion.

China: Government-Mandated Spending in AI, 5G, Green Tech and Surveillance Tech

China's model of innovation involves a state-directed approach that mobilizes the resources, orchestrates industrial policy and drives the fast-scale up of technologies considered strategically influential for national competitiveness. The Chinese government has designated AI as an industry, with plans for the country to become a world leader in AI by 2030. The lion's share of investments are on AI use cases in health, autonomous driving, fintech and intelligent manufacturing.

4 4

China is already a global leader in 5G technology, with state backed-companies like Huawei and ZTE rolling out extensive infrastructure at home and overseas. This leadership, which will strengthen China's telecom capabilities while also creating opportunities for further IoT, industrial automation and smart cities innovation.

China also pushes green technology, investing heavily in renewable and electric energy.

vehicles, and energy-efficient manufacturing. The nation has for years dominated the global supply chain for solar panels, wind turbines and lithium-ion batteries that power everything from iPhones to jumbo jets, making it a crowning jewel of the world's ambitions to create a low- carbon future.

One more unique feature of China's emphasis on innovation is its pre-eminence in surveillance technology such as facial recognition, big data analytics and smart policing systems. These technologies are components of more comprehensive state strategies to ensure social control and governance ability. As much as they raise privacy and civil liberties issues, they are also a measure of the volume at which Chinese central state power can push technology development for governance purposes.

8.4.2 Global Technology Impact

India: The Unicorn World, Frugal Innovator and the IT Underdog

India has been in the global tech spotlight owing to its burgeoning start-ups scene, unique innovation models and feeding thousands of skilled professionals into the global workforce. India is home to a growing number of unicorns — startups worth more than $1

billion — for fintech, e-commerce, software-as-a-service (SaaS), and edtech segments. Companies like Flipkart, Paytm, Byju's and Zomato exemplify Indian companies' ability to grow fast and cater to both.

domestic and global markets.

India is also known for frugal innovation, a way of creating low-cost, high-impact solutions that are made available masse.

solutions to meet the requirements in such resource-limited settings. Low-cost medical devices, affordable fintech solutions and rural focused digital platforms are among these. Such innovations have global

appeal, especially for developing markets experiencing the same limitations.

Another pillar of its technology influence has been the contribution by India to the global IT talent pool. Indian executives hold leadership positions in most of the world's leading MNCs such as Google, Microsoft, and IBM and Indian IT Services including Infosys, TCS, Wipro etc still occupy a large portion of global outsourcing. The global footprint of Indian talent reaffirms the.

identity as a knowledge-driven economy.

China: Tech Giants, Patent Explosion and Tech Decoupling

China's global tech clout is also based on the emergence of its own big tech companies and on a burgeoning intellectual property portfolio. Global telecommunication, e-commerce Globally powerful tech companies including the likes of Huawei, Alibaba, Tencent and ByteDance have held their own in networking and social media.

entertainment. TikTok, owned by ByteDance, is a clear case of a Chinese platform attaining global cultural and commercial clout.

17 China has also emerged as a patent powerhouse, outpacing the U.S. in international patent applications under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). It is a sign of China's desire to move from an economy driven by manufacturing for brands at the technological frontier toward an economy that competes at the same level in technology and global brand recognition.

Yet China's central role in the world of technology has increasingly been defined by tech decoupling, most pointedly with the United States. Geopolitical tensions, export controls and limits on technology transfers are forcing China to accelerate self-reliance in semiconductors, operating systems and other critical digital mounted patrol basis.

infrastructure. The decoupling dynamic has wider relevance for global supply chains as companies and governments around the world reassess reliance on Chinese technology in critical sectors.

Did You Know

"China files more international patents each year than any other country, while India is among

the world's top three nations for the number of technology startups achieving unicorn status."

8.5 Economic Policy and Global Governance

8.5.1 Role in Multilateral Platforms

India: G20 Presidency, WTO Reform And South-South Cooperation

38 India attempted more and more to be seen as a voice in the global economic governance by participating in multilateral institutions. Its G20 presidency in 2023 was a testament to its increasing involvement in formulating the global economic discussion. India seized the occasion to highlight matters concerning developing

its development implications for countries and will include digital financial inclusion, sustainable growth, resilient supply chains, climate

financing. The presidency was also an occasion for India to highlight its capacity as a bridge that connects the developed world with the Global South.

India as always in the WTO, has been actually pitching for a reform movement which works well for both developed and developing part of globe. India is calling for retention of special and differential treatment (SDT) provisions for developing countries, safeguarding public stockholding programmes in the text of any deal.

agriculture, and fairer dispute settlement. These positions correspond to emphasis in India on

making sure that the world trade rules are not unduly skewed to privileged economies at the expense of others.

India also encourages South-South cooperation, demonstrating its solidarity with other.

developing countries. India, through mechanisms such as the India-Africa Forum Summit and associations with Latin American and Southeast Asian nations supports technology transfers, capacity building, and

infrastructure development. It enhances its diplomatic standing and promotes alternative models of development that are non-western aid based.

China: AIIB Leadership, Alternative Governance through BRICS+, and BRI Diplomacy

China has become a key planner of alternative governance platforms to supplement or in some cases contest established global systems. First among them is its stewardship of the Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB), which opened for business in 2016. The AIIB, which has more than 100 member countries, finances infrastructure projects throughout Asia and beyond. Unlike the World Bank or IMF,

that are under the sway of Western voting blocs, the AIIB embodies China's conception of inclusive multilateralism with an infrastructure-induced development orientation.

Outside the AIIB China advances alternative governance structures through BRICS +, that extends the collaboration of (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa) to other 148 countries signing agreements on trans-portation and infrastructure at the Summits.

partners in the Global South. BRICS+ encourages cooperation in energy, finance, and digital governance--thus building parallel structures to the G7-led global order.

China's grandest diplomatic project is the Belt and Road Initiative (BRI), which kicked off in 2013. China's Belt and Road Initiative (BRI) is a form of diplomacy in which over a 140 countries have been participating in an effort to construct infrastructure across Asia, Europe, Africa and Latin America. It is not only BRI offers trade and connectivity but scatters.

China's geopolitical influence. By linking infrastructure investment to long-term strategic partnerships, the BRI gives China a vehicle for promoting its conception of global governance — one that prioritizes development-led

cooperation over Western political conditionalities.

8.5.2 Strategic Policy Influence

India: Leading the way for Data Sovereignty and Democratic Digital Models

We know from India's economic policy that the strategic importance of data governance is also coming to the forefront. Through its push for data sovereignty, India has maintained

that nations should have the proprietary fo access to data generated in their regions. This principle is central to debates on cross-border data flows, localization

requirements, and digital taxation. India's position continues to be on the side of promoting domestic digital industry, consumer protection and cybersecurity.

Meanwhile, India is championing democratic digital models that stand in contrast to authoritarian policies on technology governance. Through projects such as the Digital Public Infrastructure (DPI) framework, which consists of UPI, Aadhaar and DigiLocker, India shows how open, inter-operable and secure infrastructure can unlock value for society.

transparent systems have potential to power digital inclusion at scale. By proposing these models in multilateral spaces such as G20 and WTO, India can seek leadership by building normative principles of digital governance that are common to developing as well as developed economies.

This strategic use of location also serves to reinforce India's soft power. Its digital governance model is already being examined by countries across Africa, Southeast Asia and Latin America, which are eyeing aff ordable and inclusive solutions for e-

governance and financial inclusion. In this way, India's contribution to digital is a mix of normative leadership and development cooperation.

China: Double-Down on Yuan as Global Currency, Recast Norms of Trade

China's influence in strategic policy runs deep into global finance and trade. A key prong of its economic diplomacy is the yen's internationalization. China is seeking to lessen its reliance on the dollar and promote its currency in cross-border trade settlements, investment accords and central bank reserves.

dependence on the dollar in international commerce. Ventures such as the creation of a Cross-Border Interbank Payment System (CIPS) also offer an option to the SWIFT system, solidifying yuan's role in international markets.

finance. The increasing role of the yuan in oil trade, especially with Russia and its activity across the Middle East, underscore this trend.

China also wants to redefine trade norms in line with its own development priorities. Pushing for more recognition of state-led development models, China challenges the hegemony of liberal free-market paradigms in institutions such as the WTO. Its focus on industrial subsidies, technology transfers and "forced_attention to non-tariff barriers are another matter.

is drawing fire from Western economies but is appealing to developing countries that are themselves following such a route.

32 In addition, the BSP has encouraged Trade Promotions via regional trade agreements such as the Regional Comprehensive Economic.

wide system of agreements," said Mr. Hillman, Between its own trade deal and the Asia-Pacific RCEP), China is "leveraging in some potential leverage to write those rules. These deals are pragmatic steps by Beijing to institutionalize its economic leadership while growing its strategic influence.

8.6 Demographics and Labor Dynamics

8.6.1 Population Trends and Challenges

India World's Youngest Country, Demographic Dividend or disaster?

India has the youngest population of any country; more than 65% of its citizens are under age 35.

India's median age is expected to be 34 year by 2020 and over the next decade it will drop even lower than that of sub-Saharan Africa.

rich nations and regional rivals like China and Japan. This demographic itself is a great dividend that our country boasts of -M young, vibrant people who could be the springboard for economic growth, innovation and consumption.

But the existing dividends cannot be taken for granted; they can also become demographic risk if accompanied by a lack of employment, education and health. Youth unemployment remains a

a major concern, as millions are joining the labour force every year and not enough formal jobs being created to absorb them. Moreover, uneven development among states adds to complexity ones such as Kerala and Tamil Nadu already have aging populations whereas others such as Bihar and Uttar Pradesh are in a position where they can offer only youth with not many skills.

Additional issues include agricultural underemployment, gender disparities in labor force participation, and the stress on urban infrastructure as migration patterns increase. These considerations underscore the relevance of strategic

education and training, and industrial promotion More vigorous intervention in education, skill generation, and industrial production to make the most of India's demographic opportunity.

China: Aging Population, Post-One-Child Policy Load, Labor Force Depletion

For China, the trajectory of demographic change is starkly different. Decades of China's one-child policy (in place from 1979 to 2015) have created severe demographic challenges, reflecting a country with a fast-aging population and labor force Will China Rebound From Its Slowdown? China's population fell in 2022 — the first such fall in six decades, an indication

1

of a structural demographic change. The median age may exceed 50 by 2050, according such predictions which would make China one of the planet's oldest societies.

This aging pathway generates several burdens: increasing health and pension costs, decreasing the worker-to-retiree ratio, and reducing the pool of consumers in younger age groups. This is despite some efforts to reverse the trend including the

Relaxations to a two-child (2016) and then three-child policy (2021) have had little effect because of expensive living conditions, changing urban habits and growing social acceptance of small families.

The shrinking work force presents direct challenges to the notion of sustaining China's growth model, which has long depended on plentiful and cheap labor to fuel its vast factories. And with fewer workers available and a growing from.

ratios, China needs to figure out how to sustain economic productivity while addressing the socioeconomic burdens an aging society creates.

8.6.2 Labor Market Implications

India: Job Creation talent gap -Dec-2015 By India Briefing As blogged by Avinash Narula at New blog site – Strategies of Effective Business Blogging Its time we act as Indian youth is unable to face the job challenges today, and can never face them in future…leave alone bring back good times.

The demographic dividend India's young population can bring should be the source of great opportunity but for that to come about, structural labour market bottlenecks need to be resolved. First, upskilling is not an option but a necessity. While India produces millions of

needing to perform remedial course work, and even more being taught course material that has no relationship_SaveBetween 40-60 p Source: OCED, Education at a Glance 36 to the demand in the industry.

unemployable. Government programs such as the Skill India Mission seek to deliver vocational training, but both their reach and quality are spotty.

Second, urbanization is transforming India's labor dynamics. With rural-to-urban migration increasing,

cities are increasingly centers of economic activity. This shift has consequences for infrastructure, housing and public services but it also drives the expansion of manufacturing and services sectors, particularly tech, retail and logistics.

Third, we need to generate formal jobs. A large part of the work force in India is still in an unorganised sector which is supported by peanuts wages, bad working conditions and no social benefits- at all.

Creating jobs for the millions of people moving from the informal to formal sector VIA industrial growth, entrepreneurship and digitalisation.

growth.productivity gains and inclusive growth. Without such reforms, the threat of high unemployment or underempoloyment may erode the demographic dividend.

China: Accelerating Productivity and Automation and the Labour Cost Switch

China's demographic challenges are also changing its approach to the labor market. Given the shrinking labor force, attention has turned to increasing productivity through innovation, rebalancing of industrial sectors and moving toward high-value-added manufacturing. China hopes to depend less on labor-intensive industries and more on the high end, where robotics, semiconductors and green technologies play a role.

One of the biggest trends is automation. Firms throughout China are increasingly turning to robotics and artificial intelligence to try to cut costs as they struggle with labor shortages and soaring wages. It has become the biggest industrial robot market, reflecting its strategic shift to automation as an antidote for dwindling workforce.

What's more, China's low labor costs are disappearing. As wages increase and demographic pressures grow, low-cost manufacturing is slowly moving to places such as Vietnam, Bangladesh and India. This "labor cost shift" is reorganizing global supply chains, and leading China to specialize in high-end, innovation-driven industries rather than competing for traditional low wage production lines.

Meanwhile, the government is also increasing social safety nets, pension reform and health care systems to deal with the economic and social impact of an aging society. These measures, while costly, are

critical to maintaining stability in the process of demographic transition.

Did You Know?

"India will soon have a median age of just 31 by 2030, making it the world's youngest major economy, while China's median age is projected to exceed 50 by 2050, placing it among the

oldest societies globally."

8.7 Shaping the Future of Global Trade

8.7.1 Trade Architecture and Strategic Positioning

India Indo-Pacific Economic Vision, Supply Chain Diversification and IPEF

India's trade thought process is increasingly being shaped by its Indo-Pacific economic vision, which focuses on open and inclusive regional trade, resilient supply chains and freedom of navigation in sea lanes. The Indo-Pacific is the world's economic growth driver

and India engages with countries in the region – Japan, Australia or US - to shape a free, open, inclusive and non-discriminatory order while ensuring prosperity alongside peace.

diversified trade routes. Programmes like the Quad's supply chain cooperation network are indicators of India's willingness to assert its influence in Indo-Pacific as a market and manufacturing hub.

One key component of this strategy is diversifying supply chains. The COVID-19 pandemic and deepening geopolitical frictions laid bare the danger of over-reliance on a single-country supply chain, especially China. India is using this as an opening to position itself as a trusted alternate global production destination. India, for its part, has been trying to fix this situation through arrangements like the Production-Linked Incentive (PLI) scheme.

provides incentives to promote domestic manufacturing in everything from electronics and pharmaceuticals to renewable energy. As a node in global value chains, India hopes to become the pivot of diverse trading networks.

26 India's inclusion in the Indo-Pacific Economic Framework for Prosperity (IPEF) also

strengthens its positioning. The IPEF, established in 2022, is devoted to improving trade practices, supply chain security, the collaboration on clean energy and the fight against corruption among its members. While IPEF is not a conventional free trade agreement, it demonstrates the practical and strategic approach India has taken towards newage mega regionals.

generation trade frameworks. By the proper attenuation of protection for home industry with participation in.

trade reforms: India wants to have a say in setting trade rules based on democratic and developmental concerns.

CHINA: RCEP, Digital Silk Road and domination of logistics infrastructure

Contrastingly, China has fortified its position in the global trade structure with regional trade treaties, digital measures and a stranglehold on physical infrastructure. Foremost among
2 these is its role in the Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP), the world's largest.

biggest trade club with about 30% of global GDP. By advancing RCEP, China has reaffirmed its leading status within Asia-Pacific trade and secured privileged entry to the markets of
11 ASEAN, Japan, South Korea, Australia and New Zealand.

28 A second pillar of China's plan is the Digital Silk Road (DSR), an offshoot of its Belt and Road Initiative (DoD, 2019d). The DSR favours cross-border digital infrastructure which includes fibre optic cables, e-mobile gateways on 5G standard and a new technology for standards-compliant advertisement.

e-commerce platforms, digital payment solutions. With this initiative, China aims not only to widen the trade network under Chinese auspices but also to establish digital norms that could shape global e-commerce and digital governance.

Platforms like Alibaba and JD. com and fintech ecosystems such as Alipay and WeChat Pay showcase China's ambition to dominate digital trade flows.

China also has leverage because it dominates logistics infrastructure. Belt and Road ports like Gwadar in Pakistan, Piraeus of Greece, and rail networks that link them.

China to Europe and increase its grip on global trade routes. Investing in ports, roads, and railways across Asia, Africa and Europe, China is ensuring that economic relations will be backed by physical flow as its trade moves through the continent.

economic diplomacy undergirding its infrastructure. This overlordship leads to partner countries being enmeshed in long-term dependencies and further embeds China deeply into global supply chains.

Did You Know

8 "The Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP), led by China, is the world's largest trade bloc, covering nearly 30% of global GDP, while India chose not to join and instead focuses on frameworks like the Indo-Pacific Economic Vision and IPEF to strengthen its trade positioning."

8.7.2 Competing Trade Models

India: Open Democratic Market With Services Led Trade

The trade template which India follows is based on open market democratic principles and adds a great deal of stress on.

services-led trade. Unlike infrastructure-led China, India exploits its comparative advantage in knowledgeintensive sectors such as information technology, financial services and other professional services that serve global demand from industrialised countries.

5 pharmaceuticals. Services exports are already a big part of India's trade, and it is one of the world's largest exporters of IT and business services. This service-oriented trading economy is less resource- intensive than manufacturing but requires significant amounts of human capital and digital infrastructure.

The focus on democratic trade practices is consistent with India's larger political values. By promoting transparent rules, fair competition and open architecture, India appeals to

countries leery of state- controlled trade models. Its proactive commitment to support digital public infrastructure, including the Unity (UNITED) Finder General Data Protection Regulation or GDPR.

Payments Interface (UPI), is an example of how India connects its homegrown achievements to global partnerships.

In this, India positions itself as an ideal for nations looking for scalable and inclusive trade governance at ease with democratic governance.

There are still obstacles to reconciling that dream with domestic protectionism, however. India opted out of the RCEP, because it feared that. .

and thus subjecting their home-grown agriculture and small industry to foreign competition. Therefore, as India drives openness, it is also trying to calibrate trade integration to safeguard the weak.

China: Trade-Led Infrastructure and State-Controlled Economic Diplomacy

Trade is obviously an issue that has a bearing on how countries perceive China as their trading partner, and what the concept of trade with China is all about. China's modus operandi in trade development is one of infrastructure-led growth combined with state control over economic diplomacy. Its approach is one of massive physical connectivity investment, and the formation of parallel institutions that contest Western hegemony in trade governance. The Belt and Road Initiative

is one of the examples of how infrastructure is utilised not just to facilitate trade, but also to solidify political and economic relations with friendly states.

China's trade diplomacy is state-controlled, which means it can mobilize resources quickly and represents a special case on the world stage.

align inwardly the domestic industries with foreign policy objectives. State-owned enterprises (SOEs) are central to the projects abroad, and government-supported financing allows infrastructure investments even in high-risk locations. This posture stands in sharp contrast to India's market-based model and underscores China's choice of strategic centralization, as opposed to the systems favored by other nations.

China's model has succeeded in transforming trade flows but it has also been criticized. Worries related to debt sustainability and transparency plus BRI project dependency are issues that cast doubt over the long-term effects on partner nations. However, an infrastructure-led approach cements China's central role in trade

assured national networks of ensuring leverage in global governance.

8.8 Potential to Lead the Global Economy

8.8.1 Growth Projections and Aspirations

India: 3rd Largest Economy, Digital and Green Leadership.

14 India is expected to be the world's third-largest economy by 2030, after only the United States and China. Sustained GDP growth, an increasing consumer demand and demographic dividends support these projections. India's nominal GDP may, as per a few global financial agencies

exceeding Japan's and Germany's before the next decade is out. This surge in economic activity is fueled by structural reforms, FDI growth and widening internal markets.

27 India's ambitions as a growing power are directly linked to digital leadership. Through its digital public infrastructure — the Unified Payments Interface (UPI), Aadhaar and DigiLocker — India has built scalable, low-cost models of governance and inclusion that are being used across the world. By

exporting those systems and models to emerging nations in Asia and Africa, India is setting itself up as a leader for digital governance and inclusive growth.

India is also pursuing desires to lead on the green front. The Indian leaders have understood the dangers of climate change and potential in renewable energy by setting ambitious goals for non-fossil fuel energy.

capacity, with a goal of hitting 500 GW of clean energy by 2030. India is also leading efforts such as the

International Solar Alliance (ISA) consisting of more than 100 nations to develop solar energy scheme across the globe. This digital and green leadership is a reflection of India's desire not only to prosper but also contribute to sustainable and inclusive global.

development.

China: A Well-Armed and Modern Military Power House That Dominates Asia 00:31 China's Strong Cash Position After Years Of Current Account Surpluses And FDI Inflows. The First-Largest Economy Is Well Behind China In Many Areas.

China is still the world's No. 2 economy, and as much as its growth has slowed in recent years from high double-digits to a more sustainable pace of expansion, it remains an outsize force driving the world economy. As a country with a GDP well over $18 trillion (2022), China has significant leverage in global trade.

manufacturing, and investment flows. Although its expansion has slowed, China's immense domestic market, capacity for innovation and global connectivity continue to place it in the vanguard of economic power.

China's ambitions are to retain the title of world leading exporter of capital through
41 initiatives such as (BRI) and the Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB). China spreads

12 its economic reach by funding infrastructure in Asia, Africa and Europe and graduates from peacetime partner to future foe.

molding the architecture of world development capital. Such efforts show China's desire not simply to participate in but to take a leading role in global capital flows.

Speaking of tech, China is still becoming a tech power. With global

and other leading, China is moving from a manufacturing-led growth model to an innovation-driven one that increasingly will define the country's role in the region and beyond. Companies like Huawei, BYD and CATL embody China's push to determine

global tech standards and dominate the industries of tomorrow.

8.8.2 Key Challenges and Global Risks

India : Infrastructure, Income Inequality and Climate Resilience

India Your Project Despite its bright future, India has issues with infrastructure. While work is continuing on roads, ports, energy and digital connectivity, there are gaps that could impede competitiveness.

COMPETITIVE LOGISTICS, CITIES AND INDSUTRIAL CORRIDORS: Better logistics (railway/maritime/Air) urban planning and industrial corridors would be essential in sustaining higher growth rates and also on integrating more with global value chain.

Income disparity is also a very important issue. Not all regions and populations have benefited equally from rapid growth. Urban areas and high-skill workers disproportionately gain relative to rural populations and low-skill laborers. If not corrected, such imbalances can challenge the social stability and inclusiveness of India's growth narrative.

23 And, of course, India's exposure to risk from the climate is a long-term burden. Agriculture, urban sustainability and water security — along with other sustainable development goals identified by the United Nations, such as zero hunger, good health and well-being, and clean water and sanitation — are threatened by increasing temperatures, erratic monsoons and extreme weather events.

While India claims a dedication to renewable energy and climate adaptation, finding the proper balance between economic development and sustainability is… comes down to choice.

China: Debt, Property Unrest and Geopolitical Friction

China's growth outlook is no less hampered by structural debt problems. Local governments, state-controlled companies and the private sector have piled up high levels of debt over the last decade.

Worries that unproductive investments could weigh on long-term growth, and hence financial stability, have grown.

China's real estate industry, which has long been a bedrock of the Chinese economy, is in disarray. Large property developers have been reeling from defaults, with ripple effects in the country's banking and global markets. Given that real

estate is an important constituent of family wealth in China, as such, instability in this industry will further undermine consumer confidence and the economy's resilience.

What's more, geopolitical tensions are ever more informing China's economic future. technology access via export controls and increasing ambitions for tech autonomy have led to a steady decline in perception of the US as a trusted partner.

regions such as the Indo-Pacific have led to conversations about supply chain "de-risking." These geopolitical headwinds may create a brake on China's integration with advanced economies and hasten motions toward economic decoupling.

8.9 Summary

ϖ India and China have both been transformed by economic reform: India's liberalization in 1991 launched services-led expansion; Chinese "Reform and Opening Up" from 1978 established its manufacturing might.

ϖ India is a services exports, IT, pharmaceuticals, and digital infra (e.g., UPI) country while China leads in global manufacturing and high tech industries by ascending value chains through "Made in China 2025."

ϖWhen it comes to the global trade roles, India only work as a hub for tech support and pharma, China sitting at the center of the supply chains and working with deflation by mass exports.

ϖ Both influence global cooperation: India aligns with U.S., EU and Indo-Pacific partners and remains dynamic in BRICS; China pursues BRI, RCEP, AIIB.

ϖ India, in technology and innovation India bets on startups, frugal innovation and democratic digital infrastructure; China splashes on AI (5), 5G, green tech, surveillance systems.

ϖ In terms of global governance, India supports democratic digital models and data sovereignty, whereas China advocates yuan internationalization and alternative global governance systems via BRICS+ as well as AIIB.

ϖ Demographics are also significantly different: India has the youngest population in the world, possibly providing a

demographic problem, as aging has led its workforce to shrink and dependency ratios rise.

ϖ Labor dynamics are a case in point: India needs skilling, urbanisation and formal job creation; China is focused on productivity gain, automation and adjusting to higher labor costs.

ϖ Whereas India is pushing the open, services-focused markets and indo-Pacific constructs such as IPEF to shape the future of trade, China has been designing infrastructure-led model under state-controlled support basis RCEP&BRI.

º In the future, India will be the world s 3rd largest economy by2030 aiming for digital and green leadership. •The latter country - China will still be world´s nd 2 largest economy engaging in both cultural and financial democracy (Brit – Moussa).

technology.

ϖ Major risks endure: India must close infrastructure gaps, inequality and climate vulnerability; China is struggling to contain debt, instability in real estate and geopolitical tensions.

8.10 Key Terms

Liberalization (e.g. India, 1991) – Refers to a loosening of government's grip over an economy with reforms like deregulation, privatization of state-owned industries, and relaxation measures on foreign investment.

Special Economic Zones (China, 1980s) – Specifically defined regions encouraging foreign investment and supporting export-orientated growth with open policies.

Make in India – Indian government announeced programme to increase the Manufacturing area/do business with Foreign Direct Investment.

It has also been instrumental in promoting the policy of "Made in China 2025," aimed at transforming China to high-tech, innovation driven industries.

UPI (Unified Payments Interface) – A real-time digital payment system from India which offers interoperability between banks.

中国的一带一路倡议（BRI） – 通过互联互通贸易加强大陆间交流的全球基础设施策略。

Demographic Dividend – Potential for economic growth resulting from a robust and youthful workforce.

RCEP (Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership) – The world's largest trade pact led by China, representing ~30% of the global GDP.

8.11 Descriptive Questions

What were the most important differences between India's 1991 reform and China's 1978 reform?

What role has India's services sector played in its identity as a global trading power?

Why is China called the "world's factory"?

How do they engage with the world's governance institutions, G20 and BRICS?

Where does India's democratic digital foundation contrast with China's state-led tech model?

What are the demographic dividends/challenges that India has vis-à-vis China?

How are India's Indo-Pacific trading strategies different from China's BRI and RCEP-led strategy?

What might impede India and China's future dreams of global economic leadership?

8.8.2 Key Challenges and Global Risks

India: Infrastructure, Income Inequality, and Climate Resilience India's Poverty Comprehension – Population Density its Relation to Wealth Utilizing India's Expressway Model in the United States.

India has huge infrastructural challenges, if despite a great momentum. While road, port, energy and digital improvements are still being made, there are gaps that could act as drag on competitiveness.

A strong logistics, urban planning and industrial corridor programme will be required to sustain a rapid growth rate and become better integrated into global value chains.

Another important issue is income inequity. Horizontally, between regions and populations It does not mean rapid growth has been experienced equally across all regions or population groups. Cities and high-skill workers disproportionally gain against rural populations and low skilled labour. Left unattended this imbalance can challenge social cohesion and the inclusivity of India's growth narrative.

India's exposure to climate risks is also a longer-term challenge. Higher temperatures, uncertain monsoons and severe weather events are challenging agriculture, water security and urban sustainability.

While India has committed itself to renewable energy and climate adaptation, the act of harnessing the forces of economic growth without damaging its environmental quality is delicate.

China: Debt, Real Estate Fragility and Geopolitical Stress There is debt exposure and real estate fragility in China.

China's growth model is comparably beset by structural debt problems. Local governments, state-owned enterprises and the private sector have racked up heavy debts over the last decade.

Doubts about stability have grown, specifically that unproductive investments could weigh down long-term growth.

The bricks and mortar — which for decades propped up China's economy — are shaking. Larger property developers have grappled with defaults, sending shock waves through the nation's banking and global markets. Given that real

sector is an important source of household wealth and with uncertainty in the sector there are potential decreases in consumer sentiment and economic firmness.

Also, geopoliical tensions more and more determine China's economic future. distrust with the West in general have all contributed to decoupling Trade tension with

areas like the Indo-Pacific have spurred talk of supply chain "de-risking." These big geopolitical headwinds could limit China's integration with Western economies and hasten the world's breaking down into separate economic orbits.

8.9 Summary

ϖ India and China have experienced change-driving economic reforms: India's 1991 liberalization set the stage for services-led growth; China's 1978 "Reform and Opening Up" transformed it into a manufacturing powerhouse.

ϖ India has excelled in exports of services, IT and pharmaceuticals as well as digital infrastructure (UPI) while China dominates world industry and high tech, moving up the value chains with "Made in China 2025."

ϖ India assumes its global trade roles as tech support hub and pharmaceutical supplier whilst China becomes centre of gravity for supply chains and deflationary pressures by way of mass exports.

ϖ It closes new international alliances and partnerships: India moves closer to U.S., EU [European Union] and Indo-Pacific allies, it is still active in BRICS; China pushes BRI [Belt and Road Initiative], RCEP [Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership], AIIB.

ϖ In technology and innovation, India touts startups, frugal innovation and democratic digital infrastructure; China's focus is around AI, 5G, green tech and surveillance.

" On global governance, India propounds democratic digital models and data sovereignty; China advocates the internationalization of yuan as well as alternative governance institutions like BRICS+ and AIIB.

ϖ Demographics differ drastically: India is home to the largest youth population in the world, a possible .

demographic dividend, while China is experiencing a reduction of labor force and growth of dependence due to an aging society.

ϖ Labour dynamics mirror this dichotomy: India need skilling, urbanisation and formal jobs; China is about productivity increases, automation and managing to higher labour costs.

ϖ In crafting the modality of trade's future, India favours open and services-led markets and Indo-Pacific formats like IPEF, whereas China is working on infrastructure driven state-sustained model built on RCEP and BRI.

ϖ Asia – come 2030, we expect India to be world's 3rd largest economy with aspirations for digital and green leadership while China would still be the 2nd largest economycapital and beggar thy neighbour global order sports.

technology.

ϖ Key risks remain: India needs to fill in infrastructure gaps, reduce inequality and protect against climate vulnerability; China faces debt, real estate instability and geopolitical tensions.

8.10 Key Terms

Liberalization (India, 1991) – Independent economic measures decreasing government regulation and encouraging private business in India.

Special Economic Zones (China, 1980s) Defined geographical regions with special economic laws and conditions aimed to increase foreign investment and export- oriented production.

Make in India – Launched to promote India's indigenous manufacturing and woo FDI.

1 Made in China 2025 – Policy to move China towards high-tech, innovation-driven industries.

Unified Payments Interface (UPI) India's instant, real time inter-bank electronic fund transfer system.

12 Belt and Road Initiative (BRI) – Chinese international strategy of infrastructure development aimed at supporting trade across land and sea.

Demographic Dividend – Economic gain resulting from a relatively large and young labor force.

44
11

RCEP (Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership) – World's biggest trading block, pushing for by China that account for about 30 per cent of the world GDP.

8.11 Descriptive Questions

What were the key differences between India's 1991 reforms and China's 1978 reforms?

How has India's services economy defined its global trade identity?

Why is China called the "world's factory"?

How does India and China cooperate on G20/BRICS as global governance mechanisms?

What is the difference between India's democratic digital architecture and China's state-led tech model?

What are the demographic opportunities and challenges that India has over China?

What is India doing different than what China has done with BRI and RCEP in terms of Indo-Pacific trade strategy?

What are the obstacles, including the barriers to success of India and China's ambitions for future global economic leadership?

8.13 Case Study

Background

India and China took different but path-breaking reforms in economy. In the case of China, it started with market socialism and Special Economic Zones (SEZs) in 1978; and India....

introduced full-scale liberalization in 1991, with deregulation and foreign direct

investment. These reforms drove decades of growth. China becoming a factory floor and India emerging in services and IT exports marked the new phase of global economic relations.

Yet, both the countries are not without domestic and foreign challenges as they strive for global patronage."

leadership.

Issue 1: How to plug into the global trade network

Both were attempting to find their place in the world trade order. India needed to tackle protectionist legacies, and a service-led composition of exports. China needed to ensure

adherence to international standards and on its control of the level of its exports.

Solution:

in India deepened further with entering the WTO in 1995, more FTAs and launching actions.

such as “Make in India” to build up manufacturing capacity.

36 China's joining the WTO in 2001 and Belt and Road Initiative (BRI) that greatly placed emphasis on infrastructure have assisted its trade routes securing as well as enhanced its exporting capacity worldwide.

Both countries expanded lines of trade partnerships — India with the U.S., as well as the EU and Indo-Pacific; China with ASEAN, Africa and Latin America — enhancing their role in global affairs.

Issues2:Demographic and labor transition control.

India’s demographic diversity provides a demographic dividend, but skilling, job creation and urban 12isation are the key to harnessing it.

migration pose substantial risks. Singapore, for example has an ageing population and a declining birth rate.

risking labor shortages and diminished growth.

India focused on vocational training, educational reform, and digital skilling programmes to make young people ready for formal work.

China moved toward more automation and productivity-boosting technologies to counter against labor shortages and soaring costs.

Both are actively investing in AI, robotics and digitization to upgrade labor markets and maintain economic momentum.

Issue 3: Dueling visions of technology and strategy.

India and China have created contrasting technology and governance systems. If India has emphasised democratic digital infrastructure, China has increasingly prioritised state-led innovation with restrictive control over information.

Solution:

India introduced Digital India, UPI and Startup India to drive innovation, enhance financial inclusion and a building robust tech ecosystem.

China spent vast sums on 5G, surveillance tech and green innovation, producing global tech giants and becoming the top nation filing patents.

India’s multilateralism through G20 and South-South cooperation grates with China's BRICS+, AIIB, and BRI-led diplomacy: two competing systems of power.

Reflective Questions

What are the potential impacts of their contrasting systems of politics on the economic strategy in India and China?

Will this century's demographic changes in India and China shape their economic destinies?

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 9_V3.docx

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

Geo Politics and International Business_MBA_1

ATLAS SkillTech University

Document Details

Submission ID

trn:oid:::3618:127098228

Submission Date

Jan 29, 2026, 11:09 AM GMT+5:30

Download Date

Jan 29, 2026, 12:58 PM GMT+5:30

File Name

Geo Politics and International Business_Unit 9_V3.docx

File Size

103.4 KB

35 Pages

12,991 Words

76,725 Characters

5% Overall Similarity

The combined total of all matches, including overlapping sources, for each database.

Match Groups

- **55** Not Cited or Quoted 4%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **23** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
1% Publications
4% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Integrity Flags

0 Integrity Flags for Review

No suspicious text manipulations found.

Our system's algorithms look deeply at a document for any inconsistencies that would set it apart from a normal submission. If we notice something strange, we flag it for you to review.

A Flag is not necessarily an indicator of a problem. However, we'd recommend you focus your attention there for further review.

Match Groups

- **55** Not Cited or Quoted 4%
  Matches with neither in-text citation nor quotation marks
- **0** Missing Quotations 0%
  Matches that are still very similar to source material
- **23** Missing Citation 1%
  Matches that have quotation marks, but no in-text citation
- **0** Cited and Quoted 0%
  Matches with in-text citation present, but no quotation marks

Top Sources

2% Internet sources
1% Publications
4% Submitted works (Student Papers)

Top Sources

The sources with the highest number of matches within the submission. Overlapping sources will not be displayed.

1	Submitted works	Aston University on 2024-01-26	<1%
2	Submitted works	University of Derby on 2023-02-04	<1%
3	Internet	www.coursehero.com	<1%
4	Submitted works	University of Glasgow on 2025-03-28	<1%
5	Submitted works	Palm Beach State College on 2025-06-09	<1%
6	Submitted works	Tilburg University on 2023-09-15	<1%
7	Submitted works	University of Wales Institute, Cardiff on 2024-05-08	<1%
8	Submitted works	Saint Leo University on 2009-12-10	<1%
9	Submitted works	California Southern University on 2026-01-12	<1%
10	Submitted works	AUT University on 2023-07-13	<1%

11 Submitted works

Coventry University on 2025-08-15 <1%

12 Internet

ebin.pub <1%

13 Submitted works

Brunel University on 2026-01-06 <1%

14 Publication

Gary A. Dymski, Dorene Isenberg. "Seeking Shelter on the Pacific Rim - Financial ... <1%

15 Publication

Miloš Živadinović, Dejan Simić. "Chapter 3 Blockchain-Based AI Model Integrity a... <1%

16 Internet

www.walkme.com <1%

17 Submitted works

Middlesex University on 2023-04-15 <1%

18 Submitted works

University of Derby on 2025-07-30 <1%

19 Submitted works

University of Glasgow on 2024-10-16 <1%

20 Submitted works

University of Wales Institute, Cardiff on 2023-12-13 <1%

21 Internet

www.orbitalaffairs.com <1%

22 Submitted works

DeVry, Inc. on 2025-07-08 <1%

23 Submitted works

Global Banking Training on 2025-02-28 <1%

24 Submitted works

Islington College,Nepal on 2025-12-17 <1%

25 Internet

alexiharding.tumblr.com <1%

26 Internet

rtoero.ca <1%

27 Submitted works

ICL Education Group on 2025-08-05 <1%

28 Submitted works

Murdoch University on 2025-01-06 <1%

29 Internet

aimlstudies.co.uk <1%

30 Internet

www.crossml.com <1%

31 Submitted works

University of Strathclyde on 2025-08-20 <1%

32 Internet

www.forbes.com <1%

33 Internet

www.paradisosolutions.com <1%

34 Submitted works

RMIT University on 2023-05-03 <1%

35 Submitted works

Schwarzman College, Tsinghua University on 2025-11-06 <1%

36 Internet

aitoolfor.org <1%

37 Internet

encord.com <1%

38 Internet

repositorio.ual.es <1%

39 Internet

www.safaribooksonline.com <1%

40 Submitted works

Chester College of Higher Education on 2025-10-14 <1%

41 Submitted works

Leeds Trinity and All Saints on 2025-08-03 <1%

42 Submitted works

Swinburne University of Technology on 2023-10-15 <1%

43 Submitted works

University of Exeter on 2025-03-02 <1%

44 Submitted works

University of Kent at Canterbury on 2024-01-17 <1%

45 Submitted works

University of Northumbria at Newcastle on 2025-08-27 <1%

46 Internet

aiforsocialgood.ca <1%

47 Internet

automate.video <1%

48 Submitted works

bayreuth on 2025-06-03 <1%

49 Internet

risweb.st-andrews.ac.uk <1%

50 Internet

www.managementpedia.com <1%

51 Submitted works

Australian National University on 2025-10-23 <1%

52 Submitted works

Brunel University on 2024-04-12 <1%

53 Publication

Deepak Kumar Jain, Kirti Raj Bhatele, Deepak Garg, Gaurav Dhiman. "A Compendi... <1%

54 Submitted works

Emirates Aviation College, Aerospace & Academic Studies on 2024-12-13 <1%

55 Submitted works

University of East London on 2012-11-30 <1%

56 Submitted works

University of Hertfordshire on 2023-01-16 <1%

57 Submitted works

Bedford College Group on 2025-08-22 <1%

58 Submitted works

Canterbury Christ Church University on 2025-08-13 <1%

59 Submitted works

ESADE on 2021-11-11 <1%

60 Publication

Edmund Li Sheng. "A Recent History of Global Imbalances", Springer Science and ... <1%

61 Submitted works

George Mason University on 2025-12-03 <1%

62 Publication

Suisheng Zhao. "The Making of China's Artificial Intelligence and Cyber Security P... <1%

63 Submitted works

University of Birmingham on 2023-07-31 <1%

Unit 9: Case Studies

Learning Objectives

11

1. Learners will be able to analyse the role of the artificial intelligence (AI) in shaping different industries of the world economy and its impact on productivity, employment creation, and market dynamics.

2. Learners will get an in-depth understanding for the factors leading to the domination of the United States at the world economic scale. They will study historical, political and economic reasons accounting for

U.S. power in trade, technology, finance and innovation.

3. Learners will be introduced to how U.S. dominance is one of the things it is doing so.

4. Learners will be prepared to formulate criticisms of economic, ethical and social impacts of global economy impacted by AI. This will allow them to deliberate on and even suggest solutions to challenges created by the advancements in the technology and shifts in power dynamics in the world market.

Content

9.0 Introductory Caselet

9.1 Overview of AI's Emergence and Global Economic Influence

9.2 Introduction to AI and Its Impact on Global Business

9.3 AI's Role in Shaping Global Economic Shifts

9.4 Case Studies of AI in Practice

9.5 Ethical and Regulatory Considerations in AI

55

9.6 The Domination of the U.S. in the Global Economy

9.7 Interconnections Between AI and U.S. Economic Dominance

9.8 Future Implications

39

9.9 Summary

9.10 Key Terms

9.11 Descriptive Questions

9.12 References

9.0 Introductory Caselet

56 The Emergence of Artificial Intelligence and Its Global Economic Influence

Introduction:

1 Introduction Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as a disruptive force transforming industries, economies and societies globally. As more powerful AI systems develop, they definitely contribute to automation, efficiency and decision making. But this growth is also causing fears about job loss, moral questions and financial divides. Why AI's rise is particularly important for policymakers, businesses and society overall.

Background:

The evolution of AI dates back to the mid-20th century during which computer scientists ventured into machine learning and neural networks. AI have developed over the decades, including improvements in computing power, big data and deep learning algorithm. Today,
12 AI is used in a broad range of industries - from health care to finance, manufacturing and customer service delivery. Countries such as America, China and the European Union are committed to investments in AI R&D, which is driving an economic revolution powered by AI.

Problem Statement:

AI offers a great deal of economic value, as well as challenges for:

The End of Work: Automation is rendering traditional occupations obsolete, leading to work-force displacement.

Economic Inequality: The economic benefits of AI are unevenly distributed within and between countries, benefiting developed.

nations and large corporations.

Ethical and Regulatory Issues: Decision made by AI are potentially biased, invade privacy, and nontransparent.

Geopolitical Tensions: AI supremacy is intensifying as a global contest influencing international relations and trade.

Proposed Solutions:

Workforce Upskilling & Reskilling: Governments and organization must invest in education and skilling initiatives for workers to be ready for AI based industries.

Ethical AI Regulation: International regulations for ethical AI can make the practice of responsible AI and help mitigate risks.

Fair Development of AI: International research partnerships should ensure that AI is not simply handed over to a few "tech giants" but rather made broadly and fairly accessible.

Equitable AI Integration – Policy makers need to deploy AI adoption plan that enhance productivity with minimal socioeconomic inequality.

Summary: The advent of AI is a disruptive force in the world's economic order with both new opportunities and challenges. AI promises positive implications on innovation, productivity and economic growth while also creating potential risks for job displacement and economic inequality. With proactive measures in place— including upskilling programs, a regulatory framework and ethical AI policies —societies will be able to leverage the potential of AI and achieve sustainable and inclusive development. The Shape of AI-Driven Economies to Come will all be about how different countries and industries straddle the seesaw of technology versus societal well-being.

Critical Thinking Question:

How should policy makers reconcile the importance of AI-driven innovation with the possible harms it can do, like job loss and economic inequality?

How much should AI be governed by governments to ensure ethical use but foster technological growth and global competitiveness?

9.1 Overview of AI's Emergence and Global Economic Influence

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has become an evolving force that transforms the world prospectively, not only i n economy, industries and business o peration s but also in national competition. AI permeated in almost every sector; from banking to health care, manufacturing and logistics and it led to massive productivity gains, cost efficiencies as well as new products and revenues. Although, this is not well the business design in traditional one as AI-enabled automation and analytics has transformed companies to be a way of doing business by taking into account data based decisions and efficient resources utilization.

The influence of AI is everywhere, as real world examples make clear. JPMorgan Chase is an AI company that utilizes the technology for financial services fraud detection and risk management. Other sectors, such as manufacturing, too derive from AI's advantages, with

businesses such as Tesla making use of machine learning and robots to streamline production. In contrast, Predictive Analytics and automatically warehousing in Amazon fulfillment centers make the supply chain agile from AI solution driven logistics.

At a macro level, AI is informing national promotional economies and international commercial patterns. Both the US and China are ploughing inordinate amounts of money into R&D for AI, and both countries are vying to lead the global race on artificial intelligence. With rapid developments in AI technologies, new industries are created, high value jobs are generated and economic power dynamics are defined over nations.

9.1.1 Importance of Understanding the Role of Emerging

Policymakers, business leaders and investors need to understand how technologies like AI are actively shaping national power and the global economy. Countries no longer just battle for geography but also technology, which has become the most important factors that drive a nation's wealth, its competitive edge and security. The investments in AI Infrastructures, the innovation and education systems inform the markets outside their borders to create an impact among these new global trade policies around AI.

The impact of AI on national power is rooted in one of its four broad impacts – labour markets and economic productivity. Efficient use of AI for country's industry will facilitate a nation to be economically prosperous by promoting efficiency and fostering innovations. South Korea is one such country, it focused a lot with automation using AI solutions managed to remain competitive on the global stage

exports manufacturing. Germany's Industry 4.0 also includes AI based smart factories for improved production facilities.

industry productivity and to be a leader in engineering and technology.

Also, AI has a hand in national security and defence. Increasingly, governments are relying on AI for cybersecurity, intelligence and autonomous defence systems. For example, AI is deployed in the military; preventive threat analysis and drones are used to augment national security and bolster strategic power in the U.S. And like technological leadership and geopolitical influence, it's China's pursuit of AI – powered surveillance technologies and smart governance that symbolises the connect.

From the business side, multinational companies also need to know about national AI strategies and technology capacity so that they can also make wise investment decisions. For companies to be able to tap the AI economy they have to first look at the overall environment – calculating through the regulatory framework; considering talent availability and weighing in on what incentives are provided by government. For instance, tech giants like Google and Microsoft looked at Canada's innovation-friendly policies, and the immense talent pool in the country to set up AI research centres.

These days, AI and other emerging technologies are transforming the world's trade and economic relations. Countries with developed AI ecosystems also advantage from FDI and collaboration. Examples include the EU AI strategy, centred around ethical development of AI and data privacy that motivates international collaboration and regulatory frameworks.

It has been that globalisation is being recast by the interaction between emerging technologies and national power. Every business leader must come to terms that AI has the capacity to change entire industries, economies and even geopolitical structures. Countries that favour inventive AI and strategic policymaking will remain powerful forces in steering global economic movements. This requires rigorous understanding of AI impacts in shaping national and global business climates to play for the sustainable economic development, and gain EDGE into digital age.

9.1.2 The Emergence of AI in the Global Economy

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is now widely recognized as one of the key driving forces of the world economy today. Its fast-growing nature, and across industries integration have had some remarkable productivity, efficiencies and decision making improvements. AI technology is enabling businesses and governments around the world to promote economic growth, drive innovation and stay competitive in an increasingly digitized business environment.

AI's Role in Economic Transformation

Huge employment of AI is turning agencies in the mold of automating complex undertakings, transforming processes and accessing fresh markets. AI driven technologies, for instance machine learning, natural language processing and computer vision allows companies to take data driven decitions, reduce operational costs and create new business models.

Fig 9.1 Role of AI in Economic Transformation

● Artificial Intelligence in Manufacturing & Industry 4.0: AI-powered automation, predictive maintenance and quality control have transformed manufacturing. Artificial Intelligence powered robotics and Internet of Things ('IoT') sensors automate manufacturing and production to make them more efficient by reducing down time. Siemens, for example, utilizes AI in its factories to optimize the production process and supply chain. In the same way, Tesla has also made use of robotic electric car manufacturing in its Gigafactories as a product of AI based automation.

● AI in Financial Services: The finance industry has embraced AI to combat fraud risk assessment, algorithmic trading and customer service. The AI driven chatbots offered by JPMorgan Chase and Bank of America assists with customer engagement as well as streamlining the banking functioning. AI algorithms are also being trained the world over to

sift through tonnes of data to spot profitable trading opportunities, as in BlackRock and Goldman Sachs.

AI in Healthcare and Pharmaceuticals: The healthcare industry is being transformed using AI to detect diseases earlier, identify highly targeted treatment plans, and discover new drugs. For example, applications from IBM Watson Health depend on AI and assist us in puzzling through difficult health diagnoses when one's life may hang in the balance.DeviceSpaceTransformative machine learning (AI)-based platforms like DeepMind's AlphaFold have revolutionized protein structure prediction such that five percent of potential drugs are now from just 0.1% of known proteins. And at the same time, the AI'S crucial role was made plain: When Moderna became one of the companies in a race to produce a Covid-19 vaccine, it used AI to speed that production.

● AI in Retail and E-Commerce: The application of AI is spanning all the way to assist retailers, as well as e-commerce platforms support improve the purchasing experience for customers through assisting with personalization and product recommendations, demand forecasting, as well as supply chain lowing. The AI recommendation engine by Amazon is another success story because it's the only system that can know what you want and turn over a large proportion of goods due to that prediction. Walmart also utilize AI enabled inventory management systems to optimize levels of stock and waste.

● Transportation and Autonomous Systems: AI has revolutionized transportation with the arc of autonomous vehicles to traffic management systems, all the way to logistics optimization. But companies like Waymo and Tesla are in a sense driving toward the new technologies in an autonomous vehicle, creating "safe highways" for them through this and here — pushing down transportation-related costs. AI route optimization tools allow logistics companies, such as UPS and FedEx to constantly track the fastest route; thus ensuring most efficient delivery times while minimizing their carbon footprint.

AI Impact on the World's Markets

16 Application of AI in various industrial sectors is contributing to the growth of GDP, provision for employment and development of business. AI would contribute $15.7 trillion to the global economy by 2030, according to report from PwC. While AI enhances productivity, the shine is on displacement of workforce and reskilling matters. With not only governments 7 and businesses, but even educational institutions and businesses investing more on AI 22 education and training programs to give workers the skills they need in an evolving job 7 market, the time for investing in AI education is now.

Challenges and Ethical Considerations

36 There are economic windfalls for adopting AI, but there are concerns around data privacy, algorithmic bias, and regulatory uncertainty. It is important for policy makers, the industry and reviewers to work together to hold responsible the AI development community and get

those systems effectively deployed. Broadly, the EU and UN countries/collaborations are developing AI Governance frameworks to address issues related to ethical and societal implications brought about by AI. We are witnessing the rise of AI, the reshaping of industries, innovation occurring and new economic opportunities arising in the global economy. Artificial intelligence has tremendous potential, which is why it needs to also confront its associated challenges in order to be all inclusive and ecological when used for economic development. With the advent of increased AI, a fundamental shift must take place in our global market space and we will need adoptive strategies that might be imperative for long-term survival.

Did You Know?

21 AI could contribute approximately $15.7 trillion to the global economy by 2030, driven by productivity gains and product enhancements.

15 Generative AI technologies could add between $2.6 trillion to $4.4

trillion annually to the global economy by enhancing productivity across various sectors.

9.2 Introduction to AI and Its Impact on Global Business

Artificial Intelligence is an imitation of human intelligence processed by Programmed Machines and able to think and learn to make decisions. The field contains multiple technologies that enable the machines to do such activities as those related to decision making, problem solving and language understanding, conversation and visual

10 understanding. AI enables systems to derive insights from vast amounts of data, employ complex algorithms and speed up the functioning alongside computers resulting in faster operations and automated processes for a variety of domains.

46 According to modern definitions, there are two main types of AI systems.

● Weak AI or Narrow AI acts to be a specific type of AI that is created to perform specific tasks

algorithms used for virtual assistants' recommendations and facial recognition.

Strong AI or General AI refers to artificial cognitive systems with human level intellectual skills at performing virtually any task such as being capable of learning from experience, from their books and other knowledge bases across numerous domains. :a general intelligence AI does exist in theory but we haven't produced it yet

Fig 9.2 Subfields of AI

AI is an all-encompassing term incorporating several subareas of specialisation that advance the field of artificial intelligence. The key subfields include:

38 Machine Learning (ML):

Machine Learning (ML) is a part of AI, which designs algorithms to let computers learn patterns and make predictions and decisions automatically rather than being programmed explicitly by humans. The ML models improve over time as more data are presented. The domain comprises three main parts.

● Supervised learning, for example teaches a model to learn from labelled data input-output pairs, in order to detect fraud or spot spam.

|| The following are not keys: ●The algorithm discovers unknown patterns in datasets without predefined groups during phase.

unsupervised learning algorithm (for example customer segmentation or anomaly detection).

● Via reinforcement learning, the model is to learn by trying everything out on taking actions and then get rewards(robotics games fall into this category).

Neural Networks

Neural Networks are one family of ML algorithms that is inspired by the structures and functional principles of the brain. The networks include several processing layers, which connect a variety of nodes (neurons) and are used to transmit information across the network. The common use of neural networks can be found in tasks such as speech recognition and image processing, as well to forecast the financial markets.

Deep Learning (DL)

A more sophisticated ML technique Deep Learning (DL) is based on deep neural networks that process large data sets to discover higher-order patterns in the information. With DL innovation, companies can create critical AI driven applications slots online, such as self-driving cars, speech processing devices and medico diagnostic programs. Deep learning comes in these architectures and is implemented most famously as:

20

- CNNs are known to perform the tasks of image and video processing.
- Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs) – Tailored for sequential data like speech and text analysis.
- GANs (Generative Adversarial Networks) are benefiting from data synthesis to boost the creative power of AI in applications.

30

Natural Language Processing (NLP)

With the help of Natural Language Processing (or NLP for short), machines now have the ability to understand texts and spoken words. The framework is used to enable chatbots, sentiment analysis systems, and language translation frameworks as well as voice assistants. Language-based data: AI systems relying on language-based data benefit from the use of accurate linguistic rules as well as ML methods (linguistic pattern learning, flattering and error correcting features) that inherently included in an NLP framework in order to achieve better accuracy.

2

Computer Vision

Computer Vision is a discipline that enables machines to read and analyze the visual content in images or videos in our world. The technology has its applications in various sectors such as automatic vehicular systems, medical imaging systems and production quality control.

Expert Systems

Expert Systems imitate human decision making processes using pre-established rules and logical reasoning systems. The systems are also used in health diagnostic systems and financial risk assessment or legal analytical systems.

AI and its various sub-disciplines enable automated work processes, enhanced decision making as well as novel system capabilities in the industry transformation. AI technologies are being used by business organizations to

increased their operating efficiency and achieved competitive gains worldwide.

Knowledge Check

Choose the correct option:

1. What is the primary function of Machine Learning (ML) in AI? To mimic human emotions and behavior

To enable computers to learn patterns and make decisions autonomously To replace human experts in all decision-making tasks

29 2. Which AI subfield focuses on enabling machines to understand and process human language?

37 Computer Vision

Natural Language Processing (NLP) Reinforcement Learning

17 3. What type of neural network is specifically designed for processing sequential data such as speech and text?

6 Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs) Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs)

9.3 AI's Role in Shaping Global Economic Shifts

The transformational host of AI\ has been a game changer, has had sweeping impact on the world's economic systems. If and when AI-driven technologies are embedded into sectors of the economy, there will be changes in the productivity, employment patterns and business models. AI has penetrated every nook and cranny of the industry, reshuffling how things get made, delivered, consumed and more. AI accelerates the pace of work; it fosters innovation, but also lays on the table worries about job loss, income inequality and reshaped workforce skills. If we want to understand how AI is manufacturing these global economic shifts, those policymakers, business folk, and workers applying their trade in the new economic arrangement need to ask more questions.

9.3.1 Automation and Labour Markets

One of the largest economic impacts of AI is the ability to automate things that humans used to do. The AI supported automation has disrupted the labour markets through reducing operational costs while simulataniously enhancing efficiency and accuracy in decision making. That said, the question is usually less about whether AI destroys jobs and more about whether it creates new job opportunities.

In industries like these, where job displacement was because of repetitive and routine work, automation powered by AI has been a boon. Robots, chatbots, AI algorithms and similarly AI powered robotics across factories to customer services to logistics to many other domains have largely deconstructed these sectors. As these business look to streamline and take advantage of these technologies, certain job roles are made redundant and the companies get rid of [people]. This gives rise to concerns about unemployment, uneven income

distribution and the need for reskilling programs.to support affected workers to participate in new job positions.

But, it also helps to create jobs by generating a need for specific skills and occupations. The only addition is the emergence of AI which has made us to encounter the need of having people who either work on data sciences, AI and other related specialist (cybersecurity) and those with basic knowledge about AI ethics and governance. And, on top of that, momentum generated by AI based breakthroughs contributes also to the creation of new industries — digital health care, autonomous transport and more intelligent infrastructure. Not only do these sectors employ, they also help drive growth by pushing up and attempting to wring innovation and efficiency.

The real effect of AI will be the net impact and will vary with speed of adoption of technology, government policy and workforce adaptability. It is indeed the case that a part of the jobsshown in Table 1's categories is non-standardisedibNameOrNil=015There has been increasing interest in analysing lifecourseson order to improve understanding of transitions involvinglabour marketattachments.

will fall, but the fact that AI drives increased productivity, creates new industries, and enables human-machine collaboration identifies a future of workforces rather than job losses." Education, training and lifelong learning will be smart investments that can help transform workers in the changing economic landscape with AI.

Lastly, as AI is ain't binary when it comes to either displacing or creating jobs in labour markets so too are both these issues linked and heavily contextual based on what transpires next for work. This requires a proactive attitude from institutions and policy makers in order to leave the systematic conditions where human potential is undervalued and sees itself in competition with technology.

9.3.2 AI in Global Supply Chains

Global supply chains will be disrupted Artificial intelligence (AI) will transform connected global supply chains, making them more efficient, cost-effective and ultimately even driving operational excellence. Companies in other industries are already applying artificial intelligence to logistics, demand forecasting, inventory management and supplier relationships. Supply Chain Management with AI to make data driven decisions and be faster to respond to tool changes, provide notice of those earlier in the process and manage their supply chain accordingly a whole lot more effectively and efficiently.

- Improves Demand Forecasting and Inventory Optimization: AI-powered predictive analytics is enabling companies to forecast the demand with precision, by analyzing large datasets that include historical sales patterns, consumer behavior, economic indicators and external factors such as geopolitical events or climate. As such, firms may also reduce

inventory overstocks, stock outs and the expense of warehouse space. Forecasting is not a thing to be done once and put into the nature, it's now powered by Machine Learning algorithms which constantly improving the forecast visibility considering the latest market situation.

● Optimized Logistics and Transportation: Basically, AI is utilized for improving routes, decrease transportation expenses as well as ensure faster delivery. State-of-the-art path optimization algorithms can model traffic conditions, fuel costs and weather effects and recommend the best routes in terms of transportation efficiency. Ultimately, even AI driven autonomous vehicles and drones are being tested to minimize some human intervention and the associated cost of operation in the last mile delivery. AI also provides predictive maintenance capabilities cutting down the downtime of the transportation fleet due to mechanical breakdowns.

● Suplr.,ugh Supplier Performance and Risk Monitoring: Second AI provides better management from the supply channel, which can be detecting performance of a supplier or getting your hands on to risk and ensuring a certain standard are met when it comes to regulation You will get me once I say this opens up data for competitive strength by providing both insight into what is going on as well as predictive capabilities. Criteria such as delivery regularity, price development and previous contracts' compliance are some examples in which machine learning methods can be used to the analysis of supplier reliability. On a side note, risk management AI tools also discover potential disruptions (like the political instability, trade limits or supply disruptions) early enough for the company to respond according to a plan and arrange alternative suppliers.

● Supply Chain Visibility & Real Time Decision Making: AI powered platforms provide full visibility of an organisation's end to end supply chain network at any given time - knowing the shipping status, where production is at any point in time, inventory levels real time. The development of advanced analytics tools gives the information in hand to the managers in terms of action and changes, so they can make a more proactive decision and thereby helping make the operations efficient and reducing failure risk as well. In addition, with the increasing of blockchain application, blokchain AI integration solutions largely enhance transparency in products tracing process and goods can be traced back to share origin while it could effectivelyreduce frauds and increase trust among supply chain participants.

● Automatisation brings cost savings: RPA and AI lead automation help in eliminating the weighty processing of orders, invoices and warehouse management operated by many-hands. Sorting, packaging, accelerating material handling and other processes are all ways that AI-driven robotics have

improve manufacturing and distribution center efficiencies. It's how companies are getting the same level of accuracy and productivity, for a lower cost of operations, with task automation.

● Sustainability and waste reduction: AI enables sustainable supply chain solutions which to make the most efficient use of resources while minimizing the resulting waste. With the help of clever algorithms, companies are able to reduce their energy usage, optimise packaging solutions and enhance footprint management ranging from - selecting more environmentally friendly modes of transport. Furthermore, AI based circular strategies are applied with respect to the monitoring of product life-cycles and incentives for companies to consider-focused recycling or waste management.

Integration into the global supply chains upends the old business model by optimizing efficiency and reducing cost and decision making through AI. AI solution makes enterprise more agile, boosts operation efficiency and lowers the risks associated with supply chain disruption. Such evolution of AI is visible in the supply chain field; this has made AI's role in the Supply Chain to increasingly be more transformative as it continues driving sustainable cost saving solutions for any industry.

9.3.3 Rise of AI-Driven Industries and Companies

A disruptive element to world industry, and indeed the ecosystem within which they flourish, Artificial Intelligence (AI) fundamentally redefines how business is done, economic models are created, and what it means to compete in industries. Leading tech companies like Google, Amazon or Microsoft, to name a few have been driving progress in AI with its advanced machine learning algorithms and automation/ data analytics techniques that are optimising overall efficiencies of the given companies, costumer engagement, dominion and profit.

AI and its Integration in Business Operations

These days the smart systems are becoming an integral part of the AI powered Companies who want to improve decision-making processes, optimize supply chains and offer personalized consumer services. For instance, Google in recent years has been transitioning to the use of A.I. to improve the experience for searchers across its search engine, advertising platforms and cloud computing services. Same thing—and Amazon has also reinvented e-commerce, right, and logistics at the same time using AI behind recommendations or inventory management or fully automated warehouses to make it smarter about operations, and also drive customer loyalty. With its Azure AI platform, Microsoft offers a path to the adoption of AI and cloud-based AI solutions for businesses - enabling them build their own AI applications, improving the efficiency.

AI's Role in Competitive Differentiation

With the rise of AI driven industries, competitive dynamics have changed in favor of businesses that invest in R&D in AI. But against this backdrop, the concept of AI is at times

also a barrier to organisations as we believe it disrupts, replaces or threatens what has been long ingrained applications and jobs. Similarly, AI powered companies also leverage natural language processing and Ai exponential organizations that have services around Artificial intelligence such as generative Ai to enhance customer service through chatbots as virtual assistants, automated ticketing system. These advances allow for lowering of cost, improved customer patient retention and improved market penetration.

The Economic Impact of Companies That Use AI

AI technologies have also spread to global growth in economy, providing new jobs such as AI researchers, software developers and data scientists. Even so, AI has caused structural alteration of the labour market workers need to upskill in order to adapt themselves to new technological epochs. As AI-driven industries mature, there are growing regulatory and ethical challenges that need addressing in scalable ways to support responsible AI deployment and mitigate risks from bias, privacy and security.

Future Outlook

Overall: The trend line for AI driven companies shows more moving forward in autonomous systems, a lot of movement in AI ethics, and likely equal levels of movement by humans working with AI. As AI starts to be woven into more industries such as healthcare, finance and manufacturing, the opportunities for innovation and economic change are vast. Nevertheless, it is most likely that organisations with forward-looking approach in relation to investing in AI research, infrastructure and ethical considerations when developing AI solutions may benefit from a first mover-advantage and they will therefore have the power to shape the global economy going forwards.

The rise of AI driven industries merely indicates how much space AI is playing in engineering changes in economies – and therefore why businesses, policymakers and stakeholders alike ought to ready themselves at just 'how much' more will matter (not only shaping their economies) but also the moves they make only dedicated to AI sustainability and inclusion.

9.4 Contextual Review of AI in Practice

9.4.1 Amazon's Use of AI

Amazon -Creating AI-powered solutions As a world leader in Artificial Intelligence (AI) solutions, Amazon has been instrumental in changing the face of retail and e-commerce. Strategic use of AI The company has strategically utilised AI in the area of logistics, to deliver personal recommendations and also create a frictionless shopping experience through cashier-less store technologies. So not only has it muscles up the operating efficiency, but also re-established the expectations and of its customers and industry.

AI in logistics and supply chain management

With wider reaching application of AI such as that seen at Amazon where it's being utilized in logistics and supply chain to improve the efficiency and drive down costs. inventory management machine learning algorithms are used to solve for the appropriate combination of inventory and fulfillment center stocking that optimize a pattern on demand prediction. its AI bots and AGVs Robots made up by Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Automated Guided Vehicles (AGVs) cut down the time as well as errors with which it receives orders for warehouse requirements. Further combined with Amazon's AI derived route planning for last mile delivery time-in-transit and fuel costs are minimized. Amazon even takes things a step farther, investigating technologies like Amazon Prime Air that promise of deliveries made by drones and attempting to find out how far AI can go in logistics.

AI-Powered Recommendation Systems

At the heart of Amazon's e-commerce dominance is its recommendation engine. Scan & Shop with deep learning algorithms, the system smartly reads customer behaviour, purchase history and browsing pattern to suggest customers what they should be buying. Far from destabilizing, the AI model affords a far superior user experience, and nudges users to purchase even more items that they wouldn't otherwise have been linked to were it not for the app. The company utilizes collaborative filtering, Natural Language Processing (NLP) and neural networks to dynamically refine in real-time personalized recommendations that are relevant and accurate. It's been a significant contributor to customer acquisition and revenue growth.

Cashier-Less Store Technologies: Amazon Go

25 Amazon Go uses a mix of computer vision, sensor fusion, and deep learning to eliminate a cashier from their entire store so that they could just unplug the store, leave it open for people to go in and walk around and check out whatever they want to take …and,…

you can simply walk out without being observed. And thanks to the "Just Walk Out" technology, there is no checking out required as products are automatically recognized when you pick them up off or put them back on the shelves. AI camers and sensors that monitor the movements of customers make adjustments to virtual shopping carts. Once a customer leaves the store, the system tallies up whatever it was they took and automatically charges their Amazon account. This new approach delivers shorter waiting times, convenience and market shed/profiling to the brand.

Impact on the World of Retail and E-Commerce

The AI innovations by Amazon have set benchmark in the retail and e-commerce industry, and its echo can be heard worldwide. The logistics improvements spawned by AI have proven these supply chain efficiencies, and other retailers want access to the same technology in order for them to be competitive with this new level of efficiency. Nowadays, personalized recommender systems are effectively a must-have in many e-commerce

services so as to maintain customer stickiness and increase sales. Cashier-less technology has also pushed traditional brick-and-mortar retailers to adopt automation and AI based solutions for a better shopping experience.

The company's use of A.I. in logistics, recommendation systems and its cashier-less stores has transformed the retail industry. Through machine learning, computer vision and automation, the company has improved operational efficiency, personalised customer interactions and introduced new shopping experiences. If Amazon has further yet to leverage its gravitational power towards global retail and e-commerce, with it the rest of industry will become carbonised into an ever more efficient and customer centred model in AI driven parts.

9.4.2 AI in Healthcare – IBM Watson

1 AI is playing a crucial role in healthcare, and specifically, among the top AI powered systems that has been gaining widespread recognition is IBM Watson.

AI is rapidly transforming healthcare and IBM Watson has been the front-runner in this transformation. When on top of that machine learning, natural language processing and analytics are added on to IBM Watson then you get a cognitive computing system that can be used for medical diagnosis, treatment planning and research.

● How Can Watson Be Used in the Health Sector: Known for its ability to help medical professionals make sense of thousands of pages of medical literature, clinical guidelines and patient information to identify the most accurate diagnoses, IBM Watson is a helpful tool that can deliver value within the health field. The system employs AI Driven Analytics for identifying patterns associated with conditions and diseases, and some possible treatment suggestions.

reduce the diagnostic errors. This significantly enhances the decisions of doctors and in-turn gives better results for patients.

● Personal Treatment Plans: Another major implementation of IBM Watson to the health care sector is that it further recommends personalized treatment plans. Watson, by considering patient history (both recorded of not), genetics and the latest in research, it can evaluate medically which treatments are evidence based medicine, as well as suggesting personalised treatment plans. Its personalized nature also ensures that the healthcare practitioner can tailor therapeutic interventions to each patient in the most effective manner possible.

● Driving Medical Research and Drug Discovery: IBM Watson is deployed to expedite medical research and drug discovery. Algorithms using AI's capabilities can scan enormous data sets — clinical trials, biomedicine literature and molecular data — to assess the potential capital of a possible drug and forecast its outcomes. That ability has allowed the tiny animals not only to mirror the progression of complex diseases, but it has also allowed

new treatments for diseases such as cancer and rare genetic disorders to be created in a fraction of the time.

● Operational Efficiency in Hospitals: In addition to diagnostics, in medical sector Watson is used to make hospitals operationally efficient. The use of AI to automate administration helps make it possible for healthcare providers to save money while giving more people the service they need. Hospitals also use Watson's predictive analytics to predict patient admissions, balance resources between different units, and increase overall operational efficiency.

Challenges and Considerations

One of the many assets AI introduces in healthcare as based on IBM Watson is a set of challenges. There are numerous challenges for such data, including privacy, regulatory and continuous system training to keep it being accurate. While AI can also be in the decision-making process, it's not replacing human knowhow, but is used only as a tool to aid the decision to make it more and more accurate.

IBM Watson is the latter's poster demo child or next 'big thing in AI' for healthcare space! Watson is revolutionizing the health care environment by being precise in the diagnosis, personalizing toward treatment, faster during a search and more efficient as an operational. However, as long as the civilization advances and sustainable ethical considerations arise, a cooperation between AI developers and healthcare personnel should be maintained in the future healthcare with AI's full yield.

9.4.3 Autonomous Vehicles – Waymo and Tesla

The latest progress in autonomous vehicle research, based on AI, includes systems for perception, decision making and control that can be developed from scratch. Waymo have continued to be companies driving the use of AI to make self-driving technology safer, more efficient and more reliable.

The primary one is the advanced sensor fusion and AI driven deep learning algorithms used by Waymo, combined with high-definition mapping for precise navigation and situational awareness. The self-driving technology is a central piece of Uber's broader ambitions and depends on wide-ranging real world, as well as simulated, testing to make good decisions in the chaos of urban environments.

But it's an AI-oriented approach that Tesla is taking when it comes to the FSD (Full Self Driving) system, which is based on neural nets, real-time data processing and visual autonomy. The cars gradually get better and bet-ter by over the air software, up-dates and fleet learning: AI that crunched enormous amounts of real-world driving data can be used to drive more autonomously.

Computer-aided analysis, optimal control to minimize the human intervenetions for possible error in strategy and so one are decisively not at least as reducing of the human factor of a

situation toward improved traffic flow and road safety. It is expected that with the reinforcement learning and predictive analytics at their heart, autonomous cars will be able to make better decisions than human drivers and lower accidents and traffic jams. It also allows self driving technology to dynamically adapt in real time to a greater number of road condition, leading technology toward higher efficiency and pragmaticity.

It’s a Global Economy: Automotive and Transportation Sector Implications

Low-payload driverless cars will enable incredibly broad deployment both in automotive and transportation industry. While AI powered autonomous driving technology will continue to advance, there could be a linguistic shift in the traditional automotive business model from private car ownership to a focus on MaaS (Mobility as a Service) style services. Though companies such as Waymo are leading the way when it comes to self-driving ride-hailing services, supporting other companies that provide these types of self-driving rides in return is likely going to help eliminate dependence on old school car ownership and change the face of urban transportation.

Impact: Automation powered by AI is a game changer in the automotive production area as it requires transforming of automobile design, manufacturing processes and supply chain. This could result in a decrease in the need for mechanical type parts such as steering wheels and manual control systems and an increase in investment on AI deliverable hardware (sensors) and software engineering. On the other, it might open new pathways for

jobs in AI exploitation robotics and data science while at the same time lead to a loss of jobs in manufacturing and driving of traditional vehicles.

A thema which will be addressed and which in the third place will be an important source of development opportunities is also autonomous trucking & delivery solutions powered by AI technology and act as a great force of transformation in itself when it comes to what concerns transportation (broadly-understood: logistics & freight). The rationale for companies hazarding their money on autonomous trucks are threefold: improving their efficiency; lowering the cost of moving goods from one place to another and addressing long-running difficulties finding labour in the freight industry. Such cost savings can contribute by lowering a company's reliance on humans for commercial transport, optimizing supply chain improvements and timelier delivery of products.

However, the challenges that restrict the extensive use of autonomous vehicle applications include regulatory environment, moral concerns, and public acceptance. And because self-driving technology depends on governments and policymakers to develop safety standards, liability rules and infrastructure improvements that will help the slow entry of self-driving vehicles into our current transportation offerings, it's not a one-size fits all solution.

AI is still the driving force behind much of autonomous vehicle technology, and it’s also still being used to forge new paths in the field via companies like Waymo and Tesla. Automated

driving is as much about the car as it is a global economic transformation — all transportation, logistics and employment. But in the middle of converting mobility trends with AI, ethics, regulators and investing in technology to make a social transition into autonomous transportation which is successful as well as efficient and sustainable.

Did You Know?

5 The global AI in healthcare market has seen exponential growth, expanding from $1.1 billion in 2016 to $22.4 billion in 2023—a 1,779% increase. Projections indicate continued growth, with the

market expected to reach $32.3 billion in 2024 and $208.2 billion by

11 9.5 Ethical and Regulatory Considerations in AI

AI, in the areas of science and technolocy to the economy, is driving industries and transforming social agoras. However, its pace of development is of considerable ethical and moral importance.

regulatory concern as well. So that the rollout of AI systems does not take place in the absence of ethical principles, transparency and fairness, legal standards for accountability are needed. The next chapter is file privacy, algorithm bias and the rest of us AI developers and consumers. Innovation to Compliance Balance:AI for good in the public interest whilst avoiding or minimising harm and other work places.

9.5.1 Ethical Dilemmas

Privacy is of the utmost concern in relation to sharing data in AI-based decisioning. But for data processed by AI systems, handling of one's personal and sensitive information must be done legally and ethically, since it is necessary to make sure that AI system doesn't access unauthorised (use) and use or give breaches to one's own personal and sensitive information. The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in the European Union and Personal Data protection(PDP), Bill 2019 in India are some of the measures to ensure that privacy of an individual on data is not compromised and organizations use data responsibly.

57 1

The other big challenge of algorithmic bias is that AI models can accidentally reinforce existing social disparities if the training data or model architecture is biased in some way. To ensure the fairness and inclusivity of AI applications, bias detection is stringent, while data representation should also be diverse and ethical solutions concerning the working process of AI algorithms need to be sent. Several countries have also developed policies to mitigate such risks, including the US AI Bill of Rights and India's NITI Aayog's Responsible AI framework which recommend that responsible AI be deployed where it has significant impact on revenue, life processing and money.

The function of AI governance is to move forward systems that make AI accountable so it can be called to account when it does not produce the results we want. All the regulatory bodies around the world are coming up with plans to be accountable — so that we can cut down on conflict. This week, the European Union's proposed AI act aspires to put the possibilities of Ai in their context by categorising (order and risk level) and legalise funding developers and deployers. Similarly, India's emerging AI policy framework also recognises the need for an appropriate governance mechanism to address the liability concerns arising out of AI decisions.

But for companies, lawmakers and tech industry leaders the ethical and regulatory terrain of AI is still taking shape — meaning that they should get involved early. The ethical AI governance establishes criteria for which an AI should be used and conditions they must meet to fit in the society's values, while also building trust and fostering sustainable innovation.

9.5.2 International view of AI regulations (e.g., EU GDPR,U.S. tech policies).

Different legal traditions, policy priorities bear different worldviews on AI across jurisdictions, and so do rules on the governance of AI. Governmental entities and international organizations have acknowledged that AI needs to be regulated so as to avoid (mitigate) prospective risks, while still promoting innovation. Key regulatory frameworks include:

General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) –A ruleset governing how personal information is treated in the European Union (EU). How AI-based systems are dealing with personal data and govern, using enforcing the user consent, explainability of automated decision making and finally allowing access and deletion on data. On top of the need for classification of such systems, the EU's proposed AI Act also classifies AI systems according to risk level (with higher risk-use cases that fall under category like facial recognition and control of critical infrastructures).

Technology Policies and AI Governance The U.S. combination of national and state regulations is distributed in nature, when it comes to their regulation of AI. Though we don't (yet) have a general AI law on the books in the US, laws that do exist are sector-specific: health (HIPAA), finance (SEC guidelines), consumer protection (FTC guidelines). A bill to provide for a national artificial intelligence strategy, accelerate research and development in the field of AI, instruct the Federal trade Commission on privacy implications of financial data use in underwriting and other public policy disclosures Furthermore, various federal agencies are working on AI risk management frameworks as well, such as the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) directions for organizations pertaining to how trustworthy AI can be practically adopted.

While the future will offer new approaches to AI computing, regulating AI will likely face a similar challenge as it has new ways of moving forward. Especially, global cooperation

worldwide is necessary for an ethical AI deployment without compromising innovation. "Registries of the OECD AI Principles and discussions on global governance of AI at the UN level indicate an increased interest in the importance to regulate, worldwide, AI that is fair and compatible with mankind.

14

9.6 The Domination of the U.S. in the Global Economy

The United States has long held the balance of power in how a global economic playing field is laid out. It is the world's economic superpower in terms of its nominal GDP and has influence over the trade, finance, technology and decision-making on an international level. The U.S. Economic Model and Institutions; The U.S. economic system — which emphasizes innovation combined with capital markets based financing, the American model has been the template against which business and government have been held up to scrutiny around the world. It is the historical domination, with ongoing evolution that applies to both wealthy and emerging economies. The article analyses what makes the American economy on a strong footing, and shares some important insights for the global financial sector and future trends.

9.6.1 Historical Context of U.S. Economic Power

History is filled with Fortunes and strategic policy decisions that have gone to advance the United States as an economic super power. Throughout the late 19th and early 20th centuries, rapid economic growth was driven by a big push of industrialization which turned the U.S. into one of the world's three leading manufacturing producers around the turn of the century. Its control over the economy persisted in the years after World War II, when the US came to dominate world trading, financing and reconstruction via such mechanisms as Bretton Woods and the Marshall Plan. The creation of international financial institutions – like the IMF and World Bank – further solidified this foundation for U.S. economic leadership dominantly by promoting policies that served its interests.

12 4 4

And yet, no matter how you slice it with all the countries and economies around the world these past decades and centuries, we gave ourselves economic sway through technology innovation, financial market freeways and a strong consumer fuelled economy whether in the 20th or 21st century. And the dollar's prime reserve currency status and multinationals' muscle have further entrenched it. Headwinds ranging from economic recessions, trade wars and new

competitors are now taking their toll on the economic landscape, but when viewed through a historical lens of U.S. economic power, we learn how it was able to maintain that economic role amid such rapid global changes.

Emergence as The Largest Economy and Dominance in the Global Financial System: US Post WWII Economic Ascendancy After WWII, America emerged as a global superpower of trade. A combination of industrialization, technological transformation and robust finance fueled a

record expansion of its economy. Unlike in the case of Europe and Asia, destruction in those continents left the U.S. as an economy that was the primary provider of goods, capital and resources (manpower), thereby creating one single nation with more wealth than anybody else. And New York and Wall Street in particular came to epitomise all of the world's financial centres, inviting investment from everywhere on earth. Other organizations were born out of the war in 1944— not insignificantly, finalizing the Bretton Woods Agreement that established U.S. dominance as well as a new financial order pegged to the US dollar.

Innovation, military might, soft power and a rule-based order for the world are what this American belt owed its supremacy to.

A variety of forces have kept U.S. economic dominance afloat in the postwar era.

Technology: The US has led in technology in various industries, whether it be PC or biotech, AI and space among others. Intellectual property protection combined with heavy investment in R&D had helped it to stay ahead in the race.

1: Military First A powerful armed force in nearly every corner of the world, which stabilizes large-scale defence spending and helps preserve strategic stability, with a correlative impact on U.S. influence in international trade and security (declining though it may be)... 2: Economic Second vast monetary resources that would nowadays so many years after WWII provide resilience amid economic turbulence—enforced occasionally by covert operations). Protecting vital economic interests have also helped shield the country's power-projection capabilities on the world stage.

We've used cultural, educational, and now, ideological influence to capture what we see as American-style soft power – the influence over others' hearts and minds – for global domination. At the same time, American media, entertainment, and academia have promoted an image of economic and cultural supremacy designed to attract talent — as well as capital.

49 63 Local Institutions: The United States was instrumental in the creation of local institutions, namely 'redlining' and central bank fraudulent activity. These are some of the Washington-based institutions which have engaged in international economic policy making and financial stability, often in conjunction with American economic interests.

35 The U.S. Dollar as the Reserve Currency of the World

61 This has been a pillar of American economic hegemony: the dollar is the world's pre-eminent reserve currency. The dollar was subsequently made the product of a Bretton Woods system, and it became the thermometer that measured world trade, commodities and financial transactions. Even after the system collapsed in 1971 when the United States deserted the gold standard, the dollar was still considered to be a favored international reserve. The

the U.S. has thus benefited in a number of ways including reduced cost of borrowing, ability to pursue more flexible monetary policy, and the attracting foreign demand for U.S. government debt. Its widespread use the dollar that undoubtedly is used in trade, oil pricing as well as central bank reserves testifies of its leadership among world stable currencies.

9.6.2 Contemporary Drivers of U.S. Economic Domination

There are several important reasons why the United States will continue to be a major player in the global economic system. Innovation and technological dominance, a strategic global trade policy, and the status of financial markets are significant factors.

Innovation and Technological Leadership

Yet its established technology sector has ensured that the U.S. remains far ahead of other countries as an innovator. The silicon valley as the leading technology-creating region has of course been known all along as well as a hotspot for high-tech start-ups and researchers. Four U.S. technology giants -- Apple and Google (Alphabet), Microsoft and Amazon -- are accelerating the growth of global digital ecosystems around artificial intelligence, cloud computing as well as consumer products and services. As well the market capitalization leaders, these companies have a profound influence on global technology standards and data infrastructure, in addition to digital trade. The US also enjoys a robust position in the digital economy that is supplemented by its investment in disruptive technologies such as quantum computing, 5G and automatization.

U.S. Global Trade Relations and International Organizations

America's economic supremacy is further bolstered by its trading policies and strategic global alliance. Bilaterally and multilaterally, the nation has always played its part as a global trade influencer, including its role in Asia Pacific and European trade partnerships such as United States Mexico and Canada Agreement (USMCA)-formerly known as North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). These agreements promote access to market, stability of supply chain and reach for U.S.

industries are noted. This relates to economic stability as well through military and geopolitical alliances including NATO, security partnerships in the Indo-Pacific that assured trade routes, security of energy supplies and investment etc. Firms from the US are able to establish a foothold in the world's economy and, at America's pleasure secure trade terms by way of the leverage of American government economic and political power.

Wall Street and the Control of Financial Markets

American capital markets are the financial center of the world's economy and Wall Street is that centre. The NYSE and Nasdaq are just two of the largest and most liquid equity markets in the world, with buyers coming in from all over. In addition to that, as the world's only super reserve currency the U.S. dollar asserts its supremacy in finance overall by facilitating cross border flows, pricing international goods and services and sustaining global debt

markets. These flows of global capital are commanded by the key U.S. dominion centers of financial sectors that harbour investment banks, hedge funds and asset management corporations. On top of that, the Federal Reserve's monetary decisions have huge implications in exchange rates, worldwide credit and growth paths of economies.

Anyway, the US is on top economically because of constant technology innovation, major global trade policies and a strong financial industry. Collectively, these elements strengthen its position to influence global markets, and support the continued economic resilience and enduring leadership in an ever more integrated world economy.

9.6.3 Contextual Review: U.S. Economic Dominance

Case 1 U.S. Dollar and Global Trade

9 19 The role of the U.S. dollar as a supremely dominant currency in international trade and finance is an age-old phenomenon. They include stability in the U.S. economy, the liquidity of U.S. financial markets and trust in American institutions. It enables international transactions and is used in the pricing of commodities (and very commonly for oil and other vital resources), and it is overwhelmingly the most favored currency for global reserves.

The ease of global trade it brings, through dollar's supremacy, is why the US manufactures can compete. Exchange rate risks are themselves also reduced, allowing to manage price stability, a lot of countries and multinationals reference U.S. dollars in their operations. The world's central banks hold enormous dollar reserves, cementing its identity as the world's 13 pre-eminent global currency. Banks, Institutions such as the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World

59 The U.S. dollar is the basis for Bank as well as the international monetary system.

The U.S. dollar has for at least the last 10 years ruled over the world, but other currencies including Chinese Yuan have recently proved that facade. Since 2004, China has been increasingly advancing such internationalisation through the utilisation of Yuan in international trade settlements and currency swap agreements as well as the building of 9 China's own Cross-Border Interbank Payment System (CIPS) as an alternative financial infrastructure. In addition, the increasing use of yuan in transactions with member countries under BRI has globalized the currency.

And of course, there have been many geopolitical and economic reasons that have also shaped the planet in to a currency environment. Worried such sanctions, trade restriction and monetary decision which could be dangerous for the global economy that a few 62 countries have attempted to reduce its dependence on the U.S. dollar. Moreover, technological innovations such the use of digital currencies or creation of a blockchain powered financial infrastructure could reveal potentials in the ordinary state of currency that might well be able to de-hinge the dollar's hegemony.

Yet those changing currents have done nothing to loosen the leadership stranglehold that the U.S. dollar maintains over its title as the world's dominant form of currency. The dollar's deep integration in global trade, finance and reserves don't necessarily signal an end to the age of dollar dominance so much as a long transition. But the way in which markets become history will still be determined to an important extent by developments in economics and geopolitics, with key implications for the future constellation of power in international finance and trade.

9.7 Interconnections between AI and U.S. Economic Dominance

Artificial Intelligence has come a long way as one of the main driving forces for economic development, which defined innovation and influence on global stage today. AI is a strategic asset for the United States and helps guarantee that we continue to be one of the preeminent forces in material and economic power. AI enhances the productivity of sectors and strengthens national security while powering technological leadership across the board through innovations in automation, data analytics and machine learning. One of the more notable advantages to AI being woven into the fabric of traditional economic fields is how quickly it works to drive domestic growth forward, as well as its effect on elevating the country's competitive advantage in a global economy. The need for sustained investment, policy support and innovation-led approaches becomes apparent in the inter-linkages between AI and US economic leadership.

9.7.1 How AI Boosts U.S. Global Power

The application and innovation of AI technologies determines the economic clout, technological primacy and geopolitical influence of the United States and ensures that it remains among the most powerful nations on Earth. It supports automation at an industrial level and puts US firms in the driving advantage to stay competitive in manufacturing, finance, healthcare, agriculture and many other impact sectors. Further the cyber security and defence national security environment is enhanced by AI fuelled technological advances.

It also has a strong AI ecosystem of top class researchers, venture capital investment and highly-skilled workers. The country holding its place in world markets because fast progress in AI is being driven by these. And U.S. economic strength (as the final line of the document concludes) will also be bolstered by strategically deployed AI in decision making, supply chain management, and data driven policymaking. AI is only going to continue growing, from day to day and as it grows, it will play a vital role in helping the United States retain its position of world leader.

9.7.2 Contextual Review

Case 1: U.S. AI Dominance and Geopolitical Power

AI is a disruptive technology and a transforming force; the US government recognized that AI can enhance national security, defence capabilities and economic strength. The broader policy framework around providing support for 'integration' into military and government operations is supposed to bring AI to the "cutting edge" on this stage to combat in an international field of play。

● AI in National Defence and Security: In order to develop the defence strategies, machine learning, autonomous systems and predictive analytics is being implemented by the U.S. Department of Defence (DoD) for better defence solutions. The centralisation of products needs a mission, and in 2018, the US military gave one in forming the Joint Artificial Intelligence Centre (JAIC). Uses for AI in defense stretch from espionage and surveillance to machines that make decisions on the battlefield. These features lower the human risk, decrease times to respond in a critical event like this and reduces operational inefficiencies.

● AI in Governing and Policy Making: Beyond military uses, AI has transformed the way government operates or delivers services to the public, or how security for a nation is improved. Federal agencies are also using AI for data analytics, which:acle value in information. … the application of machine learning models to analyze datadriven decision-maki29 federal Register / Vol.

and condition-based maintenance of vital infrastructure. In addition, the automation by an AI assist procedure of a man adi process.

● Strategically Collaborating and Investing: The U.S. government forms strong alliances with the best technology companies, universities and defense contractors to develop AI. National AI Initiative Act and increasing support for AI research are some of the attempts to foster continuous development in this area. The country also has a clear lead in AI enabled defence technology driven by its partnerships with private sector leaders, supported by work under DARPA.

— Geopolitical, Ethical Considerations: AI advances U.S military and government capabilities but also raises ethical and regulatory questions. The important issue, is however not just the responsible AI battleground for human rights and clarifying the bias in decision making by AI and global leadership respecting international laws. The U.S. approach in creating AI governance frameworks for transparency, accountability and alignment with democratic values. The country is proud of being a world leader in technology and its AI driven initiatives by U.S government and military also exhibit that. AI in defense, security and operations functions While things are still a work in progress on this front across the United States, it is also doing many good things by setting some precedents of responsible and strategic AI implementation. Finding a balance between technology innovation, ethics and geopolitics in the age of AI is more essential than ever.

● AI and U.S. Economic Dominance: There are fuelling interconnections between AI and US economic dominance, together with the security domain; AI has been progressing apace,

and US currently leads.economic. AI-related innovations have long driven productivity, economic growth and security in this country—and kept the United States at the forefront of global leadership. The uses of AI are no longer confined to the commercial; they are proliferating across those which matter most in defense, security and geopolitical influence. Including by, in effect, exploiting U.S. entities and institutions-- that by the way have been subsidized,\ individuals around the world are benefiting from AI who some of them (keeping 부유부) helped foot the AssemblyCompany—by billions generated on Big and Small Pharma's balance sheets/ And paid #Taxpayer dollars on that overlaid \#MachineryOfDeath underwritten assetDAQ IPO."

U.S. competitive in world markets, determining the international standards for technology and regulation. The economic power and dynamism that both manifest in the inter-relationship between them and artificial intelligence is how this country can continue to be the world's largest superpower moving into an increasingly digital, interconnected world.

How AI Fits Into U.S. Global Power

One of the key channels of leverage through which AI can exert power is strategic use within defense and military domains. The U.S. Department of Defence's (DoD) heavy investment in AI, in military application of these technologies, viz unmanned drones that fly themselves around Yemen and Pakistan; cyberwarfare operations against Iran; as well as with domestic surveillance operations within the United States.

systems. Most important of all is that this innovation delivers fuel savings, but it also delivers the positive nation security piece in terms of advanced threat detection and response capability."

The effects of the use of AI in defence could be far-reaching for global security and economic competition. The United States is developing its own deterrence through maintaining the lead in artificial-intelligence powered military technologies and contributing to rebalancing the calculus of power in international conflicts. Another factor is the defense tech industry is stimulated by an economy-enhancing advance in AI -- Obvious job creation. Furthermore, US dominates AI in security frameworks, which means that your nation gets to decide what would be global norms and technological standards consistent with its economic & geopolitical interests. And just as they compete nationally for AI dominance, one standing tall at the moment in AI is none other than the United States itself — using its experience in technology to maintain a claim above all else on the global stage.

Case: 2 The Contribution of Silicon Valley to Global AI Innovation

VA in the world in artificial intelligence is located in Silicon Valley, these local giants include Google, Microsoft, Meta, OpenAI and Nvidia . This healthy serving of dominance is the product of many different things.

● Investment in R&D: US companies invest millions, mostly with the help of Stanford, MIT or Berkeley which receive a lot of funding from them.

● Venture Capital & Funding: Biggest investment (funding) is poured into AI not only in U.S., but it's happening in the Silicon Valley which acts as a venture capital funding hub for Artificial intelligence startups.

Skill Pool: U.S. is equipped with a strong education system that can draw the talent from all over the world and welcomes high skilled people (I.e.H 1 B visa) through easy immigration policies.

● Advanced AI Training: With their huge datasets and cloud computing resources, companies such as Google and Microsoft are able to train advanced AI.

● U.S. tech companies shape Regulation: U.S. tech companies are heavily involved in shaping global AI regulation. The push around lobbying is for the OECD and WTO to create rules that are friendly to AI that work well within American business.

● Market Expansion & Strategic Partnerships: To drive the adoption international, AI companies in the U.S. collaborate with top international multinationals and governments to assert its position as a leader in popularizing AI technologies all over the world.

Influence of US AI Policy Decisions on International Trade Relations

AI Now AI is increasingly being integrated into essential sectors of the US economy, like finance, health care and defense — and that has global trade implications hundreds or thousands of decisions are taken in U.S. AI policy making with global magnitude. Below are some of the important channels through which trade relations are influenced by AI policies.

● AI export controls: The US has also blocked the export of sophisticated AI chips and software to countries like China based on national security fears. This has also generated tensions with China, and affected the world's supply chains for computer chips.

● AI and Trade Agreements: The regulation of AI is emerging as an important dimension in international trade agreements. The U.S. frequently tries to push for international rules on AI trade that match with American technology standards.

CreditDoug Chayka for The New York Times ● Data Privacy & AI Governance: U.S. AI policy is unique from what is required by the European Union's GDPR when it comes to how Americans should be able to do business internationally. Here, U.S. law is largely playing catch-up in the field of federal AI law and this has led outside results of a regulatory gulf with Europe and beyond.

● U.S.-China AI Rivalry: It's geopolitics spreading into matters like trade, as well as the banning of Chinese A.I. companies like Huawei and SenseTime from sales to the U.S. Overall, this contest has a large influence on how international AI research collaborations and supply chains operate.

● U.S. leads in AI automation: For one, the number of advanced machines in the U.S. is higher, and the U.S. is leading global labor markets and trade policy on reskilling and job displacement attributed to AI automation.

Silicon Valley is the driving force behind voice recognition worldwide, not just in technology but in the evolutionary governance and rules of trade, and Air as well.

9.8 Future Implications

You (the US), translated largely as Silicon Valley, is the source of economic power around the world and AI is right now that point on the tip of that spear. These initiatives are all backed by main tech companies such as Google, Microsoft, OpenAI and Nvidia — among the dominant players today in the field, as gauged by recent research papers published, vast computing resources and sway over the global debate on A.I. regulation.

AI included as part of the first wave of key industries, such finance and healthcare, has also already served to buttress US economic might and its geopolitical position—and those associated with defense and automation only add further reinforcement. But AI tools sit at the heart of these global trade relationships and, indeed, a competition with China due to U.S. policies in which export restrictions on AI technology are combined with strategic investments in AIs. 2.7 Other factors of success and oversight including global cooperation' gap, market dynamics that only favors specific models of governance (US innovation based model vs European regulated one).

As AC does move forward, the authority it wields in the economic and geopolitical leadership as well as trade policies and AI will serve a larger role in the state's strategy to manage its global power.

9.9 Summary

❖ AI is Recasting National Power and Global Business Landscape. Today, it is not so much the geography of a land but its technological development, which in turn is equivalent to its economic growth; competitive advantage and geopolitical strength.

❖ Automation, predictive analysis and enriched decision making is driving the major industries to revolution such as manufacturing, finance, health care, retail and transportation sectors using AI. Companies including Tesla, JPMorgan Chase and Amazon rely on A.i to control costs and improve service.

❖ AI is used by governments for defence, cyber and surveillance to increase national security and power. China deploys AI for geoeconomic offensive, such as AI enabled surveillance and AI powered smart governance, while the U.S. does so with military applications of AI.

❖ Foreign direct investment and somewhat international trade policy favor those countries with strong AI ecosystems. On the other hand, some countries like Canada are leading in

achieving well balanced AI development and have priorities in relaxing of AI policies to attracting major tech investments.

3 ❖ While AI has been a great propeller of economic growth, concerns about issues such as data privacy, algorithmic bias and job displacement leave many wondering about regulatory uncertainty. The responsible AI deployment requires cooperation among policymakers, enterprises, and international organizations in order to enhance the responsibility of AI deployment for sustainable economic development.

❖ Machines can now replicate human intelligence to aids in decision making, problem-solving & automate work across numerous sectors with AI. Narrow AI vs General AI: Narrow is things like virtual assistant, general is the stuff exactly as human-like thinking that has yet to really be even proven.

❖ AG automates processes driven by AI and that is how, it is transforming worldwide economies – helping productivity grow, innovate and rendering optimal operational performance to companies. Yet it also raises the question of job dispossession, income disparity and workforce transition, all of which would require undoubtedly reskilling programs and policy intervention.

❖ Automation powered by AI displaces routine work in production and customer service, but also creates demand for labour in the development of AI applications, data science, and cybersecurity. In terms of adoption, it is difficult to implement, limited by government execution and technological infusion and labour force adaptability.

❖ Specifically, AI aids in demand predictions, mobile supervision, third-party audit and risk aversion. Delivers efficiency, cost reductions and transparency - through real time data analytics to predict maintenance with machine learning-based automation.

❖ The most successful tech companies of the world such as Google, Amazon, Microsoft are now using AI for dominace propelled and redrawn the boundaries of ecommernce, cloud computing and digital healthcare. And although many of the AI-powered companies are creating new opportunities and driving economic expansion, they will also require frameworks to address issues like the regulation around ethics, bias and data privacy using AI.

9.10 Key Terms

24 Artificial Intelligence (AI): Replication of human intelligence in the form of machines that enables them to learn, reason and make decisions. You name the industry and it is being changed thanks to AI, because of automating of tasks, more efficiency and innovation that it brings.

26 Machine Learning (ML): A part of AI that gives computers the ability to learn patterns from data and take action or make decisions without explicit instructions. Claimed to be

categorised into supervised learning, unsupervised learning truth or dare stories college xnxx and reinforcement learning it is a method.

2 Natural language processing (NLP) A category of AI that enables machines to understand, interpret or generate human language. NLP technology is being broadly utilized by the chatbots today for their optimization or to enhance user experience.

AI Driven Industries: Industries that leverage AI to make daily operations more efficient, enhance decision-making processes, and revolutionise the nature of how they conduct business in their markets. Google, Amazon and Microsoft as tech giants are pushing AI in e-commerce, the cloud, and automation.

AI-Based Automation: AI is used to automate complex tasks such as in automotive, financial, healthcare/medical and transportation industry for improving efficiency by minimizing human effort.

The latter of these examples hints at the concept of tech geopolitics, or how technological advancements shape a nation's place in the world-whether being an AI leader secures a nation a better economic position among other nations, by virtue of security and foreign trade laws.

Industry 4.0 – Smart factories, IoT, AI and robotics change production to increase industry productivity

Ethical AI Governance: Policy and framework development for responsible use of AI, including around issues like data privacy, bias, and social impact, while maintaining innovation.

9.11 Descriptive Questions

The national power multipliers are set by AI: economic, technological and geopolitical. What competitive edge do nations boasting investment into AI infrastructure, a push for innovation and policy reforms have against the world economy?

Emerging economies are investing in AI development to transform their industries, it has become one of the things at the helm of an economy's economic transformation and they need to invest in order to attract global investments. How can developing countries bridge technology gap to be world's No. 1 AI curb?

AI's effective use in fields such as health care, finance, and security has led to questions about data privacy, algorithmic bias and underemployment. What steps can policymakers and international bodies take to promote responsible AI governance, while also fostering innovation and economic development?

These are regulations and incentives governments around the globe will be cobbling together for adoption of, as well as investment in AI. When do multinationals choose to

expand their businesses AI way? What are the elements such as regulatory environment, talent pool and government support?

How does AI empower global business transformation and what are the key technology aspects of AI powering industries' decision-making? Explain how subfields of AI (machine learning, deep learning and NLP) enable improved operations efficiency, automation and predictive analytics.

What is the impact of labour market on AI-based automation and job loss, replacing workers with right skills? Identify the barriers and opportunities AI presents for changes in employment patterns and job creation in new sectors including requirements for upskilling programmes.

Explore AI's effect on demand forecasting, logistics optimization, supplier risk management and

sustainability and assess its performant influence on cost-cutting and operational resiliency.

Where does AI go in the future and what will be the economic and competitive dimensions of industries geared up by AIs, with all major tech companies that are also placing themselves at significantly higher risk of being disrputed by AI in global business?

Elaborate on what impact of AI adoption has on business models, customer relationships and the competitive landscape of industries as well as its implications for issues related to data privacy, security and bias in terms of ethical considerations.

In the face of the overall economic transformation that AI leads, what relevant to policy we should focus on in terms of the deployment of AI is responsible one and its economic sustainability? Discuss how to take the "smarts" of AI (artificial intelligence), and use it for governance, ultimately international trade policy, even with a focus on both balancing AI innovation and our ethical/social consciences with regulation.

9.12 References

1. "The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas L. Friedman

2. Global Business Today" by Charles W. L. Hill and G. Tomas M. Hult

3. "Globalization and Its Discontents" by Joseph E. Stiglitz

4. "Managing Across Borders: The Transnational Solution" by Christopher A. Bartlett and Sumantra Ghoshal

5. Ajami, R. A., & Goddard, G. J. (2021). Global business: Competitiveness and sustainability. Routledge.

6. Kapoor, M. (2025). Global business environment: Industry 5.0 and beyond. CRC Press.

7. Kaynak, E. (2022). The global business: Four key marketing strategies. Routledge.

8. Morrison, J. (2017). The global business environment: Challenges and responsibilities (4th ed.). Macmillan Education.

9.13 Case Study

AI's Role in Shaping Global Economic Shifts

31 Artificial Intelligence (AI) is fast becoming a transformative force in every industry - impacting economic structures, job markets & business processes globally. While businesses are gaining enormous operational efficiencies and cost savings from advances in AI-based automation, machine learning and data analytics. But bringing in AI also has downsides, including job loss, legal issues and ethical dilemmas. As AI transforms centuries' old business practices, the global economy is shaking in terms of productivity improvements, workforce re-training and industry competition.

The advancement of AI-powered technologies has already induced a revolutionary change in the way businesses function — restructuring global trade, workforce patterns and economic outlays. With AI companies are able to streamline supply chains, enhance decision-making and spur innovation across major industries including finance, healthcare, manufacturing, and logistics. Artificial intelligence gives us tools and capabilities that are unprecedented, but it also reshapes labor markets, generating new jobs and income opportunities at the same time as it kills them — contributing to long-term concerns about joblessness and inequality. This case study considers the impact that AI has on global economic developments, possible threats and solutions to minimize risk and harness upside.

Problem Statement

The pace of AI integration in the global economy poses a twofold challenge: while it enhances efficiency and economic growth, it also disrupts conventional employment models
50 and gives rise to concerns over data privacy, bias, ethical use. There are a number of key things that policy makers, industry and stakeholders need to tackle:

Job Loss and Labor Force Adjustment: Automation through AI is taking the place of routine work, leaving some industries with dwindling roles.

Economic Inequality and Market Disruptions: AI favors technology-driven economies, aggravating the differences between developed and developing countries.

Regulatory and Ethical Risks: There are no direct AI regulations, which expose some challenges such as privacy of data concerns, bias in algorithms and deploying responsible AI appropriately.

Global Competition And Trade: Countries and corporations which have the most significant stake in AI may control international markets, affecting trade flows.

These issues can be mitigated only if governments, a businesses and institutions take strategic steps:

Workforce Reskilling and Education Initiatives:

Governments and businesses need to fund reskilling programs for new A.I.-enabled jobs.

AI literacy and digital skills need to be incorporated in curriculums of institutions and universities.

Fair Economic Policy and Access to AI:

Policymakers will need to craft economic policies that encourage AI adoption, and the development of inclusive business models. Governments can incentivize AI-powered startups in emerging markets.

Responsible AI Development and Regulatory Frameworks:

Developing international oversight over AI that supports transparency, liability, and privacy.

Outcomes: Prompting corporations to implement AI ethics standards, use fairness and reduce bias in algorithms.

AI-Industry Innovation and Job Creation through Industry-Driven, AI-Supported Digital Transformation:

Promoting companies to use AI for new industry applications including driverless cars, eHealth and intelligent infrastructure.

Promoting public-private partnerships in the financing of AI research and developments work.

Strengthening Global AI Cooperation:

Nations must work together on A.I. standards, so that competition is fair and economic dislocations are minimized.

Trade, cybersecurity and other AI-related issues can provide good topics for international organizations to help shape the conversations.

economic sustainability.

Conclusion

AI is transforming the world's economic structure at its core with both prospects and challenges. The use of AI and automation continues to drive productivity and efficiency, but also requires a response in the workforce, regulation and ethics.spaceProofpoint A/NZ

managing director, Crispin Kerr. Through a proactive policy and investment in reskilling activities leading to global partnership between government and industry, the power of AI can be harnessed also for sustainable and inclusive economic growth.